Marketing Bulletin

Brand/product	Falcon, Price Book 5, Effective August 2017
Date	January 2018
Subject	Quarterly Price Book Update (January 2018)
Contact	Paul Bilyeu

Pages 33, 34: Note added that 630 finish is not available for LTG, BRG, LGG or BOG lever designs.

Page 74: Corrected pricing for A22161-005-00

Page 97: Updated function descriptions for B501 and B511 locks

Page 131: Add 625 Bright Chromium Plated Finish as option for H2 Series

Page 134: Added images for LON, BRW, BRK

Pages 135, 137: Corrected product numbers for 12-340 (now Q330-041), 16-260 (now Q100-102) and 12-340(now Q100-100)

Page 136: Updated descriptions for H2101, H2171 and added LON, BRW, BRK lever options and 625 finish option

Page 142:

- Corrected price for part numbers 985 and 986; 626 finish changed to $62; 605 finish changed to $62.
- Corrected price for part number 951; 626 finish changed to $62; 605 finish changed to $62.

Page 143:

- Added 5 Pin Cylinders Q500-065 and Q100-105
- Added 6 Pin Cylinders Q500-022, %500-055, Q100-104
- Added 7 Pin Cylinder Q500-047

Page 144 and 145: Added Schlage Conventional Cylinders Q100-108, Q330-245; Added Corbin/Russwin Conventional Cylinders A23174-10, Q330-249, Q330-248, Q330-250

Page 148:

- Corrected price for part numbers C987 and C988; 626 finished changed to $36; 605 finish changed to $38.
- Corrected price for part number C953; 626 changed to $38; 605 finish changed to $41.

Page 182: 25-V Device Ordered in US15 will be supplied with US32D Rod and Latch Cover.

Pages 194 and 227: Updated pricing in 25 Series Exit Device Cylinders table

Marketing Bulletin

Page 273, 280, 285, 331: Corrected pricing for 05034-00

Page 318: Removed product PIN.106

Pages 303, 306, 307, 308, 336: Updated part number for 3762 (now 661182)

Page 345: Less Back Check Option Available on SC91 RWPA AL, SC93 RWWPA AL, SC94 RWPA AL and DKB at $10 Less List

ALLEGION™

FALCON

Price book 5

Effective August 12, 2017 • Rev 1/18

This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Administrative Offices
Allegion Administrative Office
11819 N. Pennsylvania St.
Carmel, IN 46032
allegion.com/us

Placing orders
You can place orders with Allegion via the fax numbers or emails listed below:

Locks, Exits (panic devices), Closers
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665
Email: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

Electronic Products
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665
Email: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

FastTrack
Fax#: 1-800-288-4242
Email: Order_Fasttrack@allegion.com

ProExpress
Fax#: 800-924-3551
Email: Order.Pro.Express@Allegion.com
Online: www.Allegion.com/us/proexpress

Customer Care
Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.
You can reach them at **877-671-7011** (Press 1 for Sales Support | Press 2 for Product Support | Press 3 for SSC) or through the email addresses listed below:

Sales Support

Carolinas
(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Central
(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Chicago
(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Florida
Florida_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Great Lakes
(New York, Pennsylvania)
Great_Lakes_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Metro New York
Metro_New_York_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Michigan
Michigan_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic
(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
Mid_Atlantic_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Midwest
(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mountain States
(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mountain_States_Sales_Support@allegion.com

New England
(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)
New_England_Sales_Support@allegion.com

North Central
(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
North_Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northern California
Northern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northwest
(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

South
(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)
South_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southern California
(California-Southern, Hawaii)
Southern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southwest
(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Texas
Texas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Technical Product Support

Mechanical Locks/Keying Systems
Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Exit Devices
Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Closers
Closers_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Request for Quote

Carolinas
(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com

Central
(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central.Quotes@allegion.com

Chicago
(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com

Florida
Florida.Quotes@allegion.com

Great Lakes
(New York, Pennsylvania)
GreatLakes.Quotes@allegion.com

Metro New York
Metro.Quotes@allegion.com

Michigan
Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic
(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
MidAtlantic.Quotes@allegion.com

Midwest
(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Mountain States
(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com

New England
(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)
NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com

North Central
(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com

Northern California
NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Northwest
(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com

South
(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)
South.Quotes@allegion.com

Southern California
(California-Southern, Hawaii)
SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Southwest
(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Texas
Texas.Quotes@allegion.com

Contact Information 2
General Terms 4-7

Locks

Miscellaneous Information 8
Finishes 9
Forms and Examples 14-27
Product Index 159-161

MA Series Grade 1 Mortise Lock 29-42
RU Series Grade 1 Unit Lock Retrofit 43-56
T Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock- Lever 57-70
X Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock- Knob 71-78
K Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock- Lever 79-84
D100 Series Grade 1 Deadbolt 85-94
B Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Lock- Lever 95-102
W Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Lock- Lever/Knob 103-112
D200 Series Grade 2 Deadbolt 113-124
H Series Interconnected Lock 125-130
H2 Series Interconnected Lock 131-140
Cylinders Cylinders, Keys and Keying 141-158

Auxillary Products 159-168

Exits

Finishes 174
Factors Affecting Exit Devices 175
New Nomenclature Conversion Chart 176
How to Order 177-178
25 Series 180-189
25 Series Options/Trims/Accessories/Parts 190-200
25 Series Exploded View 202-215
24 Series 216-223
24 Series Options/Trims/Strikes/Accessories/Parts 224-233
24 Series Exploded View 235-245
19 Series 246-249
19 Series Options/Trims/Strikes/Accessories/Parts 250-256
19 Series Exploded View 258-263
1490 Series 264-265
1590 Series 266-267
1490/1590 Series Exploded View 268-275
1690 Series 276-277
1690 Series Exploded View 278-280
1790 Series 282-283
1790 Series Exploded View 284-285
XX Series 286-295
XX Series Options/Trims/Strikes/Accessories/Parts 296-303
XX Series Exploded View 304-315
1990 Series 316-317
1990 Series Exploded View 318-321
2090 Series 322-323
2090 Series Exploded View 324-327
2390 Series 328
2390 Series Exploded View 330-333
Exit Accessories 334-335
Mullions/Mullion Options 334
Numerical Index 336-338

Closers

Available Finishes 339
Common Applications 340
SC Series Options 341
SC60/SC60A Series Surface Mount 342
SC70 Series Surface Mount 343
SC80/SC80A Series Surface Mount 344
SC90 Series Surface Mount 345
OHC Series Concealed 346
8200 Series Auto Operator 347
8300 Series Actuators & Accessories 347

Electronics

Power Supplies 349-350

Warranty ..... Inside Back Cover

General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

Allegion General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

1. GENERAL/ACCEPTANCE. (a) This Agreement contains the only terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell Deliverables to Customer; (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate; (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed or boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer; (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions, all of which Company hereby expressly objects to; (e) **ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT;** (f) Company reserves the right to decline any order, in whole or in part, for any reason.

2. ORDERS.

a. Order Processing. When Customer wishes to place an order for Deliverables, it will deliver to Company a purchase order. All such purchase orders must (i) be in a written format acceptable to Company, (ii) be legible, (iii) include a purchase order number, (iv) include Customer's account number, invoice address, ship to address, shipping method, shipper's letter of instruction for international shipments, part number, pricing, and designated contact information, (v) include, if applicable, any special configuration ID numbers, necessary programming information, special factory instructions, and requested specifications regarding a particular finish, handing, design, backset, or strike, (vi) reference any applicable pricing discounts under an ongoing buying program or based on a written quote from Company, along with the applicable buying program number or quotation number, and (vii) not combine buying program and quoted product on the same order.

b. Minimum Orders. In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Deliverable value, Company may, at its sole discretion, (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Deliverable value requirement; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; (iii) reject the order, or (iv) waive the requirement, provided that the waiver of a requirement for one order shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for any future orders.

c. Acceptance of Purchase Orders. Company will endeavor to (i) acknowledge receipt of each purchase order issued in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) notify Customer whether Company accepts or rejects the purchase order. If Company fails to accept or reject a purchase order within a reasonable time period, such failure to respond will be deemed a rejection of the entire order. Orders that combine buying program and quoted product on the same order will be routed back to your local SSC office in order to review subject purchase order.

d. Changes to Order/ Cancellation of Orders. Additional terms and conditions regarding order changes and cancellations are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Customer acknowledges that (i) requesting a Change Order may cause a delay in the scheduled shipment date, a longer lead time or result in a new scheduled shipment date; (ii) Orders may not be changed after 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment; (iii) After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes to an accepted purchase order will be subject to a Change Order charge of 25% of the net Deliverable value, plus the cost of labor and fabrication or raw material that Company incurred prior to the receipt of the Change Order from Customer, or that may be required due to the Change Order; (iv) the requested change may result in additional charges for labor, fabrication, and raw material, and (v) if Customer cancels an order or portion of an order that includes Deliverables that have been manufactured and prepped for shipping, a 45% restocking fee will apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer cannot change or cancel credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders or any non-cataloged, special, Custom or nonstandard items once they have been placed. All cancelled orders for a Non Recurring Expense (NRE), credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders, and/or Custom orders will be subject to a cancellation charge of 100% of the acknowledged price.

e. Add-ons. Add-on orders will not be accepted. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis.

f. Fast-Track Orders. No changes or cancellations will be accepted on the 24-Hour Fast Track Program. For 3-day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer within 24 hours of Company's order acknowledgment if the order has not shipped. For 5-Day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer if the order has not shipped and if the request is made to Company within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment. Return Material Authorization (RMA) for Deliverables must be processed through Fast Track Customer Service.

g. Steelcraft Orders. For all Steelcraft orders, changes or cancellations are allowed without penalty only if made within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, and provided that the order has not shipped. Some exceptions do apply – please consult the factory. Changes are not allowed on Rapid Program orders after the order has been entered and acknowledged. After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes or cancellations are subject to a charge of 25% of the order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section. Additional products, features, terms and conditions regarding the Rapid Program are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

3. PRICES, INVOICES AND PAYMENT.

a. Prices. The prices in Company's Price Book are subject to change at any time, without notice to Customer. Company may charge Customer additional amounts if Customer requests special packing, marking, shipment, product modification, or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. Quote numbers must be referenced on Customer's purchase order in order for the Company's quoted pricing to apply. Orders that do not reference a quote number will receive buy program pricing or book net pricing. Quoted prices are for those specific products quoted for a specified job, and are subject to the Price Book in effect at the time Company receives the order.

b. Taxes. Prices do not include any present or future federal, state or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith. Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Deliverables will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company.

c. Payment Terms. Company will deliver to Customer an invoice with each shipment of Deliverables hereunder. Customer will pay all invoiced amounts within 35 days of the invoice date (subject to any early pay discounts that may be offered to Customer by Company in its sole discretion). Customer will make all payments in United States dollars. Past due invoices will be subject to a late payment service charge of 1.5% per month on any overdue unpaid balance, equivalent to 18% per annum, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Customer shall reimburse Company for all costs of collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, for any overdue amount owed by Customer to Company, and such collection costs shall also be subject to interest charges.

4. QUOTATIONS.

a. Project Quotations. Project or new construction quotes are restricted to the specific project quoted for the quantities, finishes, and series of Deliverables referenced on the quote. Company reserves the right to require proof of sale of Company products for any quoted project.

b. Stock Quotations. Deliverables fulfilling stock quotations may only be used for the following: i) Stocking of the Customer's shelves for small, quick-turn, discretionary projects, or ii) Sale to a general contractor or installer for new construction. Stock quotations may not be used for any project containing any Company no-substitution, specified products. Deliverables purchased under Stock Quotations cannot be redistributed to other Customer branch locations or re-sold to other resellers or used for aftermarket sales, end-user annual contracts or sold over the counter to any walk in trade.

c. General. All quotes are subject to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified by Company, and are subject to change at any time prior to Company's acceptance of a purchase order referencing the applicable quote number. Company, its representatives and employees reserve the right, in their sole discretion and for any reason, to refuse a Customer's request to quote a price other than the standard list price, regardless of whether Company or its representatives or employees have previously quoted discounted prices to the Customer on some or all of its orders. Customer's failure to comply with this Section 4 will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase orders and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products.

5. SECURITY INTEREST. Customer grants Company, and Company retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on any and all of Customer's rights, title and interest in each Deliverable sold by Company to Customer, wherever located, until the invoice for the applicable Deliverable(s) is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Customer authorizes Company to, and will assist Company in, taking all necessary steps to perfect and maintain Company's interest in such Deliverables.

6. CREDIT TERMS. . Unless Customer pre-pays all of its purchase orders in advance, its purchase orders will be subject to the credit limit and other terms of credit ("Credit Terms") set forth in Company's credit application, which Credit Terms Customer acknowledges are subject to change by Company at any time. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or adequate assurance of payment.

7. RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer agrees and warrants that it will offer Company products in support of Company-written specifications and will maintain sufficient inventory to adequately support End Users, installers, and/or general contractors' needs. Company may implement an MSRP or a resale pricing programs at any time in its sole discretion. Failure to comply with such program(s) will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase order and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products. Customer shall, at its own expense, gain and maintain sufficient knowledge of the industry and products competitive with Deliverables so as to be able to (a) explain in detail to End Users, installers, and/or general contractors the differences between the Deliverables and competing products, (b) ensure that an adequate number of trained, capable and qualified technical personnel with sufficient knowledge of the Deliverables and who have obtained all necessary licenses and permits are available to assist End Users, installers, and/or general contractors, and (c) respond to such End Users, installers, and/or general contractors with respect to the general operation and use of the Deliverables including, but not limited to, (1) acting as a liaison between the End Users, installers and/or general contractors and Company in matters requiring Company participation, (2) providing general product information and configuration support on standard protocols and features, (3) collecting relevant technical problem identification information, and (4) posting and distributing any warranty information concerning the Products in accordance with Company's instructions. Customer is responsible for all service and support resulting from the re-sale of any Deliverable to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors, examples of which may include, but are not limited to, support activities such as installation, initialization, software set-up, training, trouble-shooting, technical support and field service. In the event Customer is unwilling or unable to perform said support activities, Company reserves the right to recover from Customer any and all expenses incurred by Company to resolve the afore-mentioned End-User, installer and/or general contractor issues. Technical product training is recommended for Customer in order to fully service and support Deliverables purchased from Company that are resold to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors.

8. DEFAULT. If Customer is in default of payment or otherwise with respect to any purchase order or other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments under that or any other purchase order until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable.

9. INSPECTION AND DELIVERY.

a. Inspection. Customer will inspect all Deliverables immediately after receiving them. Customer will be deemed to have accepted the Deliverables unless Customer notifies Company in writing of any nonconformance within 10 days of delivery and provides Company written evidence reasonably documenting that nonconformance. Inspection of Deliverables at Company's facility is not permitted.

b. Delivery. Delivery schedules for Deliverables are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Delivery schedules for services are based upon Company's prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the services. In no event will any delivery date be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery shall constitute a separate sale, and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of a delivery hereunder is not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's purchase order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

10. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Deliverables will be sold "Uniform Commercial Code, FOB Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United

States, all Products will be sold "Ex-works, Company's factory (Incoterms 2010)." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory, provided, however, as set forth herein, Company shall retain a security interest in the Deliverables until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Deliverables against loss or damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Customer will promptly provide Company with a copy of the relevant certificate of insurance upon Company's request.

11. SHIPPING.

a. Freight Charges. Company will ship all Deliverables in accordance with Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines"), **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN.**

b. Rush Charges. Expedited order options are available as set forth in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

c. Packing and Marking. Company will pack, mark, and ship Deliverables according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Special instructions may result in an increased price.

d. International Shipments. For all international orders, a Shipper's letter of instruction must be submitted in writing with the order. Failure to do so will result in the order being rejected. Complete adherence to this order requirement will be strictly enforced. Company will not be held liable for any charges resulting from delays due to lack of complete required information being supplied.

e. Once received by the Company, a purchase order cannot be combined with any other order to increase average order size as it relates to Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines. However, for orders placed under Company's FastTrack 24 Hour/5 Day Program (available for Schlage, Von Duprin, LCN and Glynn-Johnson products); ii) FastTrack 24 Hour/3 Day Program (available for Ives products); or ProExpress (available for specific product lines stated in the ProExpress price book for Falcon, Ives, Glynn Johnson, LCN, Schlage and Von Duprin products), the applicable brands or product categories may, subject to certain order requirements identified by Company, be combined on a single order to increase average order size used in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

12. CLAIMS. All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (ii) All claims regarding Deliverable quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery; (iii) All claims for damage to Deliverables (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (iv) All claims for loss or damage to Deliverables while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

13. PRODUCT CHANGES. Company's product policy is one of ongoing update and revision, and accordingly, Company reserves the right to change, without notice, the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Deliverables covered by this Agreement.

14. PRODUCT USAGE LIMITATION. Customer agrees: (i) not to sell or use a Deliverable in any manner contrary to the manner in which the Deliverable is intended to be used; and/or (ii) not to modify the design of any Deliverable for use with another product without the prior written consent of Company.

15. PRODUCT RETURNS. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, Deliverables that are correctly furnished by Company per the purchase order may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Deliverables identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Deliverables in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. **For warranty returns**, a credit in the amount of the original purchase price will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of the returned Deliverables, Company confirms, in its sole discretion, the defect is valid and approves the return. **For non-warranty returns/convenience returns**, in the event Company approves such a return, in its sole discretion, the following shall apply: (a) the total amount of Deliverables requested to be returned shall be a minimum of $250.00; (b) a credit will be made to Customer's account in the amount of the original purchase price less freight and a handling charge of 45% of the net material on the original invoice; and (c) only Deliverables that are new, current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, in their original packaging and in Customer's inventory less than 180 days from the date of shipment by the Company, and not ordered as part of a master key solution may be considered by Company for return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Deliverables, Company approves the return. The amount of final credit will be determined upon receipt at the factory and following Company's inspection and analysis of the condition of the returned material. Company retains the right to deny credit to anyone for any reason.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

a. Non-Use And Non-Disclosure. Customer shall not use the Confidential Information of the Company except for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement or exercising the rights granted herein (the "Purpose"). Customer shall protect Confidential Information of the Company from disclosure and unauthorized use in the same manner that it protects its own Confidential Information, but in no event shall such standard of care be less than reasonable care. Customer may disclose Confidential Information of the Company only to its employees who require such information for the Purpose and who are subject to confidentiality obligations at least as protective as those set forth herein.

b. Proprietary Information and Advice. (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by Company are proprietary and may not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company; (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred as a result of such advice, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

c. Return. Upon the termination or expiration of a purchase order or this Agreement or upon the request of the Company, the Customer agrees to end all further use of, to immediately return to the Company the original version of, and to delete or destroy all copies of, any and all Confidential Information of the Company.

17. TRADEMARKS. Except as agreed to by Company in writing, Customer agrees not to (a) use Company's name in any form of publicity; or (b) use, create, register or market, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, Company's names, logos, brands, or any other trademarks, or names that are now or may hereafter be owned by Company, as part of Customer's corporate or business name, as part of an internet domain name, uniform resource locator (URL), or in any way connected with Customer's business, trade address or other designations. Upon termination of this Agreement or upon the request of company for any reason, any use of Company's trademarks or names will be immediately discontinued.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY.

COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXCEPT THOSE STATED IN COMPANY'S LIMITED WARRANTY IN EFFECT ON THE DATE COMPANY ACCEPTS EACH APPLICABLE PURCHASE ORDER ("LIMITED WARRANTY"). THE LIMITED WARRANTY MAY BE FOUND IN THE APPLICABLE PRICE BOOK AND ON THE ALLEGION CUSTOMER WEBSITE, WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. COMPANY WILL MAIL CUSTOMER A HARD COPY OF THIS WARRANTY UPON CUSTOMER'S WRITTEN REQUEST. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN DELIVERABLE WARRANTIES ARE NOT FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY TO CUSTOMER, COMPANY WARRANTS ONLY TO CUSTOMER THAT THE DELIVERABLES WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT OF THE DELIVERABLES. COMPANY'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING, AT COMPANY'S OPTION, THE DEFECTIVE DELIVERABLE, PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DISCOVERY OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE DELIVERABLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a. Exclusions. The provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to Deliverables that: (A) are not the proper size for the application; (B) are not installed in accordance with Company's published installation instructions; (C) are installed with improper or incorrect parts and/or are used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (D) have been repaired or altered without the Company's prior written consent; (E) have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence or accident; (F) have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (G) have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (H) have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions, or (I) have been affected by normal wear and tear. In addition, the provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection or construction of any goods. Company is not responsible for loss or damage resulting from use of Deliverables in conjunction with parts or systems not manufactured by Company. Accessories or products furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed to Customer.

b. Services. Company warrants that its services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of completion of the particular items of service. Company's sole obligation under this service warranty is limited to repair or reperformance, at its option of the service, provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to Company for any defective service, provided written notice of the defect or nonconformance is provided by Customer within 30 days of discovery of the nonconformance.

c. Notification. Customer agrees to immediately notify Company in writing if any claim is made against Customer for any damages caused by any modules, parts, products, service or other Deliverables which may be the direct result of any defect in the manufacture of such aforementioned products. Customer agrees to cooperate with Company and its counsel in the defense of such claim and Customer agrees not to settle such claim without Company's written consent. If Customer fails to notify Company of such claim or fails to cooperate in such defense as aforesaid, then Company shall be discharged from any obligations under this Section and shall have no further liability to Customer.

d. Exceptions. The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Deliverables or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Deliverables to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

19. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES.

CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES, SHALL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE DELIVERABLE. THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPANY OR FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE DELIVERABLE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, DELIVERED OR RENDERED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE.

20. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. a. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Company, and its officers, directors, employees, customers, Affiliates, suppliers, users and agents, (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations, liabilities, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, liabilities for court costs and attorneys' fees, suffered directly or indirectly by an Indemnitee by reason of, or arising out of any injury, death or loss to any person, or injury to any property (collectively, "Damages"), received

or sustained by any person(s) or property, arising out of, occasioned by, attributable or related to i) any breach of any representation or warranty made by Customer, its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, users, agents, representatives or customers to Company or any third party, (ii) any failure by Customer to perform or fulfill any of its covenants, acts and/or omissions to Company or to any third party, or (iii) any litigation, proceeding or claim by any third party relating in any way to the obligations of Customer and/or the Deliverables sold by Company to Customer hereunder. Customer shall not consummate any settlement of any indemnified claim without the Indemnitees' prior written consent. Customer's obligation to indemnify Indemnitees will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination or expiration of any order under this Agreement. In any claim against an Indemnitee by an employee of Customer or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations set forth in this Section shall not be limited in any way by or for Customer or any subcontractor under any applicable worker's compensation act, disability or other employee benefit act, or insurance coverage. This provision shall survive termination of any order or Agreement. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, AFFILIATES, USERS AND AGENTS, (NOR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS) BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, LOSS OF DATA, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, OR ANY OTHER LOSSES OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY LACK OR LOSS OF USE OF THE DELIVERABLES WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

b) **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.** Company makes no representation or warranty to the Customer that the Deliverables shall not infringe any intellectual property rights including, without limitations, claims arising from patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property infringement. Customer agrees to hold Company harmless from and defend the Company against any such claim of intellectual property infringement, including any Damages resulting from that claim, the cost of complying with any preliminary or permanent injunction, and all other costs of defense (including the attorneys' fees and costs), in connection with the foregoing.

c) To the extent that applicable law does not permit any limitations set out in this Agreement, such limitation shall not be applied or invoked. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to disclaim liability of Company or the Indemnitees for gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to affect Company's obligations, if any, for claims for (i) property damage, (ii) personal injury, or (iii) wrongful death asserted by persons who are not parties to or beneficiaries of this Agreement. Further, the limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to limit Company's or Customer's right, if permitted by applicable law, to assert a claim for contribution among joint tortfeasors in connection with a claim by a person who is not a party to this Agreement.

21. CERTIFICATIONS. Certification of Deliverables for compliance with UL and ANSI standards are tested and performed by third-party independent laboratories. Any field modification or alteration of certified Deliverables will void certification and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Deliverable.

22. TERM FOR CLAIMS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.

23. CONSUMER PRODUCTS
WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 18 ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR LOCATION TO LOCATION.

24. FORCE MAJEURE/EXCUSABLE DELAY. Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond Company's control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, acts by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, without limitation, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted to that effect.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Agreement, together with the attachments, exhibits, webpages, or supplements specifically referenced and incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between Company and Customer with respect to the matters contained herein and supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written between Company and Customer. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

26. CONFLICTS. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of any agreement, or any part of an agreement or the various documents (including, but not limited to, electronic documents) between Company and Customer, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing, the various components of the agreements shall be given the following precedence (in descending order of precedence): a) any master agreement or long term agreement between Company and Customer; b) any specific terms, conditions and/or warranties of the individual products or Deliverables; c) the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and d) any purchase order.

27. UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT/TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY OR DEFAULT.

Customer shall furnish Company with statements evidencing Customer's financial condition as Company may, from time to time, reasonably request, and shall notify Company immediately of any and all events that may have a material adverse effect on Customer's business or financial condition. If Company determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer's financial condition or creditworthiness is inadequate or unsatisfactory, then in addition to Company's other rights, Company may without liability or penalty, take any of the following actions: (i) modify the payment terms for any outstanding and/or future purchases; (ii) cancel any previously accepted orders; (iii) delay any further shipment of Deliverables to Customer; or (iv) any combination of the above.

Company may immediately terminate an order from Customer by giving written notice to Customer in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the Customer; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Customer; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Customer; (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the Customer, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders; (v) Customer ceases or threatens to cease to trade; (vi) Company determines that Customer does not meet or no longer meets the credit requirements of Company or Customer's credit account is closed; (vii) any Customer violation of law, specifically including, without limitation, those laws set forth in this Agreement.

In the event of termination in accordance with this section, Company will not be obligated to accept any existing or additional orders from Customer and Company will be released from its obligation to deliver under orders accepted prior to such termination. The rejection or termination of any order by Company will not entitle Customer to any termination or severance compensation, or to any payment in respect to any goodwill established by Customer, or render Company liable for damages on account of the loss of prospective profits, or on account of any loss, expenditure, investment or obligation incurred or made by Customer.

No action taken under this Section 27 by Company (nor any failure of Company to act under this Section 27) will constitute a waiver by Company of any of its rights to enforce Customer's obligations, including the obligation of Customer to make payments as required under this Agreement. Upon termination of any order, all amounts owed by Customer to Company will become immediately due and payable, whether or not otherwise then due or payable.

28. CREDIT RISK ON RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer is responsible for all credit risks with respect to, and for collecting payment for, all Deliverables sold to third parties (including End Users, installers, and/or general contractors) whether or not Customer has made full payment to Company for such Deliverables. The inability of Customer to collect payment for any Deliverable shall not affect Customer's obligation to pay Company for any Deliverable.

29. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES. Any dispute or claim relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Indiana (excluding its conflict of laws principles); and not by the provisions of the 1980 United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any disputes or claims shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of the State of Indiana. Customer consents to the exercise of jurisdiction over it by such courts and agrees that Indiana is not an inconvenient forum for any action arising from or relating to this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including, but not limited to, collection costs, court costs and attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

30. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. Nothing in this Agreement or any other document creates an employment, partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between Company and Customer, including that of franchisee/franchisor. No party will have any power or authority to enter into any commitment on behalf of or otherwise bind the any other party on any matter. No employee of Customer will be deemed to be an employee of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to create a franchise relationship or business opportunity between the Parties, then Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement or the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as a reseller agreement and not a franchise or business opportunity agreement.

31. SETOFF. Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. Company will not accept responsibility for backcharges for the cost of material or labor by Customer or any third party.

32. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. Both parties expressly agree to electronic transactions and acknowledge that documents they sign electronically will bind them to the same extent as a paper signature. Customer represents and warrants to Company that only employees authorized to bind Customer legally shall electronically sign any document under this Agreement. Customer shall comply with any method of electronic communication/payment processing specified by Company, including electronic funds transfer, pay-on-receipt processes/systems, order transmission, releases, electronic signature, and electronic communication systems, including, without limitation, the use of electronic data interchange ("EDI") portals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, e-mails, even those containing a signature block of one of Company's representatives, shall not constitute a signed writing.

33. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.

a. General. Company and Customer will comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders that pertain to the Deliverables, including but not limited to full compliance with any applicable provisions of The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Where the Customer is located outside the United States, or where the customer intends to ship the product outside the United States, the Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all U.S. export laws, and for filing all U.S. Electronic Export Information, as applicable.

b. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it shall not violate applicable laws and regulations in performing its duties under this Agreement; (ii) it does not and shall not engage in any conduct that shall violate any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations; (iii) it (and its owners, officers, directors, employees and agents) shall not pay, offer, promise or authorize the payment of, either directly or indirectly, anything of value (including but not limited to cash, gifts and entertainment) to (a) any government official or employee of any government; (b) any official or employee of any department, agency, or instrumentality of a government; (c) any employee of any corporation or entity owned or controlled by a government; (d) any family member of such officials or employees; (e) any

political party, party official, or political candidate; or (f) any other persons, owners, officers, directors, employees and agents of any corporation or entity; to improperly or illegally assist in obtaining or retaining business (including but not limited to any contracts, avoidance of duties or reduction of tariffs, reduction of taxes or to obtain money owed, or to obtain regulatory approval) or for the purpose of causing, soliciting or inducing the sale and purchase of the Deliverables by any party, and (iv) it has full knowledge of and will comply with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business Partners as set forth on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

c. The Customer shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claim, demand, expense or cost arising from any breach of this Article.

d. The Customer shall permit the Company to conduct an audit or review of the Customer's financial books and records and business operations at such other times that the Company considers it necessary to confirm compliance with this provision. Such audit may be conducted by representatives of the Company or, at the Company's sole discretion, by a certified public accounting firm selected by the Company. The Customer shall cooperate with any inquiries from the Company's Ethics & Compliance Group.

e. A violation of this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and the Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement immediately, with no opportunity to cure, in accordance with Section 27 of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 33, (i) Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of services, (ii) to the extent any sale of Deliverables pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval, and (iii) in the event the Deliverables are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

g. No Inducements. Each party represents to each other that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

h. Equal Employment Opportunity. Company is a U.S. federal contractor that complies with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. § 793 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR § 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. § 4212 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-250 and 60-300. **THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE:** Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 13672, and 41 CFR § 60-4.3(a); Executive Order 11701 and 41 CFR §§ 60-250.5(a), 60-300.5; Executive Order 11758 and 41 CFR § 60-741.5(a); U.S. immigration laws, including the L-1 Visa Reform Act of 2004 and the H-1B Visa Reform Act of 2004; and Executive Order 13496.

i. Ethical Business Conduct. Customer shall adopt and comply with Company's Business Partner Code of Conduct which is **EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

34. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Customer represents, warrants and covenants to Company that: (a) it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and fully perform its obligations hereunder; (b) it has all necessary rights in and to its respective Content and Marks for use within the scope of this Agreement, including the licenses granted herein; and (c) it complies, and at all times shall comply, with all laws, rules, and regulations in effect that are applicable to its performance under this Agreement, including obtaining all such approvals and/or permits as may be required hereunder.

35. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY. Each party is entering into this Agreement solely based on the representations contained herein for its own purposes and not for the benefit of any third party.

36. NOTICES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person, or sent by receipted courier, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third Business Day after it was deposited. Notices sent by e-mail require tangible confirmation of receipt from addressee.

37. ASSIGNMENT. Customer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign its rights and delegate its duties under this Agreement, without the prior consent of Customer, to an Affiliate, or to a third party in the event of a spin-off, merger, business combination, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of its assets or business that are related to this Agreement. The rights and duties in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of any such assignee.

38. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

39. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

40. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any service or warranty obligation hereunder; (b) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company are cumulative and additional to any other rights and remedies provided at law or equity; (c) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation; (d) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

DEFINITIONS.
Capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in this Section, or in the Section in which they first appear in this Agreement.

"Agreement" means these Allegion Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service, together with any applicable Country Supplement or Region Supplement provided by Company, and all of the documents referenced herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the United States are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof selling products that are part of the Allegion product portfolio. Schlage Lock Company and/or its subsidiary or affiliates will be severally but not jointly liable under the Agreement.

"Company Marks" refers to the Marks of Company.

"Confidential Information" shall mean any and all information provided by either party to the other party pertaining to the disclosing party's business. Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, any bitting lists, formulae for products, manufacturing processes, production techniques, packaging processes, methods, research materials, ideas, marketing plans and related materials, quality standards, test results and data, apparatus, engineering drawings, contract documents, computer software, hardware, or firmware, business activities information such as financial information, reports, projections, books and records, customer and supplier information, and operations, customer and supplier lists and data, specifications, know how, and other Proprietary Information or Trade Secrets (as defined herein) that either party may furnish to the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known if such public knowledge or disclosure is not the result of any act or failure to act on the part of the receiving party; (b) is, at the time of disclosure, already known to the Receiving Party without utilizing the Confidential Information; (c) is information disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party which is not to the Receiving Party's knowledge, after inquiry of the third party, under a duty of confidentiality to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without the use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall have the burden of proof as to prior knowledge and absence of breach. Confidential Information may be furnished in any tangible or intangible form including, but not limited to, writings, drawings, computer and other electronic media, logic diagrams, component specifications, graphs, prototypes, samples, or verbal communications and regardless of whether such information is marked or designated as "confidential." For the avoidance of doubt, all information, knowledge or data disclosed by Company to Customer, regardless of whether disclosed in written, tangible, oral, visual or other form, including, without limitation, sample products, equipment, software, or other objects or material, provided by Company to Customer, and all information, knowledge or data which was obtained by Customer from visits to Company's facilities, shall be considered "Confidential Information" under this Agreement.

"Content" means all information (including without limitation any text, music, sound, photographs, video, graphics, data or software), in any medium, on a particular Company Web page or Website or in Marketing Materials.

"Customer" means the purchaser of Deliverables from Company.

"Deliverables" means any good or service or both purchased by Customer from Company under these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service.

"End Users" means the purchaser that (a) has acquired a Deliverable from Customer for (i) its own and its Affiliate's/Affiliates' internal use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution or (ii) incorporation into its own products and (b) is an individual or entity, other than any federal, state or local agency, office or division.

"IP" means all intellectual property and industrial property rights comprising or relating to/of the following: (a) Patents; (b) Trademarks; (c) internet domain names, whether or not Trademarks, registered by any authorized private registrar or Governmental Authority, web addresses, web pages, website and URLs; (d) works of authorship, expressions, designs and design registrations, whether or not copyrightable, including copyrights and copyrightable works, software and firmware, application programming interfaces, architecture, files, records, schematics, data, data files, and databases and other specifications and documentation; (e) Trade Secrets; and (f) all other intellectual property and industrial property rights, and all rights, interests and protections that are associated with, equivalent or similar to, or required for the exercise of, any of the foregoing, however arising, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all registrations and applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights or forms of protection pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout in any part of the world.

"Marketing Materials" means all marketing brochures, buckslips, pamphlets, emails, text, call scripts or other material, whether in printed format, audio or audiovisual format, or in any other format, that contain any (i) Content relating to the Company Deliverables or (ii) Company Marks.

"Marks" means collectively the domain names, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade dress, logos, and the like used or provided by either party for use in connection with this Agreement.

"Patents" means all patents (including all reissues, divisionals, provisionals, continuations and continuations-in-part, re-examinations, renewals, substitutions and extensions thereof), patent applications, and other patent rights and any other Governmental Authority-issued indicia of invention ownership (including inventor's certificates, petty patents and patent utility models).

"Person" means a person or entity.

"Price Books" mean Company's current Price Book in effect for the applicable Deliverable being purchased by Customer.

"Trade Secrets" means and includes business or technical information of either party, including processes, formulas, devices, techniques, compilations and other material that a party attempts to maintain in secret and that derive commercial value for such party from not being generally known to the public or readily ascertainable through independent development or reverse engineering.

LOCKS FOR THICK DOORS

Many Series of Falcon locks are available for doors over 1-3/4" thick. Consult the options section for each series for available door thicknesses and charges.

LEAD-LINING OR LEAD-WRAPPING

T and RU Series locksets and latchsets are available lead-lined. MA Series locksets are available lead-wrapped. Consult the options section for each series for availability and charges.

ABRASIVE COATING AND KNURLING

Abrasive coated or knurled knobs or levers are available for most Falcon locksets and latchsets. Consult the options section for each series for availability and charges.

MOUNTED LOCK SAMPLES

Individual mounted samples are available for all lock series. The samples are mounted on a mount block and are fully operative thus allowing demonstration of each functions' individual features. There is a nominal charge for the mount block. There is no charge for mounting of the hardware. See page 158 for mount selection.

SET OF FINISH SAMPLES

One (1) of each finish on 1-1/4" diameter disks attached together with a bead chain.
Finishes Included: 605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 626 & 630. Contact your SSC representative for availability.

COMPETITORS' KEYWAYS

A selection of standard keyways of other lock manufacturers is available as listed below (6-pin only). Consult options sections of each series for availability. (Not available in any mortise and rim cylinders, except Schlage C, or factory master keyed.)
Furnished 0-Bitted unless otherwise specified. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Manufacturer	Keyway	Keying Options
Corbin Russwin	60	0 Bitted, KD
	L4	0 Bitted, KA4
Russwin	D1	0 Bitted, KD
Sargent	LA	0 Bitted, KD
Schlage	C	0 Bitted, KD, KA4
	E	0 Bitted
Yale	8 (Para)	0 Bitted, KD

INTERCHANGEABLE CORES

The "A" keyway is standard for IC products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified. A, B, C, D, DD, E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, Q, R, TB, TD are equivalent to Best and Arrow IC keyways of the same names. Consult Allegion Customer Service for restricted keyways not listed here. Conventional cylinders are not compatible with interchangeable core.

COMPETITORS' CORES

Falcon standard IC preps accept Arrow (including Flex-Core), Best (including PKS, Peaks and Cormax®), InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark and KSP cores. Other brands of interchangeable cores are compatible with T and RU Series locksets. See those sections for details.

CONVENTIONAL CYLINDERS

The "G" keyway is standard for conventional cylinder products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified. E, H, K, L, N and P are also available. Consult Allegion Safety Customer Service for restricted keyways and other keyways not listed here.
* Interchangeable core not compatible with conventional cylinders

RESTRICTED KEYWAY POLICY

All keyways not listed in the above statements defined as standard keyways are considered RESTRICTED. Falcon requires a minimum cylinder order size to qualify for a defined geographic area restricted key system. A letter of authorization is required for the purchase of keys, locks or cylinders (to include plugs) for a restricted keyway. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

FINISHES

Although we apply the finest available protective plating and/or enamel coating to the surface of our products, these finishes have limitations and in time may deteriorate either from exposure to weather, pollution, perspiration, extremes of climate, frequency of use or other factors. Deterioration of these finishes is, therefore, not a defect, but a normal process which is unavoidable. Our Company cannot accept responsibility for finish deterioration in these circumstances and therefore the finishes cannot be guaranteed. These products will not be refinished or replaced under our warranty should deterioration of finishes occur.

Some finishes are not suggested for areas that are subject to corrosive climate or chemical conditions. We recommend chrome plated or stainless steel finishes for these areas.

ANSI/BHMA Finish Code	U.S. Standard Code	Description
605*	3	Bright Brass - Clear Coated
606	4	Satin Brass - Clear Coated
612	US10	Satin Bronze
613**	10B	Satin Bronze; Dark Oxidized and Oil Rubbed
619	US15	Satin Nickel
622		Matte Black
625	26	Bright Chromium
626	26D	Satin Chromium
630	32D	Satin Stainless Steel
643E	US11	Aged Bronze

* 605 Finish is not recommended for corrosive climates.

** Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.

Please refer to price columns for each lock series for finish availability.

HOW TO SPECIFY FINISHES

STRAIGHT FINISHES: When the finish is to be the same for both sides of the door.

EXAMPLE: 40 EA. 511HG 626

SPLIT FINISHES: Split finishes are available on all models except for H and Padlocks. Finish may vary from one side of the door to the other and will be priced at the highest list price of the design/finish chosen.

EXAMPLE: 40 EA. X301TG 606 x 625 (Outside finish is always specified first)

MARKING CARTONS

Markings (e.g., door number, stock reference numbers) on individual product cartons will be provided with no charge.

Notes

WHERE TO SEND ORDERS		
Type of Order	**Fax No.**	**Mailing Address**
Factory	888-840-7732 (West) 888-840-7735 (East)	Falcon Lock 3899 Hancock Expressway Security, CO 80911 877-671-7011

Note **1)** Failure to use the above fax numbers or mailing address will delay processing of your order.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION CODING	
Latch Suffix	
D	Deadlatch
S	Springlatch
Cylinder Suffix	
P	6 pin cylinder, keyed to 5 chambers
L	Less cylinder
B	Less SFIC
BDC	Disposable construction core, plastic (SFIC**)
J	FSIC core prep (competitor's full-size IC, designate competitor in "Additional Details" of Order Form)
G	SFIC (Old Falcon designation = WIC)
H	Construction Core SFIC (brass, keyed)
BB	Best Syle Capped Core (SFIC)
CP6	Schlage C Keyway
Trim and Chassis Prefix	
6	Abrasive Lever (6DA = Dane Lever x abrasive strip)
8	Knurled (8TG = Troy-Gala knob trim x knurled lever or knob)
9	Lead-Lined (9AV = Avalon lever x lead-lining of levers (and/or chassis)
XC	Corrosion resistant chassis (XC561 = X corrosion resistant chassis, classroom function)*

* X Series chassis only.
** SFIC = Small format interchangeable core

To order Falcon products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr. Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

1. **LINE ITEM:** Line item number
2. **QTY:** Quantity
3. **PRODUCT:** Complete lock product or part number
4. **OUTSIDE DES:** Outside design code
5. **OUTSIDE FIN:** Outside finish code
6. **INSIDE DES:** Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
7. **INSIDE FIN:** Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
8. **HAND:** Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.
   Example: RH = Right Hand, LH = Left Hand, RHR = Right Reverse, LHR = Left Reverse.

How to Determine Hand of Door

9. **LATCH:** Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = Less Latch.
10. **STRIKE:** Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = Less Strike.
11. **DR THK:** Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1-3/8", 214 = 2 1/4", 212 = 2 1/2".
12. **EXT:** Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
    EE = Extended Equally
    EI = Extended Inside
    EO = Extended Outside
    ED = Extended Differently
    EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1-3/4" door, to which material has been added.
13. **DIM:** Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.

012 = 1/8"	118 = 1-1/8"
018 = 3/16"	114 = 1-1/4"
025 = 1/4"	138 = 1-3/8"
031 = 5/16"	112 = 1-1/2"
037 = 3/8"	158 = 1-5/8"
050 = 1/2"	134 = 1-3/4"
078 = 7/8"	200 = 2"
100 = 1"	400 = 4"

14. **ADDITIONAL DETAILS:** Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

Prices subject to change without notice

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside DES	Outside FIN	Inside DES	Inside FIN	Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr. Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details/Keying
Ten B-Series storeroom locks with a Dane outside lever in 605 and Dane inside lever in 626, with a 2-3/8 radius face latch and full lip radius strike, 6-pin standard cylinder, G keyway.													
2	10	B581PD6	DAN	605	DAN	626		57421	5104-1				
Four T-Series entry office locks with an Avalon lever in 613, standard latch and strike, 5-pin standard cylinder, G keyway													
3	4	T511PD	AVA	613				98535	5164	134			
Three T-Series entry office locks with a Quantum lever in 605, abrasive outside lever, standard latch and strike, for 2-1/4" thick doors, 6-pin standard cylinder, G keyway, masterkeyed to new system, with 3 keys each. Provide 2 masterkeys.*													
Note: Masterkeying charges and extra cut key charges will be added to the applicable lock/cylinder order line and list price of lock will be adjusted. Charges will not be shown separately on acknowledgements or invoices.													
4	3	T511PD6	6QU	605	QUA			98535	5164	214			G Keyway, w/3 keys ea.
5	2	KB578											G Section, master key
6	3	50-215											Extra cut keys charges
7	3	50-210											Master keying charges
Two X-Series dormitory locks with a Troy knob and Gala rose in 606, 7-pin SFIC, A keyway, 0-bitted, one control key, less strike.													
8	2	X571BD7	TG	606				98535	LLL				A-000000
9	1	KB609-2											A Section control key 0-bit
Two MA-Series dormitory locks with a Hana knob and Gala rose in 625, right hand, lead-lined, 6-pin SFIC, A keyway, construction core, one control key, two change keys.													
10	2	MA571HDG	9HG	625			RH						
11	2	KB632-1 CCA											A Section const. change key
12	1	KB609-1CCA											A Section const. ctrl. key
One MA-Series dormitory locks with a Hana knob and Gala rose in 625, left hand reverse, knurled outside knob, 6-pin SFIC, disposable construction core.													
13	1	MA571BDC	9HG	625			LR						
Five W-Series classroom locks with a Dane lever in 626. Standard latch and strike. 6-pin Schlage C keyway, Keyed Different.													
14	5	W5619D6	DAN	626				30-197	30-148				Sch C KD

*Use Master Keying Schedule form and appropriate Master Key Specification Sheet when ordering.

Prices subject to change without notice

FORMS & EXAMPLES • Sample Letter of Authorization For Falcon® Restricted Products

DISTRICT 10

End User Letterhead - REQUIRED

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003 ← ***Date - REQUIRED***

To: Falcon Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

Dealer Name - RECOMMENDED

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School ← ***Facility Name - REQUIRED***

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Falcon Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Falcon to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores
Attn: Building Project Manager
District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks
Attn: Locksmith
District 10 Lockshop
1201 Fifth Avenue
End User City, State 55555

Authorized Ship - To Addresses - REQUIRED

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

End User Representative Signature - REQUIRED

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Falcon
Falcon Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Security, CO 80911
Fax: (888) 840-7735

Prices subject to change without notice

QUOTE#	PRICE BOOK:

ALLEGION™

Non-Master Keyed ORDER

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

REQUESTED SHIPDATE

ORDER WRITTEN BY

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT
Name:

Phone:

Fax.

MARK CARTONS:

ACCOUNT NO. P.O. NO DATE

CUSTOMER NAME AND ADDRESS:

SHIP TO:

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	STRIKE	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS Use for Key Section and Bitting Information, KA Groups, etc.
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN						

 © 2013 Allegion

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	STRIKE	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS Use for Key Section and Bitting Information, KA Groups, etc.
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN						

Account No. _____ P.O. No. _____ Page _____ of _____

© 2013 Allegion

ALLEGION™

MASTER KEYED ORDER

This form must be attached to the
MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key System

Excel Soft copy - Print Instructions:
To avoid printing more sheets than needed, Select <Print>, from the print screen select <Print range>, then select <Pages> from ___to___& click OK.

Quote #:	Account No.:	P.O. #:
Shipping Instructions:	Mark Cartons:	Date:
Order Written By:	Customer Name and Address:	Ship to:
For Further Information Contact: Name: Phone: Fax:		

Items Ordered			OUTSIDE		HAND (Only one hand per line item)	INSIDE			LATCH	STRIKE	Enter door thickness if not standard	Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2″	Dimension for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc.	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
Lock Details			DESIGN	FINISH		DESIGN	FINISH							
Key/Label Instructions														
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT				QTY	Heading	DOOR #	KEY Symbol(s)	MK Symbol(s)	DR THK	EXT	DIM	

© 2013 Allegion

Items Ordered			OUTSIDE		HAND (Only one hand per line item)	INSIDE			LATCH	STRIKE	Enter door thickness if not standard	Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2″	Dimension for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc.	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
Lock Details			DESIGN	FINISH		DESIGN	FINISH							
Key/Label Instructions						QTY	Heading	DOOR #	KEY Symbol(s)	MK Symbol(s)	DR THK	EXT	DIM	
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT												

© 2013 Allegion

ALLEGION™

MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the **Master Key Order form and P.O.** Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key Syste m.

Job Name Address City / State Country		Account No. P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

❑ New

❑ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

❑ Existing (provide info below)

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

❑ Classic

❑ Classic Primus *

Everest®

❑ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❑ C (Open)

❑ Primus® *

❑ D (Restricted *)

❑ Primus® *

Everest 29™

❑ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❑ S (Open)

❑ Primus® *

❑ T (Restricted *)

❑ Primus® *

Falcon

❑ Standard

❑ Schlage C

❑ Restricted *

❑ Interchangeable Core A2

❑ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways
S family sections > C family keyways
T family sections > D family keyways

Type

❑ 5-pin ❑ 6-pin ❑ 7-pin

See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway Specified**: _____

** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final decision in the selection of key sections

Construction Keyed ❑ Yes ❑ No

Full Size Construction Cores (Schlage Only) ❑ ICA ❑ ICB ❑ ICC

Small Format Construction Cores ❑ Brown ❑ Green

Construction Keyed Type

❑ Falcon ❑ CK (BOK) ❑ Lost Ball

❑ Schlage ❑ CK (Split) ❑ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

❑ Standard Bow

❑ Standard Bow (Unembossed)

❑ Access Bow (Schlage Only)

❑ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

❑ Keyset Symbol

❑ Do Not Duplicate (DND)

❑ With Custom Die (Specify) _____

❑ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder***

*** = Furnished standard at no charge with Split-Key construction keying

❑ Yes ❑ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

❑ Dealer

❑ Other _____

❑ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

❑ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

❑ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

❑ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

❑ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM			
GM			
MK or RMK			
Control			
Emergency			
Others			

Ship Master Keys To:

❑ Dealer ❑ See Primus Facesheet ❑ Other _____

_____

_____

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****		Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	
CK (Split Key) ****		Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	
Extractor Tools ****		Small Format Construction Core Keys	
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	

**** = Use with Construction Keying

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols		Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK
Example: MK.....❑ ✓	BJ, BK	40 each
GGM___❑		
GM ___❑		
MK ___❑		
MK ___❑		
MK ___❑		
MK ___❑		
Others __❑		

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys		Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X			X		
X			X		
X			X		
X			X		

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011
Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: System a System

Full Size Construction Cores
- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores
- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)
- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)
- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection
- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Kys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details
- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type
- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)
- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters “I”, “O”, “CK”, “KA, or “KD” for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Tempe Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

Table of Contents

Function Chart 31
MA Complete Lock Pricing 33
Option
Conventional Cylinder Options....37
SFIC Cylinder Options....37
Small Format Interchangeable Core....37
Small Format Construction Core....37
Strikes....38
Locks Less Components....41
Non-Standard Door Thickness....41
Abrasive Coating and Knurling....41
Lead Wrap....41
Allegion Connect....41
Indicators....41

MA Series Parts
Full Body Mortise Deadlocks....36
Armor Fronts (Scalps)....38
Lock Cases....39
Knob & Levers....39
Roses....39
Escutcheons....40
Screws and Screw Packs....40
Misc. Parts....40
Trim Packs....42
Allegion Connect....41
Indicators....41

Product Identification

MA 501 P D

Latch Suffix
D = Deadlatch

Cylinder Suffix
B = Less SFIC
BB = With SFIC Core (Best)
BDC = Disp. Const. Core
G = With SFIC Core (Falcon)
H = With SFIC Keyed Const. Core
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
P = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
P6 = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
P7 = 7-Pin Cylinder to 7 chambers

Function
See 31

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.13, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operation and Security, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door with SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Latch	2 piece stainless steel anti-friction bolt 3/4" projection.
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, with dust box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" standard

Keys Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

MA Series

GRADE 1 MORTISE LOCK

Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.13 Series 1000 Grade 1 Operation

Mortise

FALCON ANSI

MA101 F01

Passage/Closet Latchset
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA161 F31

Connecting Room/Exit Latch
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from inside. No trim outside. Auxiliary dead latch.

MA301 F02

Privacy Lock
Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers either side, dead bolt operated by turn from inside or by emergency release outside.

MA311 F19

Privacy, Bedroom or Bath Lock
Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers. Dead bolt operated by turn from inside and emergency release outside. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA321 F22

Privacy Lock
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked by inside T-turn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door or operating outside emergency release unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA371* F14

Store Door Lock
Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers either side. Dead bolt by key from either side.

MA381 F09

Apartment, Exit Lock
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/lever is locked by key from inside. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise

FALCON ANSI

MA411* F30

Asylum Lock
Latch bolt operated by key from either side. Both knobs/levers always inoperative. Auxiliary dead latch.

MA431 F34

Classroom Security Lock with Deadbolt
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked from inside or outside by key. Dead bolt retracted by key from inside or outside. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Latch bolt dead locked when dead bolt is thrown. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA441 F32

Classroom Security Lock
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked from inside or outside by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from inside or outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA451 F15

Hotel Guest Lock
Latch bolt operated by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Dead bolt projected by turn from inside and all keys except emergency key are shut out. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA521 F04

Entry/Office Lock
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA531 F20

Apartment Corridor Door Lock
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. Dead bolt operated by key outside or turn inside. Key outside operates both bolts. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and outside remains locked. Latch bolt is deadlocked when outside knob/lever is made inoperative or when the dead bolt is projected. When dead bolt is retracted, knob/lever is unlocked by buttons in face. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series • Functions

ANSI A156.13 Series 1000 Grade 1 Operation
Mortise
FALCON ANSI

MA541* F21

Dormitory/Bedroom Lock
Latchbolt retractedby knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

MA551 F06

Holdback Lock
Latch bolt operated by lever from either side except when outside lever is locked from outside by key. Latch bolt can be locked in a retracted position by key. When outside lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside lever unless latch bolt has been locked in a retracted position.Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.
Note: Chassis is handed

MA561 F05

Classroom Lock
Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA571 F13

Dormitory or Exit Lock
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side. Dead bolt projected by key from outside and turn from inside. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA581 F07

Storeroom Lock
Latch bolt operated by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA621 F08/F10

Apartment Corridor Lock
Latch bolt is operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. Dead bolt is operated by turn inside. Key outside operates both bolts. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA641

Dormitory Lock
Latch bolt by knob/lever inside and key outside. Inside knob/lever free. Outside knob/lever rigid. Dead bolt by key outside or T-turn inside. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts. Deadlocking latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise
FALCON ANSI

MA851-12
MA851-24

Storeroom-Fail Safe EL
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is electrically locked. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt retracted by key in outside cylinder. Deadlocking latch. Specify 12 or 24V DC. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA851-12RX
MA851-24RX

Storeroom-Fail Safe EL w/ MA851-24RX Request to Exit (RX)
Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is electrically locked. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt retracted by key in outside cylinder. RX monitors inside or outside trim independently; compatible with normally open or normally closed systems. Deadlocking latch. Specify 12 or 24V DC. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA881-12
MA881-24

Storeroom-Fail Secure EU
Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from inside except when outside knob/lever is electrically unlocked, then knob/lever from either side. When locked, key in outside cylinder retracts latch bolt. Specify 12 or 24V DC. Deadlocking latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA881-12RX F15
MA881-24RX

Storeroom-Fail Secure EU
Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from inside except when outside knob/lever is electrically unlocked, then knob/lever from either side. When locked, key in outside cylinder retracts latch bolt. RX indepently monitors inside or outside trim; compatible with normally open or normally closed systems. Deadlocking latch. Specify 12 or 24V DC Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA911 F29

Classroom Dead Lock
Key from outside operates dead bolt. Turn from inside retracts but does not project dead bolt.

MA921 F18

Outside Only Deadlock
Dead bolt by key outside only.

MA931* F16

Two-sided Deadlock
Dead bolt by key from either side.

MA941 F17

Deadlock w/ inside turn
Dead bolt by key outside or turn inside.

MA12/MA18

Dummy Trim
Single or double available.
Single (MA12)
Double (MA18)

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only. No Immediate Egress.

Prices subject to change without notice

AG (Avalon-Gala)

DG (Dane-Gala)

LTG (Latitude-Gala*)

BRG (Broadway-Gala*)

QG (Quantum-Gala)

SG (Sutro-Gala) Cast Lever

LGG (Longitude-Gala*)

BOG (Boardwalk-Gala*)

MA Lever/Rose Styles

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes AG DG QG SG LTG LGG BRG BOG 626 643E	 605 606 613 619 622 625 630*
Single Cylinder Functions			
MA521P	Entry/Office	$524.00	$536.00
MA541P	Entry/Office		
MA551P	Holdback		
MA561P	Classroom		
MA571P	Dormitory Exit		
MA581P	Storeroom		
MA531P	Apartment Corridor	540.00	552.00
MA621P	Front Door		
MA641P	Dormitory		
MA451P	Hotel	681.00	693.00
MA851P-12 or -24 [1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe)	968.00	980.00
MA881P-12 or -24 [1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)		
MA851P-12RX or -24RX [1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe) w/ RX	1,068.00	1,080.00
MA881P-12RX or -24RX [1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure) w/ RX		
Double Cylinder Functions			
MA371P	Store Door	578.00	590.00
MA381P	Apartment /Exit		
MA411P	Asylum		
MA431P	Classroom Security with deadbolt		
MA441P	Classroom Security		
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
Non-Keyed Functions			
MA101	Passage	$408.00	$420.00
MA161	Exit/Connecting	424.00	436.00
MA301	Privacy	475.00	487.00
MA311	Privacy		
MA321	Privacy		
MA12	Half Dummy	170.00	176.00
MA18	Full Dummy	336.00	348.00

Note: **1)** Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12V.
Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

* 630 finish not available with these lever designs

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series • Complete Locks

Grade 1 Mortise Locks with Cast/Forged or Heavy Wrought Trim ANSI-A156.13, SERIES 1000, GRADE 1

AN (Avalon-Napa)

DN (Dane-Napa)

LTN (Latitude-Napa*)

BRN (Broadway-Napa*)

QN (Quantum-Napa)

SN (Sutro-Napa) Cast Lever

LGN (Longitude-Napa*)

BON (Boardwalk-Napa*)

MA Lever Escutcheon Styles

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes: AN DN QN SN LTN LGN BRN BON — 626 643E	Designs and Finishes: AN DN QN SN LTN LGN BRN BON — 605 606 613 619 622 625 630
Single Cylinder Functions			
MA521P	Entry/Office	$565.00	$577.00
MA541P	Entry/Office		
MA551P	Holdback		
MA561P	Classroom		
MA571P	Dormitory Exit		
MA581P	Storeroom		
MA531P	Apartment Corridor	574.00	586.00
MA621P	Front Door		
MA641P	Dormitory		
MA451P	Hotel	625.00	637.00
MA851P-12 or -24[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe)	1031.00	1,043.00
MA881P-12 or -24[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)		
MA851P-12RX or -24RX[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe) w/ RX	1,131.00	1,143.00
MA881P-12RX or -24RX[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure) w/ RX		
Double Cylinder Functions			
MA371P	Store Door	$621.00	$633.00
MA381P	Apartment/Exit		
MA411P	Asylum		
MA431P	Classroom Security with deadbolt		
MA441P	Classroom Security		
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
Non-Keyed Functions			
MA101	Passage	$443.00	$455.00
MA161	Exit/Connecting	459.00	471.00
MA301	Privacy	510.00	522.00
MA311	Privacy		
MA321	Privacy		
MA12	Half Dummy	182.00	194.00
MA18	Full Dummy	365.00	377.00

Note: **1)** Specify 12 or 24 VDC.
Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

* 630 finish not available with these lever designs

Prices subject to change without notice

HG (Hana-Gala)

HN (Hana-Napa)

MA Knob Styles – Hana

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			
		HANA – GALA		HANA – NAPA	
		626	605 606 613 625 630	626	605 606 613 625 630
Single Cylinder Functions					
MA521P	Entry/Office	$464.00	$476.00	$479.00	$491.00
MA541P	Entry/Office				
MA551P	Holdback				
MA561P	Classroom				
MA571P	Dormitory Exit				
MA581P	Storeroom				
MA531P	Apartment Corridor	479.00	491.00	485	497.00
MA621P	Front Door				
MA641P	Dormitory				
MA451P	Hotel	529.00	541.00	540	552.00
MA851P-12 or -24[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe)	934.00	946.00	943	955.00
MA881P-12 or -24[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)				
MA851P-12RX or -24RX[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe) w/ RX	1,048.00	1,060.00	1,057.00	1,069.00
MA881P-12RX or -24RX[1]	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)w/ RX				
Double Cylinder Functions					
MA371P	Store Door	$530.00	$542.00	$538.00	$550.00
MA381P	Apartment/Exit				
MA411P	Asylum				
MA431P	Classroom Security with deadbolt				
MA441P	Classroom Security				
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.					
Non-Keyed Functions					
MA101	Passage	$320.00	$332.00	$333.00	$345.00
MA161	Exit/ Connecting	342.00	354.00	354.00	366.00
MA301	Privacy	402.00	414.00	420.00	432.00
MA311	Privacy				
MA321	Privacy				
MA12	Half Dummy	131.00	137.00	130.00	136.00
MA18	Full Dummy	248.00	260.00	259.00	271.00

Note: **1)** Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12V.
Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA Series Mortise Deadlocks (No Knob or Lever Trim)

Function	Description	List Price 626, 643E	List Price 605 606 613, 619, 622, 625 630
MA911P	Classroom Deadlock	$319.00	$331.00
MA921P	Deadlock by key outside	287	299.00
MA931P**	Deadlock by key from either side, Double Cylinder lock	313	325.00
MA941P	Single Cylinder, Thumbturn inside	392	404.00

****CAUTION:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Notes: 1) If ordered with Napa Escutcheon Trim - add $128 (both sides will be included)
2) Deadlock case comes with appropriate scalp (front).

Conventional Mortise Cylinders

Pins	Length	Description	Number	626, 643E	605 606 613, 619, 622, 625 630
5 or 6	1-1/8	Mortise	985	$57.00	$59.00
	1-1/4		986		
5, 6, or 7	1-3/8	Mortise	987	57.00	59.00
	1-1/2		988	73.00	75.00
	1-3/4		990	94.00	96.00
	2		992	99.00	101.00
6	1-1/8	Mortise, hotel function**	250	75.00	77.00
	1-1/4		251		
6	1-3/8		252		
7	1-3/8		253		
-	1-1/8	Mortise, thumbturn	985T	89.00	91.00
	1-1/4		986T		
-	1	Dummy	984D	35.00	37.00
	1-1/8		985D		

** Hotel mortise cylinder are only offered as Master keyed or 6-pin 0-bitted and must be specified. If not specified, 0-bitted furnished.

Notes: 1) Cylinders are furnished 5-pin G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
2) Restricted sections see page 141. See Keys & Keying for standard keyways. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.
3) MA cam (5622-STD) provided unless otherwise specified.
4) For 7-pin conventional add $10.80.
5) All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-STD, except for MA381 function which will be supplied with 5620-STD and 5621-STD. See page 152 for additional available cams.
6) Mortise and rim cylinders are not available in any competitor keyway, except Schlage C.
7) 984D, 985D not available in 629 and 630.
8) Conventional mortise cylinder with Schlage C keyway are available with the following cams only, 5622-STD & B502-191.
9) Add $10.10 (list) for Falcon restricted keyways. See page 8 for standard keyways. All others are restricted. Falcon conventional cylinder restricted keyways use a unique pin kit (P/N 1417) and cutter wheel for keys.

SFIC MA Series housings only

Cat. Number	Length	Pins	Description	626, 643E	605 606 613, 619, 622, 625 630
C987-xx	1 3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise	$33.00	$35.00
C988-xx	1 1/2"	6 or 7	Mortise		
C990-xx	1 3/4"	6 or 7	Mortise	46.00	48.00
C992-xx	2"	6 or 7	Mortise	48.00	50.00
C997-xx	1 3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, unassembled, less cam	23.00	25.00
C262-xx	1 5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function RH	64.00	66.00
C265-xx	1 5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function LH		

Notes: 1) All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-IC, except for MA381 function which will be supplied with 5620-IC and 5621-IC. See page 154 for additional available cams.
2) C977 is only furnished with 012667-001 Adams Rite Cam.

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinder options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: MA581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: MA581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: MA581P7	$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: MA581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606, 622, & 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways. All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.
5) 622 Finish is available only on Allegion cylinders (P, P6, & P7) in C & G Keyways.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: MA581GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: MA581BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: MA581HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: MA581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: MA581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: **6)** Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details.
7) 622 Finish is available only on SFIC (G) in C & G Keyways.

MA-Series Strikes with Locks

Descriptions	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price 605, 606, 613, 619 622, 629, 630, 643E
Standard - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	1-1/4"	A8737-1	N/C
Optional - 2" Door Thickness	1-7/16"	A8737-2	
Optional - 2-1/4" Door Thickness	1-9/16"	A8737-3	
Optional - 2-1/2" Door Thickness	1-11/16"	A8737-4	
Optional - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	7/8"	A8737-5	

MA-Series Strikes Sold Separately

Descriptions	Lip Length	Specify	Price 605, 606, 613, 619 622, 629, 630, 643E
Standard - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	1-1/4"	A8737-1	$20.70
Optional - 2" Door Thickness	1-7/16"	A8737-2	26.40
Optional - 2-1/4" Door Thickness	1-9/16"	A8737-3	
Optional - 2-1/2" Door Thickness	1-11/16"	A8737-4	
Optional - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	7/8"	A8737-5	

MA-Series Armor Fronts (Scalps) Sold Separately

Descriptions	Part Number	Price 605, 606, 613, 619 622, 629, 630, 643E
MA101, 321	S77801-LL	$38.20
MA521	S77804-LL	
MA161, 381, 411, 441, 561, 581, 851, 881, 551	S77805-LL	
MA621	S77811-LL	
MA451, 641	S77815-LL	
MA911, 921, 931, 941	S77816-LL	
MA301, 311, 371, 541, 571, 431	S77819-LL	
MA531	S77820-LL	

Notes: **1)** Armor front is included in complete MA lock
2) Screws not provided with armors or strikes when ordered separately.
Please order S76300 if additional screws are required.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series Lock Case

Part Number	Description	List Price
A7801-xx	MA101	$204.00
A7831-xx	MA161	194.00
A7802-xx	MA301	228.00
A7819-xx	MA311	
A7822-xx	MA321	
A7814-xx	MA371	254.00
A7809-xx	MA381	
A7830-xx	MA411	
A7815-xx	MA451	288.00
A7804-xx	MA521	254.00
A7820-xx	MA531	336.00
A7821-xx	MA541	254.00
A7805-xx	MA561, 441	
A7813-xx	MA571, 431	
A7807-xx	MA581	
A7808-xx	MA621	
A7815-xx	MA641	288.00
A7806-xx	MA551	254.00
A7851-12-xx	MA851 12V	606.00
A7851-24-xx	MA851 24V	
A7881-12-xx	MA881 12V	
A7881-24-xx	MA881 24V	
A7851-12RX-xx	MA851 12V RX	717.00
A7851-24RX-xx	MA851 24V RX	
A7881-12RX-xx	MA881 12V RX	
A7881-24RX-xx	MA881 24V RX	
A7829-xx	MA911	184.00
A7816-xx	MA921, 931, 941	

Notes: 1) xx Specify handing: RH= Right hand. LH= Left hand. RR = Right hand reverse. LR = Left hand reverse.
2) Does not include armor front

MA-Series Lever & Knob Assemblies

Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626 643E*	605 606 613 619* 622* 625 630
AS76029-L/RH	Avalon, sectional trim	$112.00	$115.00
AS76140-L/RH	Quantum, sectional trim		
AS76526-L/RH	Sutro, sectional trim		
AS76280-L/RH	Dane, sectional trim		
AS76100-L/RH	Hana, sectional trim		
AS76321-L/RH	Broadway, sectional trim		
AS76310-L/RH	Boardwalk, sectional trim		
AS76360-L/RH	Latitude, sectional trim		
AS76760-L/RH	Longitude, sectional trim		
AS77321-L/RH	Broadway, escutcheon trim		
AS77310-L/RH	Boardwalk, escutcheon trim		
AS77360-L/RH	Latitude, escutcheon trim		
AS77760-L/RH	Longitude, escutcheon trim		
AE77029-L/RH	Avalon, escutcheon trim		
AE77140-L/RH	Quantum, escutcheon trim		
AE77526-L/RH	Sutro, escutcheon trim		
AE77280-L/RH	Dane, escutcheon trim		
AE77100-L/RH	Hana, escutcheon trim		

Notes: 3) Specify finish and handing
4) Lever assemblies include one lever assemblies with spring cage.
* Not available on Hana knobs.

MA-Series Rose

Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626 643E	605 606 613 619 622 625 630
S76012	Rose, Gala	$29.00	$32.00
AE55012-OT	Outside indicator, sectional trim, MA301/311/321. Specify 626 or 630 finish.	29.30	32.30
AE55012-OC	Outside Indicator, sectional trim, All functions except MA 301/311/321/441. Specify 626 or 630 Finish	29.30	32.30
AS75319	Thumbturn assembly for sectional trim for MA 301/311/321 when door thickness is less than 2"	39.40	42.40
AS76319	Thumbturn Assembly for sectional trim for all functions except MA 301/311/321 when door thickness is less than 2"	39.40	42.40
AS76853	Emergency Coin Turn Rose Turn for MA 301/311/321	29.30	32.30

Notes: 5) Specify finish

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series Escutcheons

Part Number	Description	List Price 626 643E	List Price 605 606 613 619 622 625 630
AE77012-OP	Napa, Outside lever opening	$68.60	$71.60
AE77012-OC	Napa, Outside Cylinder and lever openings		
AE77012-OK	Napa, Outside Cylinder only opening		
AE77012-OT	Napa, Outside Emergency key and lever opening		
E77012-IP	Napa, Inside lever opening		
E77012-IB	Napa, inside Blank, no lever opening		
AE77012-IT	Napa, Inside lever opening with thumbturn attached	80.00	83.00
E77012-IC	Napa, Inside Cylinder and lever opening	68.60	71.60
AE77012-IE	Napa, Inside no lever opening with thumbturn attached	80.00	83.00
E77012-IK	Napa, Inside Cylinder only opening	68.60	71.60
AE87012-0T	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA301/311/321. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	101.00	104.00
AE87012-0K	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA911/921/931/941. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	101.00	104.00
AE87012-0C	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, all other functions. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	101.00	104.00
AE87012-IC	Napa, inside indicator escutcheon trim, MA441. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	101.00	104.00
AE87112-0T	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA301/311/321. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	101.00	104.00
AE87112-0K	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA911/921/931/941. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	101.00	104.00
AE87112-0C	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, all other functions. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	101.00	104.00
AE87212-IC	Napa, inside indicator escutcheon trim, MA441. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	101.00	104.00

Note: **1)** Specify finish

MA-Series Screw Packs

Part Number	Description	List Price 606 613 622 630
S76300	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, sectional trim with levers	$22.30
S76301	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, sectional trim with levers	
E77301	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, escutcheon trim with levers	
E77303	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, escutcheon trim with knobs	
S76306	Torx screw pack, sectional trim, no turn	
S76307	Torx screw pack, sectional trim, with turn	
E77306	Torx screw pack, escutcheon trim, standard	
E77307	Torx screw pack, escutcheon trim, over 1-7/8" – 2-1/2" door thickness	
S76302	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, sectional trim with knobs	
S76303	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, sectional trim with knobs	
E77300	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, escutcheon trim with levers	
E77302	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, escutcheon trim with knobs	

Notes: **2)** Specify finish
3) Non torx screw packs contains armor front screws, strike screws, trim screws, mortise screws, spindle, mounting posts
4) Torx screw packs contain armor front, strike and trim screws only

MA/M-Series Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
PE1396	Dust Box, standard with lock	$4.70
005099-000	Metal Dust Box	9.20
S76806	Spindles (2) for lever on standard door thickness or knob on door thickness 1-7/8" - 2-1/2"	6.00
S76816	Spindles (2) for lever on door thickness 1-7/8" - 2-1/2"	6.00
S76206	Spindles (2) for knob on standard door thickness	6.00
S76802	Spindles (2) for connecting door, MA161	6.00
AS5813	Mounting plate for use with no outside trim	16.00
030057-002	Replacement M lock lever return spring*	8.50

Note: *Return spring is for the old Falcon M mortise lock not the current Falcon MA mortise lock.

Prices subject to change without notice

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: MA581P LLL/DG x DG	$23.50
Less each escutcheon	LLL for escutcheon design Example: MA581P DN x DN/LLL	25.30
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: MA581P DG x DG/LLL	6.50
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: MA581L DG	57.00
Less standard hotel cylinder	L suffix Example: MA451L DG	57.00
Less armor front	LLL for latch Example: MA581P DG 626 LLL 21315R	21.40
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: MA581P DG 626 20099 LLL	11.10

Notes: 1) MA-series locks ordered less all components will be furnished as lock cases. See page 39 for part numbers.
2) Sum of applicable deducts, use DG (Dane Gala) and specified finish for base price.

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Over 1 7/8" – 2 1/2" thick doors	Door thickness and how door is extended Example: 2", EE	$77.70

Notes: 3) Must indicate how lock will be extended: Extended Inside (EI) on non-thumb turn functions only
Extended Outside (EO) on all functions
Extended Equally (EE) on all functions
4) MA451 has maximum 1-3/4" door thickness

Abrasive

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
6 Prefix	Example: 6 DG for Dane Gala* * G Prefix not available in 613	$53.90

Note: 5) Abrasive option not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwark levers.

Knurling

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
8 Prefix	Example: 8 DG for Dane Gala** **Only available in 626 finish and levers only	$80.50

Note: 6) Knurling option not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwark levers.

Lead Wrap

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
9 Prefix	Example: 9 DG for Dane Gala	$173.00

Note: 7) Lead Wrap option not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwark levers.

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available on the MA851 and MA881 functions including all voltage (12 or 24) and RX options. *For wire harness options refer to Electronic Power Supplies section.*	N/C

Indicators

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
OCCUPIED/VACANT message indicator. For Sectional and Escutcheon Trim	Add M Suffix to trim. Example: DGM for Dane Gala	$88.10
LOCKED/UNLOCKED message indicator. For Sectional and Escutcheon Trim	Add SI Suffix to trim. Example: DGSI for Dane Gala	88.10

Note: 8) Optional Vacant available on the following functions: MA301, MA311, MA321, MA371, MA431, MA451, MA541, MA571, MA641, MA921, MA931, MA941 on the outside of door.
Optional Vacant available on the following functions: MA441 on the inside of door.
Available in 626 (Satin Chrome) or 630 (Satin Stainless) finish only.
LOCKED/UNLOCKED message indicaor only available on the following functions: MA441 on the insiode of the door.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series Trim Packages

			List Price	
Cat. Number	**Function**	**Specify Style**	**626 643E***	**605 606 613 619* 622* 625 630**
TP 50 S	101, 371, 381, 411, 431, 441, 521, 551, 561, 581, 851, 881	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk	$288.00	$294.00
TP 60 C	301, 311, 321	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk	314.00	320.00
TP 70 T	451, 531, 541, 571, 621, 641	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk	335.00	341.00
TP 55 E	101	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk	347.00	353.00
TP 65 E	311, 321, 301	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk	363.00	369.00
TP 75 E	431, 441, 411, 371, 381	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk		
TP 85 E	551, 881, 851, 581, 561, 521	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk		
TP 95 E	641, 541, 531, 571, 621, 451	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, Boardwalk		

Notes:

S = Sectional, No Thumbturn, up to 2 cylinders
C = Sectional, Thumbturn, no cylinder
T = Sectional, Thumbturn & cylinder
E = Escutcheon Trim

1) Specify Lever/Knob style and finish
2) Contains inside and outside trim, screw pack with mounting hardware

* Not available on Hana Knob Trim Packages.

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart 45
Complete Lock Pricing 46
Order Detail 48
Options
Latches 46
Strikes 46
Cylinder Requirements 49
Competitor Cylinders 50
Parts
Complete Cylinders 51
Conventional Cylinder Options 51
Interchangeable Core Options 51
Locks Less Components 52
Tactile Warning 52
Lead Lining 52
Latches .....
Levers 53
Roses 53
Misc. Parts 54
Screws 54
Tailpieces 55

Product Identification

RU 501 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch
- **S** = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **B =** Less SFIC
- **BB =** With SFIC Core (Best)
- **BDC =** Disp. Const. Core
- **G =** With SFIC Core (Falcon)
- **H =** With Keyed Const. Core
- **J =** Full Size IC (Specify Manufacturer)
- **L =** Less 6-Pin Cylinder
- **P =** 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
- **P6 =** 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
- **P7 =** 7-Pin Cylinder to 7 chambers
- **CP6 =** 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C

Function
See 45

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 2000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, with dust box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/4" - 2-1/8" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

RU Series

GRADE 1 PREASSEMBLED LOCK

Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2, Series 2000 Grade 1
Retrofit Locks

FALCON ANSI

RU101 F36

Passage/Closet Latchset
Latch bolt by levers at all times.

RU301 F37

Privacy/Bedroom/Bath Lock
Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

RU381 F45

Classroom Security Lock
Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when key from inside lever locks outside lever. When outside lever is locked, latchbolt retracted by key in outside lever or by turning inside lever.

RU411

Asylum Lock*
Deadlocking latch bolt by key from either side at all times. Both levers inoperable.

RU501 F41

Entry Lock
Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever.
Inside lever always free.
Deadlocking latch bolt.

RU511 F40/F41

Entry/Office Lock
Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

Retrofit Locks

FALCON ANSI

RU521 F40

Office Lock
Turn button locking. Turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

RU561 F42

Classroom Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.

RU571 F48

Dormitory/Corridor Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by levers except when locked by push button in inside lever. Key in outside lever locks or unlocks lever and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside lever always free.

RU581 F44

Storeroom Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is inoperable. Inside lever always free.

RU851

Storeroom (Electrified-Fail Safe)
Latch bolt operated by lever from either side except when outer lever is electrically locked. When outer lever is locked (inoperable), latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside. 24 volt DC .185 Amps, continuous duty.

RU881

Storeroom (Electrified-Fail Secure)
Deadlocking latch bolt operated by lever inside at all times. Outside lever inoperable until electrically unlocked, then latch bolt from either side. When outside lever is inoperable, latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside.
24 volt DC .185 Amps, continuous duty.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

D (Dane)

Q (Quantum)

Key-In-Lever

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		D Q	D
		626	613
Single Cylinder Functions			
RU501PD	Entry	$738.00	$750.00
RU511PD	Entry/Office		
RU521PD	Entry/Office		
RU561PD	Classroom		
RU571PD	Dormitory/Corridor		
RU581PD	Storeroom		
Single Cylinder Functions - Electrified			
RU8511PD	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Safe	1,116.00	1,128.00
RU8811PD	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Secure		
Double Cylinder Functions			
RU381PD	Classroom Security	815.00	827.00
RU411PD	Asylum		
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
Non-Keyed Functions			
RU101S	Passage	$613.00	$625.00
RU301S	Privacy	686.00	698.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Latches with Locks

Latch	Description	Door Thickness			Add to Lock Price
		1-3/4"	2"	2-1/4"	
314691	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj. Std.	Default			N/C
314692	2-3/4" Latch height 2-1/16" x 1/2 Proj.	•			N/C
314693	2-3/4" Latch height 2-5/8" x 1/2 Proj.	•			N/C
314694	2-3/4" Latch height 2-11/16" x 1/2 Proj.	•			N/C
315491	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 3/4 Proj.	•			$145.00
315492	2-3/4" Latch height 2-1/16" x 3/4 Proj.	•			145
315493	2-3/4" Latch height 2-5/8" x 3/4 Proj.	•			145
315494	2-3/4" Latch height 2-11/16" x 3/4 Proj.	•			145
316231	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj.		Default		N/C
316232	2-3/4" Latch height 2 1/16" x 1/2 Proj.		•		N/C
316233	2-3/4" Latch height 2 5/8" x 1/2 Proj.		•		N/C
316234	2-3/4" Latch height 2 11/16" x 1/2 Proj.		•		N/C
316241	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj.			Default	N/C
316242	2-3/4" Latch height 2 1/16" x 1/2 Proj.			•	N/C
316243	2-3/4" Latch height 2 5/8" x 1/2 Proj.			•	N/C
316244	2-3/4" Latch height 2 11/16" x 1/2 Proj.			•	N/C
LLL	LLL : Less Latch	•			-60.6

Strikes with Locks

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	5164	N/C
Early Corbin Russwin single door	31471	
Early Corbin Russwin single door	31471S	
Early Corbin Russwin pair doors	31472	$86.80
Yale Mono Pair of Doors	31473	
Early Corbin	31474	
Early Russwin Unit Lock	31477	
ANSI Dust Box 1" deep steel	005099-000 30	N/C
3/4 deep for 3-1/4" high strike, dust box	031453-000 30	2.10

Latches sold separate
Finishes: 613, 626

Backset	Description	Spring Latch	Dead Latch	List Price
2-3/4"	Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-001	A31469-01D	$92.00
	Latch height 2-1/16" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-002	A31469-02D	121.00
	Latch height 2-5/8" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-003	A31469-03D	127.00
	Latch height 2-11/16" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-004	A31469-04D	
	Latch height 1-3/4" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-01D	181.00
	Latch height 2-1/16" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-02D	
	Latch height 2-5/8" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-03D	
	Latch height 2-11/16" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-04D	

Strikes sold separate
Finishes: 613, 626, 630

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	005164-000	$12.60
Early Corbin Russwin single door (center line same as early Corbin Russwin)		031471-000	15.10
Early Corbin Russwin single door (center line is different than early Corbin Russwin)		031471-001	
Early Corbin Russwin pair doors		031472-000	81.20
Yale Mono Pair of Doors		031473-000	
Early Corbin		031474-000	
Early Russwin Unit Lock		031477-000	
ANSI Dust Box 1" deep steel		005099-000 30	2.90
3/4 deep for 3-1/4" high strike, dust box -		031453-000 30	2.00

Prices subject to change without notice

RU-Series • Order Detail

Ordering Format

Qty.	Catalog Number	Trim Design	Finish	Latch Height	Strike Part No.	Hand	Cylinder	Other Requirements
8	RU521	D	626	1 3/4"	031471-000	RH	Less	IC-CR Cylinder

When evaluating the retrofit requirements for an RU Series lockset, the following questions need to be answered.

❏ Which manufacturer's unit lock is currently installed?

❏ Russwin ❏ Corbin ❏ Corbin Russwin ❏ Yale ❏ Falcon

❏ What is the existing latch height? To determine latch height measure existing latch height as shown here:

Latch heights currently identified and the manufacturer:

1. 1 3/4" Most Corbin & Russwin sold 1949 thru current; Yale 6200
2. 2 1/16" Corbin, Falcon
3. 2 5/8" Certain Corbin (0)2400 Series sold 1913-1953
4. 2 11/16" Russwin 2100 & 2800 Series sold 1904-1968

❏ What is the existing strike condition?

0005164-000

031477-000
Early Russwin Unit Lock

031474-000
Early Corbin

031471-000
Note: Strike, Door and Lock Same Center Line Early Corbin Russwin Single Door

031471-001
Note: Strike Center Line is not the Same as Door and Lock Early Corbin Russwin Single Door

031472-000
Early Corbin Russwin Pair of Doors

031473-000
Yale Mono Pair of Doors

❏ What is the existing door thickness?

Locks are for 1 3/4" thick doors only.

Prices subject to change without notice

Specify cylinder requirements.

Note: Locks furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder or prepared for Falcon interchangeable core unless otherwise specified.

With Cylinder

Falcon IC

❏ 6-pin
❏ 7-pin

Falcon Standard

❏ 6-pin
specify keyway

❏ 7-pin
specify keyway

Competitors' Keyways - 6-pin Standard Cylinder*

❏ Corbin - 60, 0 Bitted, KD
❏ Russwin - D1, 0 Bitted, KD
❏ Sargent - LA, 0 Bitted, KD (Also accepts LB, LC keys)
❏ Schlage - C, 0 Bitted, KD, KA4
❏ Schlage - E, 0 Bitted
❏ Yale - 8 (Para), 0 Bitted, KD

* Generic replacement cylinders with competitors' keyways.

Less Cylinder - Prepared to Accept**

❏ Falcon IC

Falcon Standard

❏ 6-pin
❏ 7-pin

Unit / Mono Lock Cylinders

❏ Falcon Standard (R Series old small plug) 6-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin Unit Lock (2000-052) - Master Ring not available
❏ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder (20W5005) - Corbin Russwin Unit Lock
❏ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder (20W0500) - Yale 6200 Mono Lock
❏ Yale Mono Lock (1801) and later models

Competitors' Standard Cylinders

❏ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin- Master Ring not available
❏ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin
- tailpiece supplied by Medeco
- Falcon / Schlage style
❏ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
❏ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
❏ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
❏ Schlage 6-pin
❏ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Competitors' IC

❏ Arrow 6, 7-pin
❏ Assa (70600IC & V70600IC) 6-pin
❏ Best 6, 7-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin (8000) 6-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin (8000-7) 7-pin
❏ InstaKey
❏ Medeco 31 Series 6-pin
❏ Medeco 32 Series 6-pin
❏ Medeco Keymark 6, 7-pin
❏ Peaks (Kaba) 6, 7-pin
❏ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
❏ Sargent (6300) 6-pin
❏ Schlage 6-pin
❏ Yale (1210) 6-pin

** Proper tailpiece supplied unless otherwise noted.

Prices subject to change without notice

Compatibility with Competitors' I-Cores

Falcon

Falcon's standard interchangeable core option. Specify 6 or 7-pin.
Locksets with this option also accept Schlage SFIC, Arrow (including Flex Core), Best (including PKS & Peaks), InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark and KSP cores.

The following larger format interchangeable cores will work with the T Series locksets when lockset is so specified:

Assa

Assa
old and new style
Specify IC-AS

Corbin Russwin

Corbin Russwin
8000 or 8000-7
Specify IC-CR6
or IC-CR7

Medeco 32

Medeco
32 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-ME

Medeco 31

Medeco
31 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-YA6

Sargent 6300

Sargent
6300
Specify IC-SA

Schlage

Schlage 6-pin
including Primus
Specify IC-SC

Yale

Yale 6-pin
Specify IC-YA6

Compatibility with Competitors' Standard Cylinders

The RU Series is furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder unless otherwise specified.
The RU Series accepts the following competitors' standard 6-pin cylinders.

- ❏ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
- ❏ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin - Master Ring not available
- ❏ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin
  - tailpiece supplied by Medeco
  - Falcon / Schlage style
- ❏ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
- ❏ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ❏ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
- ❏ Schlage 6-pin
- ❏ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Prices subject to change without notice

RU Series • Complete Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 pin cylinder RU series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23151-05	$51.00
5 pin cylinder RU series 381 IS	A23151-06	
5 pin cylinder RU series 571	A23151-07	
6 pin cylinder RU series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23161-05	
6 pin cylinder RU series 381 IS	A23161-06	
6 pin cylinder RU series 571	A23161-07	
7 pin cylinder RU series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23171-05	65.00
7 pin cylinder RU series 381 IS	A23171-06	
7 pin cylinder RU series 571	A23171-07	

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: RU581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: RU581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: RU581P7	$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: RU581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: RU581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C.
KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: RU581GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: RU581BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: RU581HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: RU581BD	N/C
Less Full Size core	J Suffix Example: RU581JD SCH x DAN	
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: RU581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: 5) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details policy on use of restricted keyway cylinders. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Price (per core)
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: RU581LD DAN	$51.00
Less latch	LLL suffix Example: RU581PD DAN 626 LLL/5164	6.60
Less strike	LLL suffix Example: RU581PD DAN 626 314691 LLL	8.00

Tactile Warning (Abrasive coat)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6DA for DAN	$60.50

Lead Lining

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Lead lining	Preface the design code with 9 Example: 9DA for DAN	$267.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Levers, Conventional Cylinder

Part Number	Description	List Price
030742-000	Dane lever, closed	$44.80
030742-001	Dane lever, open	
030744-000	Quantum lever, closed	
030744-001	Quantum lever, open	
030929-002	Lever, Dane open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	53.30
030929-003	Lever, Quantum open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	
030996-002	Lever, Dane open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	59.90
030996-003	Lever, Quantum open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	
A30753-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed	36.50
A30753-01*	Inside lever w/set screw, open	
A31544-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed 851/881	91.60

* Specify design prefix D (Dane), Q (Quantum)

Levers and related parts, Small Format and Large Format Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Description	List Price
030742-002	Lever, Dane SFIC	$44.80
030744-002	Lever, Quantum SFIC	
030926-002	Lever, Dane IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	95.90
030926-003	Lever, Quantum IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	
030927-002	Lever, Dane IC, Schlage	96.40
030927-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Schlage	
030928-002	Lever, Dane IC, Corbin Russwin	93.10
030928-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Corbin Russwin	
030930-002	Lever, Dane IC, Sargent	99.80
030930-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Sargent	

Roses

Part Number	Description	List Price
031452-000	Rose, square	$30.60

Note: 1) Dane available in 626 and 613 Quantum available in 626.

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
022104-000-30	Short Slide Catch	$0.78
022105-000-30	Slide Catch	2.30
022106-002-55	Retractor	2.80
022108-000-60	Retractor Spring	5.50
022112-000-30	Retainer, Retractor Spring	1.70
022986-001-50	Retractor Insert	0.60
030703-000-30	Inner Spindle, Passage and Button Functions	23.60
030704-002-30	Lever Stop Plate	3.40
030709-000-60	Clutch Spring	0.38
030712-000-30	Mounting Plate, Inner	3.30
030712-001-30	Mounting Plate, Outer	2.90
030718-000-30	Key Spindle, std	4.30
030718-001-30	Key Spindle, IC	
030722-000-30	Dogging Bar	2.80
030724-000-30	Lever Retaining Ring	0.60
030726-000-30	Flanged Nut	6.70
030726-007-30	Flanged Nut, Inner Electrified	9.40
030728-000	Push Button Cap	8.70
030733-000-55	Spindle Inner	3.10
031511-000-30	Hex Nut, 1/-28 Special	7.40
031514-000-30	Solenoid Mount	9.50
031519-000-30	Inner Spindle, RU851/881	37.40
1387	Hex Key – 1/8" with Looped Handle	14.00
1388	Hex (castle) Not installation tool	3.00
A30746-000-00	Hub & Housing Assembly	2.50
A30747-000-00	Hub & Plate Assembly	12.80
A30749-060-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 6 Pin	9.70
A30749-070-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 7 Pin	54.20
A30905-001-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, IC	50.90
A30905-060-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 6 Pin	
A30906-070-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 7 Pin	
A30913-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly, Inner Std.	153.00
A30913-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly, Inner IC	
Q330-272	RU Lock Spring Cage Kit (for all functions except RU101 and RU301)	36.50
Q330-273	RU Lock Spring Cage Kit (RU101 and RU301)	

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
002762-000	RU latch screw	606, 613, 626	8-32 x3/8	$0.30
002770-016-30	Insert screws	–	10-32 x 1	0.44
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	0.50
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4"combo	0.28
030755-005-30	Type D screw	–	8-32 x 5/16"	0.38
030831-004-30	Set screw	–	1/4-20 x 1/4"	0.54
031533-006-30	Self tap screw	–	8-32 x 3/8"	0.40
031541-006-30	Mounting plate screws	–	8-32 x 1/2"	0.42

Prices subject to change without notice

Tailpieces for Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder	Std. Functions	RU381 Inside	RU571	Price
Falcon 6-pin* (10/pack)	A30730-001-00	A30730-003-00	A30730-002-00	$21.00 pkg. of 10
Falcon 7-pin (10/pack)	A30730-002-00	A30730-004-00	A30730-006-00	$21.00 pkg. of 10
Sargent 6 & 10 Line	030997-001-30	030997-003-30	030997-005-30	11.10 each
Yale1801, 5801	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	31.80 each
Corbin Russwin	030994-001-30	030994-003-30	030994-005-30	60.00

IC Throw Members (Tailpieces)

Core Type	Std. Functions	RU381 Inside	RU571	Price
Falcon 6-pin*	030739-000-30	030739-002-30	030739-004-30	$2.60
Falcon 7-pin*	030739-001-30		030739-005-30	2.60
Falcon 7-pin *		030739-003-30		2.60
Corbin Russwin 8000 and Sargent 6300	031468-000-30	031468-002-30	031468-004-30	6.90
Corbin Russwin 8000-7 (7-pin)	031468-001-30	031468-003-30	031468-005-30	6.90
Medeco 32 Series & ASSA	A30988-000-00	A30988-002-00	A30988-000-00	5.80
Schlage full size, including Primus	031467-000-30	031467-002-30	031467-004-30	14.00
Yale and Medeco 31 Series 6-pin	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	31.80

* Arrow, Best, InstaKey. Kaba Peaks, Keymark, KSP and Schlage small format cores all use the Falcon configuration.

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart 56
Complete Lock Pricing 60
Options & Parts
Cylinders 61
Tailpieces 62
Order Detail 63
Competitor Cylinders 64
Locks Less Components 65
Non-Standard Door Thickness 65
Tactile Warning 65
Lead Lining 65
Latches 65
Allegion Connect 65
Strikes 66
Levers 67
Roses 67
Spring Cage Conversion Kit 68
Misc. Parts 68
Chassis Assemblies 69
Screws 69

Product Identification

T 501 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch
- **S** = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **B =** Less SFIC
- **BB =** With SFIC Core (Best)
- **BDC =** Disp. Const. Core
- **G =** With SFIC Core (Falcon)
- **H =** With Keyed Const. Core
- **J =** Less FSIC (designate cylinder manufacturer)
- **L6 =** Less 6-Pin Cylinder
- **L7 =** Less 7-Pin Cylinder
- **P =** 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
- **P6 =** 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
- **P7 =** 7-Pin Cylinder pinned to 7 chambers
- **CP6 =** 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C

Function
See 59

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622		Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/4" - 2-1/8" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

Prices subject to change without notice

T Series

GRADE 1 CYLINDRICAL LOCK

Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 1
Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

T101 F75 **Passage/Closet Latchset**
Latch bolt by levers at all times.

T291 **Privacy Hospital Lock**
Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever, closing door, or turning emergency release turn button on outside, release push button. Inside is always free for egress.

T301 F76 **Privacy Lock**
Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

T351 **Closet Lock**
Deadlocking latch bolt by turn knob inside or lever outside except when outside lever is locked by key.

T381 F88 **Classroom Security Lock**
Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when key from inside lever locks outside lever. When outside lever is locked, latchbolt retracted by key in outside lever or by turning inside lever.

T411 F87 **Asylum Lock***
Deadlocking latch bolt operated by key in lever from either side. Both levers always inoperable.

T501 F82 **Entry Lock**
Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

T511 F109 **Entry/Office Lock**
Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

T521 F81 **Office Lock**
Turn button locking. Turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

T561 F84 **Classroom Lock**
Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.

T571 F90 **Dormitory/Corridor Lock**
Deadlocking latch bolt by levers except when locked by push button in inside lever. Key in outside lever locks or unlocks outside lever and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside lever always free.

T581 F86 **Storeroom Lock**
Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is inoperable. Inside lever always free.

T851 **Storeroom (Electrified – Fail Safe)**
Latch bolt operated by lever from either side except when outer lever is electrically locked. When outer lever is locked (inoperable), latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside. Available in both 12 (.65 Amps) or 24 (.32 Amps) volt DC, continuous duty.

T881 **Storeroom (Electrified – Fail Secure)**
Deadlocking latch bolt operated by lever inside at all times. Outside lever inoperable until electrically unlocked, then latch bolt from either side. When outside lever is inoperable latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside. Available in both 12 (.65 Amps) or 24 (.32 Amps) volt DC, continuous duty.

T12 **Dummy Trim**
Single Trim-surface mounted rigid lever.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

T-Series • Complete Locks

Grade 1 Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locksets
ANSI-A156.2, SERIES 4000, GRADE 1

A (Avalon)

D (Dane)

Q (Quantum)

LAT (Latitude)

LON (Longitude)*

BRW (Broadway)

BRK (Boardwalk)

Key-In-Lever

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes: A D Q LAT LON BRW BRK 626 643E	Designs and Finishes: A D Q LAT LON BRW BRK 605 606 613 619 622 625
Single Cylinder Functions			
T351PD	Closet	$392.00	$404.00
T501PD	Entry		
T511PD	Entry/Office		
T521PD	Office		
T561PD	Classroom		
T571PD	Dormitory/Corridor		
T581PD	Storeroom		
T851PD[1]	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Safe	715.00	727.00
T881PD[1]	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Secure		
Double Cylinder Functions			
T381PD	Exit Security	$459.00	$471.00
T411PD	Asylum		
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
Non-Keyed Functions			
T101S	Passage	$281.00	$293.00
T291S	Hospital/Grade School Privacy	352.00	364.00
T301S	Privacy		
Dummy Trim			
T12	Half Dummy	$133.00	$145.00

Notes: 1) 24V is standard. Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

Prices subject to change without notice

T Series ▪ Complete Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 pin cylinder T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23151-05	$51.00
5 pin cylinder T series 381 IS	A23151-06	
5 pin cylinder T series 571	A23151-07	
6 pin cylinder T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23161-05	
6 pin cylinder T series 381 IS	A23161-06	
6 pin cylinder T series 571	A23161-07	
7 pin cylinder T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23171-05	65.00
7 pin cylinder T series 381 IS	A23171-06	
7 pin cylinder T series 571	A23171-07	

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: T581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: T581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: T581P7	$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: T581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: T581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C.
KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606, 622*, & 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.
5) 622 Finish is available only on Allegion cylinders (P, P6, & P7) in C & G Keyways.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: T581GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: T581BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: T581HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: T581BD	N/C
Less Full Size core	J Suffix Example: T581JD SCH x DAN	
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: T581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: **6)** Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details.
7) 622 Finish is available only on SFIC (G) in C & G Keyways.

Prices subject to change without notice

Tailpieces for Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder	Std. Functions	T381 Inside	T571	Price
Falcon 6-pin* (10/pack)	A30730-001-00	A30730-003-00	A30730-002-00	$21.00 pkg. of 10
Falcon 7-pin (10/pack)	A30730-002-00	A30730-004-00	A30730-006-00	$21.00 pkg. of 10
Sargent 6 & 10 Line	030997-001-30	030997-003-30	030997-005-30	11.10 each
Yale1801, 5801	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	31.80 each
Corbin Russwin	030994-001-30	030994-003-30	030994-005-30	60.00

* Assa 65611 and 65661, Corbin Russwin 2000-034 and Schlage, including Primus, all use the Falcon 6-pin tailpiece.

IC Throw Members (Tailpieces)

Cylinder	Std. Functions	T381 Inside	T571	Price
Falcon 6-pin*	030739-000-30	030739-002-30	030739-004-30	$2.60
Falcon 7-pin*	030739-001-30		030739-005-30	2.60
Falcon 7-pin*		030739-003-30		9.00
Corbin Russwin 8000 and Sargent 6300	031468-000-30	031468-002-30	031468-004-30	6.90
Corbin Russwin 8000-7 (7-pin)	031468-001-00	031468-003-30	031468-005-30	6.90
Medeco 32 Series & ASSA	A30988-000-00	A30988-002-00	A30988-000-00	5.80
Schlage Full Size, Including Primus	031467-000-30	031467-002-30	031467-004-30	14.00
Yale and Medeco 31 Series, 6-pin	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	31.80

* Arrow, Best, InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark, KSP and Schlage small format cores all use the Falcon configuration.

Prices subject to change without notice

Specify cylinder requirements.

Note: Locks furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder or prepared for Falcon interchangeable core unless otherwise specified.

With Cylinder

Falcon IC

❏ 6-pin
❏ 7-pin

Falcon Standard

❏ 6-pin
specify keyway

❏ 7-pin
specify keyway

Competitors' Keyways - 6-pin Standard Cylinder*

❏ Corbin - 60, 0 Bitted, KD
❏ Russwin - D1, 0 Bitted, KD
❏ Sargent - LA, 0 Bitted, KD (Also accepts LB, LC keys)
❏ Schlage - C, 0 Bitted, KD, KA4
❏ Schlage - E, 0 Bitted
❏ Yale - 8 (Para), 0 Bitted, KD

* Generic replacement cylinders with competitors' keyways.

Less Cylinder - Prepared to Accept**

❏ Falcon IC

Falcon Standard

❏ 6-pin
❏ 7-pin

Unit / Mono Lock Cylinders

❏ Falcon Standard (R Series old small plug) 6-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin Unit Lock (2000-052) - Master Ring not available
❏ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder (20W5005) - Corbin Russwin Unit Lock
❏ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder (20W0500) - Yale 6200 Mono Lock
❏ Yale Mono Lock (1801) and later models

Competitors' Standard Cylinders

❏ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin- Master Ring not available
❏ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin
- tailpiece supplied by Medeco
- Falcon / Schlage style
❏ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
❏ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
❏ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
❏ Schlage 6-pin
❏ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Competitors' IC

❏ Arrow 6, 7-pin
❏ Assa (70600IC & V70600IC) 6-pin
❏ Best 6, 7-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin (8000) 6-pin
❏ Corbin Russwin (8000-7) 7-pin
❏ InstaKey
❏ Medeco 31 Series 6-pin
❏ Medeco 32 Series 6-pin
❏ Medeco Keymark 6, 7-pin
❏ Peaks (Kaba) 6, 7-pin
❏ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
❏ Sargent (6300) 6-pin
❏ Schlage 6-pin
❏ Yale (1210) 6-pin

** Proper tailpiece supplied unless otherwise noted.

Prices subject to change without notice

Compatibility with Competitors' Standard Cylinders

The T Series is furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder unless otherwise specified, and accepts the following competitors' standard 6-pin cylinders.

- ❏ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
- ❏ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin - Master Ring not available
- ❏ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin
  - tailpiece supplied by Medeco
  - Falcon / Schlage style
- ❏ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
- ❏ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ❏ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
- ❏ Schlage 6-pin
- ❏ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Compatibility with Competitors' I-Cores

Falcon's standard interchangeable core option. Specify 6 or 7-pin.
Locksets with this option also accept Schlage SFIC, Arrow (including Flex Core), Best (including PKS & Peaks), InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark and KSP cores.

The following larger format interchangeable cores will work with the T Series locksets when lockset is so specified:

Assa
old and new style
Specify IC-AS

Corbin Russwin
8000 or 8000-7
Specify IC-CR6
or IC-CR7

Medeco
32 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-ME

Medeco 31
31 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-YA6

Sargent
6300
Specify IC-SA

Schlage 6-pin
including Primus
Specify IC-SC

Yale 6-pin
Medeco 31 Series
Specify IC-YA6

Prices subject to change without notice

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less each lever	LLL Example: T581PD LLL/DAN	$21.80
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: T581LD DAN	51.00
Less latch	LLL Example: T581PD DAN 626 LLL/5164	34.00
Less strike	LLL Example: T581PD DAN 626 98535 LLL	8.10

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Door thickness 1-3/8" to 1-3/4"	A30775-000-00 for thin door shims	$11.30

Note: 1) T Series lockset will accommodate up to a 2-1/8" thick door prep standard.

Tactile Warning (abrasive coat)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive Strip*	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6DA for DAN	$53.20

Note: 2) Outside lever only is coated unless otherwise specified.

* Not available in 613, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk Levers.

Lead Lining

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Lead lining	Preface the design code with 9 Example: 9DA for DAN	$244.00

Note: 3) Lead Lining is not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk levers.

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available on the T851 and T881 functions. *For wire harness options refer to Electronic Power Supplies Section.*	N/C

Latches with Locks

Backset	Description	HSG Dia	Specify		Add to Lock Price
			Springlatch	Deadlatch	
2-3/8"	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	1"	23981111	23981160	N/C
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", std.		23981137	23981145	
2-3/4"	Anti-friction fire door latch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw		–	23981152	$166.00
3-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"		24074387	23981129	N/C
5"	Backset extension Link			43-005	30.10

Prices subject to change without notice

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	5164	N/C
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-049	N/C
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-048	N/C
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-5/16"	5185	N/C
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	N/C
ANSI 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	5161	N/C
Radius T Strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	9/16"	5185-4	N/C

Latches sold separate

Finishes: 606, 613, 630

Specify		Backset	Description	HSG Dia	List Price
Springlatch	Deadlatch				
23981111	23981160	2-3/8"	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	1"	$84.90
23981137	23981145	2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", std.		65.20
–	23981152	2-3/4"	Anti-friction fire door latch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw		250.00
24074387	23981129	3-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"		78.20
	43-005	5"	Backset extension Link		30.10

Strikes sold separate

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	005164-000	$12.60
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-1/8"	A05185-000	3.90
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q001-048	3.90
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"		Q001-049	
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	2.90
ANSI 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	005161-000	21.10
Radius T Strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	9/16"	A05185-004	26.50

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Levers, Conventional Cylinder

Part Number	Description	List Price
030740-000	Avalon lever, closed	$44.80
030740-001	Avalon lever, open	
Q330-430 BRK	Boardwalk lever, closed	
Q330-431 BRK	Boardwalk lever, open	
Q330-430 BRW	Broadway lever, closed	
Q330-431 BRW	Broadway lever, open	
030742-000	Dane lever, closed	
030742-001	Dane lever, open	
Q330-430 LAT	Latitude lever, closed	
Q330-431 LAT	Latitude lever, open	
Q330-430 LON	Longitude lever, closed	
Q330-431 LON	Longitude lever, open	
030744-000	Quantum lever, closed	
030744-001	Quantum lever, open	
030929-001	Lever, Avalon open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	53.30
030929-002	Lever, Dane open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	
030929-003	Lever, Quantum open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	
030996-001	Lever, Avalon open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	59.90
030996-002	Lever, Dane open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	
030996-003	Lever, Quantum open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	
A30753-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed	36.50
A30753-01*	Inside lever w/set screw, open	
A31544-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed 851/881	91.60

Note: 1) When ordering levers or roses, specify finish.

Levers, Small and Large Format Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Description	List Price
030740-002	Lever, Avalon SFIC	$44.80
Q330-432 BRK	Lever, Boardwalk SFIC	
Q330-432 BRW	Lever, Broadway SFIC	
030742-002	Lever, Dane SFIC	
Q330-432 LAT	Lever, Latitude SFIC	
Q330-432 LON	Lever, Longitude SFIC	
030744-002	Lever, Quantum SFIC	
030926-001	Lever, Avalon IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	95.90
030926-002	Lever, Dane IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	
030926-003	Lever, Quantum IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	
030927-001	Lever, Avalon IC, Schlage	96.40
Q330-433 BRK	Lever, Boardwalk FSIC	
Q330-433 BRW	Lever, Broadway FSIC	
030927-002	Lever, Dane IC, Schlage	
Q330-433 LAT	Lever, Latitude FSIC	
Q330-433 LON	Lever, Longitude FSIC	
030927-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Schlage	
030928-001	Lever, Avalon IC, Corbin Russwin	93.10
030928-002	Lever, Dane IC, Corbin Russwin	
030928-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Corbin Russwin	
030930-001	Lever, Avalon IC, Sargent	99.80
030930-002	Lever, Dane IC, Sargent	
030930-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Sargent	

Roses

Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626 643E	605 606 613 619 622
030706-002	Rose cover	$21.60	$24.60

Prices subject to change without notice

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
022104-000-30	Short Slide Catch	$0.78
022105-000-30	Slide Catch	2.30
022106-002-55	Retractor	2.80
022108-000-60	Retractor Spring	1.70
022112-000-30	Retainer, Retractor Spring	1.70
022986-001-50	Retractor Insert	0.56
030703-000-30	Inner Spindle, Passage and Button Functions	23.70
030704-002-30	Lever Stop Plate	3.40
030709-000-60	Clutch Spring	0.38
030712-000-30	Mounting Plate, Inner	3.30
030712-001-30	Mounting Plate, Outer	2.90
030722-000-30	Dogging Bar	2.80
030724-000-30	Lever Retaining Ring	0.56
030726-000-30	Flanged Nut	6.70
030726-007-30	Flanged Nut, Inner Electrified	9.30
030728-000	Push Button Cap	8.70
030733-000-55	Spindle Inner	3.00
M204-198	Drill guide for locating 5/16" thru-bolt holes	13.90
031516-000-70	Solenoid, Fail secure T881	344.00
031511-000-30	Hex Nut, 1/-28 Special	7.40
031514-000-30	Solenoid Mount	9.50
031519-000-30	Inner Spindle, T851/881	37.40
1387	Hex Key – 1/8" with Looped Handle	14.00
1388	Hex Wrench	32.40
A30746-000-00	Hub & Housing Assembly	13.90
A30747-000-00	Hub & Plate Assembly	12.80
A30749-060-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 6 Pin	90.70
A30749-070-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 7 Pin	54.20
A30906-001-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, IC	50.90
A30775-000-00	Door thickness 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" Door Shims	11.30
A30906-060-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 6 Pin	50.90
A30906-070-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 7 Pin	
Q330-270	T Lock Spring Cage Kit (Inside for T411 and outside for all functions except T101, T291, T411)	36.50
Q330-271	T Lock Spring Cage Kit (Inside- all functions except T411 and outside for T101, T291, T301)	
030718-000-30	Key Spindle Assembly T501, T511 T521, T851, T881 STD and T381 Outside STD	4.30
030718-001-30	Key Spindle Assembly T501, T511 T521, T851, T881 IC and T381 Outside IC	4.30
A30913-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly T381 Inside STD	153.00
A30913-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly T381 Inside IC	
A30780-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly T351, T561 STD	153.00
A30780-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly T351, T561 IC	153.00
A30915-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly T571 STD	73.90
A30915-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly T571 IC	72.50
030732-000-30	Key Spindle Assembly T581 STD	4.50
030732-001-30	Key Spindle Assembly T581 IC	4.50

Prices subject to change without notice

Chassis Assemblies

Part Number			
Conventional Cylinder	**IC Core**	**Description**	**List Price**
A30761-000-00		T101 Chassis	$77.00
A30765-000-00		T301 Chassis, T291 Chassis	133.00
A30758-000-00	A30758-001-00	T351/561 Chassis	
A30769-000-00	A30769-001-00	T411 Chassis	
A30773-000-00	A30773-001-00	T501 Chassis	
A30756-000-00	A30756-001-00	T511 Chassis	
A30748-000-00	A30748-001-00	T521 Chassis	
A30760-000-00	A30760-001-00	T581 Chassis	
A30767-000-00	A30767-001-00	T381 Chassis	252.00
A30759-000-00	A30759-001-00	T571 Chassis	
A31517-000-00	A31517-001-00	T851 Chassis	717.00
A31518-000-00	A31518-001-00	T881 Chassis	

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 622, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	$0.50
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 622, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	0.28
030755-005-30	Type D screw	-	8-32 x 5/16"	0.38
030831-004-30	Set screw for standard lever	-	1/4 x 20 x 1/4"	0.52
031515-004-30	Fillister Head Screw	-	4-40 x 1/4"	2.00
031531-006-30	Set Screw for electrified screw	-	1/4-20 x 3/8"	0.46
031533-006-30	Self Tap Screw	-	8-32 x 3/8"	0.40
002770-016-30	Mounting Screws	-	10-32 x 1”	0.44

Prices subject to change without notice

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart 72
Complete Lock Pricing 73
Options & Parts
Latches....74
Strikes....74
Cylinders 76
Knobs 77
Roses....77
Misc. Parts....77
Screws 77
Screw Packs....77
Locks Less Components 78
Tactile Warning.... 78
Stainless Steel/Corros. Resist. Chassis.... 78
Non-Standard Door Thickness.... 78

Product Identification

X 501 P D

Latch Suffix
D = Deadlatch
S = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
B = Less SFIC
BB = With SFIC Core (Best)
BDC = Disp. Const. Core
G = With SFIC Core (Falcon)
H = With Keyed Const. Core
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
P = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
P6 = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
P7 = 7-Pin Cylinder pinned to 7 chambers
CP6 = 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C

Function
See 72

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2-1/8" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Backset	2-3/4"

ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 2
Key-In-Knob Locks

FALCON ANSI

X101 F75

Passage/Closet Latchset
Latch bolt by knobs at all times.

X301 F76

Privacy Lock
Latch bolt by knobs. Outside locked by push button in inside knob. Rotating inside knob or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside knob. Emergency Release Tool M504-271.

X411 F87

Asylum Lock*
Deadlocking latch bolt by key from either side. Both knobs rigid.

X501 F82

Entry Lock
Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by rotating inside knob.

X511 F109

Entry/Office Lock
Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside knob requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.

Key-In-Knob Locks

FALCON ANSI

X521 F81

Office Lock
Turn button locking. Turning button locks outside knob requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Inside knob always free.

X561 F84

Classroom Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Outside knob is locked by key in outside knob. Inside knob is always free.

X571 F90

Dormitory Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs except when locked by push button in inside knob. Key in outside knob locks or unlocks outside knob and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside knob always free.

X581 F86

Storeroom Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by inside knob or key outside. Outside knob rigid.

X12

Single Dummy Trim
Single Trim–Surface mounted.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

EG (Elite-Gala)

HG (Hana-Gala)**

TG (Troy-Gala)

EY (Elite-York)

HY (Hana-York)**

TY (Troy-York)

Key-In-Knob

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes		
		EG EY HG HY TG TY		TG TY
		626	605 606 613 625	630
Single Cylinder Functions				
X501PD	Entry	$390.00	$402.00	$402.00
X511PD	Entry/Office			
X521PD	Entry/Office			
X561PD	Classroom			
X571PD	Dormitory			
X581PD	Storeroom			
Double Cylinder Functions				
X411PD	Asylum	$453.00	$465.00	$465.00
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.				
Non-Keyed Functions				
X101S	Passage	$278.00	$290.00	$290.00
X301S	Privacy	345.00	357.00	357.00
X12	Single Dummy Trim	124.00	136.00	136.00

** Hana Knob not available in IC

Prices subject to change without notice

Latches with Locks
Finishes 606, 613, 630

Backset	Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2-1/4", std.	98535	N/C
	9/16" radius corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	98538	
	3/4" proj. square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	98835S**	$124.00
	9/16" radius x 3/4" proj., 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	98838S**	
	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	92330	11.60
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	92331	
2-3/8"*	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	92320	11.60
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	92321	
5"	Backset Link for 2-3/4" Backset Latch	A22161-005-00	94.00

* 2-3/8" backset is furnished as a 1" faceplate standard.

** Only available as a deadlatch.

Note: 1) Stainless steel applications can be substituted for the 2-3/4" backsets. Specify as "S" after part number (ex: 98535S)

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	5164	N/C
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-049	
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-048	
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-5/16"	5185	
Vermin proof strike for ships, 9/16" radius		5133-4	$68.90
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1	5183	N/C
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	9/16"	5185-4	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-9/16"	5186	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-13/16"	5187	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-1/16"	5188	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-5/16"	5189	
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	
Dust box, 1/2" deep, use with 2-3/4" strike	-	012191-003-70	
Dust box, 1/2" deep, stainless steel	-	012191-000-60	N/C
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	5161	N/C

Latches sold separate
Finishes: 606, 613, 630

	Backset		
Latch Face	**2-3/8"**	**2-3/4"**	**List Price**
1" Spring Latch	A92320-000	A92330-000	$54.00
1" Deadlatch	A92320-00D	A92330-00D	
1" Spring Latch – 1/4" Radius	A92321-000	A92331-000	
1" Deadlatch – 1/4" Radius	A92321-00D	A92331-00D	
1-1/8" Spring Latch *	-	A98535-000	
1-1/8" Deadlatch *		A98535-00D	
1-1/8" Spring Latch – 9/16" Radius *		A98538-000	
1-1/8" Deadlatch – 9/16" Radius *		A98538-00D	
1-1/8" Deadlatch – 3/4" Projection *		A98835-OSD	209.00
1-1/8" Deadlatch – 9/16" Rad. X 3/4" Proj. *		A98838-OSD	
5" Backset Link for 2-3/4" Backset Latch		A22161-005-00	94.00

Note: 1) Marine non-ferrous mechanism latches can be ordered by adding "OSD" for Deadlatch or "OOS" for Springlatch
2) These latches conform to the standards set forth within ANSI/BHMA 156.2, 156.5, & 156.15 and are suitable for marine applications.
3) Marine latches have a $20.10 add to list price

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Strikes sold separate Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 625, 626, 629, 630

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	1-3/16"	005164-000	$12.60
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q001-048	3.90
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"		Q001-049	
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-1/8"	A05185-000	
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	9/16"	A05185-004	26.50
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1"	A05183-000	
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-9/16"	A05183-004	44.30
		A05186-000	
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-13/16"	A05187-000	49.50
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-1/16"	A05188-000	
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-5/16"	A05189-000	
Vermin proof strike for ships, 9/16" radius		A05133-004-630	72.70
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	2.90
ANSI dust box 1" deep, stainless steel	-	005099-000-60	9.20
Dust box, 1/2" deep, stainless steel		012191-000-60	5.50
Dust box, 1/2" deep, use with 2-3/4" strike		012191-003-70	2.10
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	005161-000	21.10

X-Series Complete Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23152	$51.00
5 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23152-02	
5 pin cylinder X561 – E and T designs	A23151	
5 pin cylinder X561 – H designs, 571 – E & T	A23151-02	
5 pin cylinder X571 – H designs	A23151-03	
6 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23162	
6 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23162-02	
6 pin cylinder X561 – E and T designs	A23161	
6 pin cylinder X561 – H designs, 571 – E & T	A23161-02	
6 pin cylinder X571 – H designs	A23161-03	
7 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23172-02	65.00
7 pin cylinder X561 – H designs	A23171-01	
7 pin cylinder X571 – H designs	A23171-02	

Notes: **1)** Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
2) Finishes: 606 and 626 only.
3) Specify keyway
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways. All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: X581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: X581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: X581P7	$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: X581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: X581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: X581GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: X581BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: X581HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: X581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: X581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: **5)** Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details

Prices subject to change without notice

Knobs

Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626	605 606 613 625 630
022258-007	Knob, Troy – Closed	$73.70	$76.70
022258-008	Knob, Troy – Emergency		
022258-009	Knob, Troy – SFIC		
022290-007	Knob, Troy – Button/Cylinder		
022950-007	Knob, Hana – Closed	70.10	$73.10
022950-008	Knob, Hana – Emergency		
022953-007	Knob, Hana – Button/Cylinder		
022980-007	Knob, Elite – Closed	63.50	$66.50
022980-008	Knob, Elite – Emergency		
022980-009	Knob, Elite – SFIC		
022981-007	Knob, Elite – Button/Cylinder		

Note: 1) Hana and Elite not available in 630

Roses

Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626	605 606 613 625 630
022920-000	Rose, Gala	$25.90	$28.90
024030-000	Rose, York		

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
012138-000	Push button cap (X301/X501/X571)	$2.40
012137-000	Turn button cap (X511/X521)	2.40
012136-000	Button mount For Elite & Troy knobs (X501/X521/X301/X511)	13.10
012236-000	Button mount For Elite & Troy knobs (X571)	13.10
012966-000	Button mount For Hana knobs (X501/X521/X301/X511)	13.10
012967-000	Button mount For Hana knobs (X571)	13.10
012172-000-30	X Lock Spanner Wrench	2.30

Note: Need to specify finish

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	$0.28
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	0.50

Screws packs

Part Number	Description	Specify Finish	Contents	List price
A03519-000	Screw pack	605, 613, 626	024416-012 (2 ea)	$3.20

Prices subject to change without notice

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less each knob	LLL for knob design Example: X581PD LLL/EG	$9.10
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: X581LD EG	51.00
Less latch	LLL for latch Example: X581PD EG 626 LLL/5164	33.50
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: X581PD EG 626 98535 LLL	8.00

Tactile Warning

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive - 6 Prefix (not available in 613)	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6EG for ELITE GALA	$47.80
Knurled - 8 Prefix (not available in 630)	Preface the design code with 8 Example: 8EG for ELITE GALA	86.90

Note: **1)** Outside lever only is coated unless otherwise specified

Stainless Steel / Corrosion Resistant Chassis

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
SS – Stainless steel/non-ferrous mechanism	After the function code as "SS" Example: X581 SS PD TG 630	$151.00

Note: **1)** When ordering SS you will get the A98538 OSD Deadlatch standard.

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Door thickness over 2-1/8" - 2-1/4"	Door thickness and how door is extended Example: 2-1/4", EE	$9.80

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Charts **80**
Levers 80
Complete Lock Pricing
Levers 81
Options
Conventional Cylinder Options 82
Latches 83
Strikes 83
Miscellaneous Parts 84

Product Identification

K 501 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch
- **S** = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **B =** Less SFIC
- **BB =** With SFIC Core (Best)
- **BDC =** Disp. Const. Core
- **G =** With SFIC Core (Falcon)
- **H =** With Keyed Const. Core
- **L =** Less 6-Pin Cylinder
- **P =** 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
- **P6 =** 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
- **CP6 =** 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C

Function
See 99

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square curved lip corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, keyed 5-pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2-1/4" standard, come set for a 1-3/4" thick door standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

K-Series ▪ Lever Functions

ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 1
Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON	ANSI & Function	
K101	**F75**	**Passage Latchset** Latch bolt by levers at all times.
K301	**F76**	**Privacy Lock** Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door release push button and frees outside lever. Inside lever is always free. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.
K501	**F82**	**Entry Lock** Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.
K511	**F109**	**Entry/Office Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always free.

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON	ANSI & Function	
K561	**F84**	**Classroom Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.
K571		**Corridor Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt. Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Closing the door releases button. Inside lever always free. Key will lock and unlock from the outside.
K581	**F86**	**Storeroom Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always free.
K12		**Dummy Trim** Single trim - surface mounted right lever

A (Avalon)

D (Dane)

Q (Quantum)

Key-In-Lever

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		A D Q	
		626	613
Single Cylinder Functions			
K501PD	Entry	$250.00	$262.00
K511PD	Entry/Office		
K561PD	Classroom		
K571PD	Dormitory/Corridor		
K581PD	Storeroom		
Non-Keyed Functions			
K101S	Passage	$205.00	$217.00
K301S	Privacy	230.00	242.00
Dummy Trim			
K12	Half Dummy	$105.00	$111.00

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: K581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: K581P6	N/C
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: K581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	$10.80
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: K581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 613 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways. All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

K-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

	Part Number		
Cylinder Mechanism	**For All Other Functions**	**For K571**	**Price Each**
6 Pin Falcon keyway cylinder	Q330-396	Q330-310	$51.00
6 Pin Schlage C keyway cylinder	Q330-391	Q330-306	
6 Pin to 5 Pin Falcon G keyway cylinder	Q330-397	Q330-311	
For other cylinders, see pages 128-129.			

Notes: **5)** Finishes for Falcon keyway cylinders are 613 and 626 only.
6) Falcon cylinders are furnished G keyway unless otherwise specified.
7) Restricted sections See page 141. See Restricted Keyway Policy for standard keyway and policy on use of restricted keyway cylinders. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: K581GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: K581BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: K581HD	
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: K581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: K581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: **8)** Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details

Prices subject to change without notice

Latches with Locks

Backset	Description	Specify: Springlatch 101	Specify: Restoring Springlatch 301	Specify: Deadlatch 501, 511, 561, 581	Specify: Restoring Deadlatch 571	Add to Lock Price
2-3/8"	Square corner	30-267	30-271	30-301	30-386	N/C
	Radius corner	30-269	30-273	30-275	30-388	
2-3/4"	Square corner	30-266	30-270	30-302	30-385	
	Radius corner	30-268	30-272	30-274	30-387	

Note: **1)** Standard faceplate size is 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	30-148	N/C
Square Corner, T-Strike 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	30-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-151	

Latches as Parts Finishes: 613, 626

Backset	Description	Specify: Springlatch 101	Specify: Restoring Springlatch 301	Specify: Deadlatch 501, 511, 561, 581	Specify: Restoring Deadlatch 571	List Price
2-3/8"	Square corner	Q630-267	Q630-271	Q630-301	Q630-386	$49.40
	Radius corner	Q630-269	Q630-273	Q630-275	Q630-388	
2-3/4"	Square corner	Q630-266	Q630-270	Q630-302	Q630-385	
	Radius corner	Q630-268	Q630-272	Q630-274	Q630-387	

Strikes as Parts Finishes: 613, 626

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	Q330-148	$9.30
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	Q330-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q330-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q330-151	

Note: **1)** Specify finish when ordering.

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less standard (conventional) cylinder	L Suffix Example: K581LD DAN	$20.00
Less latch	LLL Suffix Example: K581PD6 DAN 626 LLL 30-148	15.00
Less strike	LLL Suffix Example: K581GD7 DAN 626 30-206 LLL	5.00

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	List Price
Q630-254	Screw Pack	613, 626	$5.10
Q330-399	Screw Pack — Dummy Trim	–	3.70

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
Q330-393	Conventional Falcon G Cylinder tailpiece (K501, 511, 581, 561)	$3.70
Q330-394	Conventional Falcon G Cylinder tailpiece (K571)	
Q630-312	Conventional Schlage C cylinder tailpiece (K501, 511, 581, 561)	
Q630-288	Conventional Schlage C cylinder tailpiece (K571)	
Q630-289	SFIC Tailpiece (K501, 511, 581, 561)	
Q330-392	SFIC Tailpiece (K571)	
Q630-246	Inside Spring Cage Kit	50.40
Q630-279	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, deadlatch, round corner	5.50
Q630-278	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, deadlatch, square corner	
Q630-277	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, springlatch, round corner	
Q630-276	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, springlatch, square corner	

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart 87
Complete Lock Pricing 88
Options
Deadbolts ... 89
Strikes ... 89
Small Format Interchangeable Cores ... 90
Small Format Construction Cores ... 90
Locks Less Components ... 91
Conventional Cylinder Options ... 91
Parts
Trim ... 92
Deadbolts ... 92
Strikes ... 93
Adapters ... 93
Screws ... 94
Screw Packs ... 94

Product Identification

D 111 P F

UL Listing Suffix
F = UL Listed

Cylinder Suffix
B = Less SFIC
BDC = Disp. Const. Core
BB = With SFIC Core (Best)
G = With SFIC Core (Falcon)
H = With Keyed Const. Core
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
P = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
P6 = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
P7 = 7-Pin Cylinder pinned to 7 chambers

Function
See 81

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	BHMA - ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1 auxiliary lock, Available UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Deadbolt	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", lipless, with box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 17/8" standard cylinder and thumbturn only; 1-5/8" - 2-1/4" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert
Backset	2-3/8" and 2-3/4" adjustable

D100 Series

GRADE 1 DEADBOLT

Prices subject to change without notice

BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1
Bored Deadbolt Locks

FALCON	ANSI	
D111P	**E0171**	**Classroom Function** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside turn will only retract bolt. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D121P	**E0161**	**Single Cylinder x Rose** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D131P	**E0141**	**Double Cylinder** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D141P	**E0151**	**Single Cylinder x Turn** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key or by turn. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D151		**Turn x Turn** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit from either side. Application for shelters. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D100 Series • Levers and Parts

Outside Cylinder Trim

Inside Cylinder Trim

Rose and Turn

D-100 Series

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		626	605 606 613 625
Single Cylinder Functions			
D111P	Classroom Function	$127.00	$133.00
D121P	Single Cylinder x Blank Rose	112.00	118.00
D141P	Single Cylinder x Turn		
Double Cylinder Functions			
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
D131P	Cylinder x Cylinder	$145.00	$151.00
Non-Keyed Functions			
D151	Turn x Turn	$93.00	$99.00

Notes: 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
2) Keying options: See page 90
3) 'F' suffix must be added for UL product.

Prices subject to change without notice

Square Corner	1/4" Radius	Drive-In

Deadbolts with Locks

Backset	Description	HSG Dia	Specify	Add to Lock Price
2-3/8" or 2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-256	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-176	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-178	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-257	
For UL Listed Locks				
2-3/8" or 2-3/4" UL	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-174	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-172	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-259	

10-094	10-087	10-095	10-092

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Drive-In thimble strike, 1-3/16" dia.	1"	10-064	N/C
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", with box	1-1/8"	10-087	$7.60
Full Lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	10-092	N/C
Square Corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", standard	–	10-094	
Full Lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		10-095	
1-1/8" square corner and strike		5075	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Small Format Interchangeable Core

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: D111GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: D111BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: D111HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: D111BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: D111BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Notes: 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
2) Key section must be specified and applicable charges for restricted sections will be applied. See page 141.
3) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details

Prices subject to change without notice

Lock Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less deadbolt	LLL for latch Example: D211P 605 30-171 LLL	$9.80
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: D211L	3.30
Less conventional cylinder	L suffix Example: D211L	17.00
Less conventional cylinder D131	L suffix Example: D131L	34.00

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: D111P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: D111P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder (Not available on D131)	P7 Suffix Example: D111P7	$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: D111P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

D100-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-064	$51.00
5 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-066	
5 Pin Cylinder - D131	Q500-070	
6 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-021	
6 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-058	
6 Pin Cylinder - D131	Q500-054	
7 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-046	65.00
7 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-059	

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Rose and Turn

Mounting Plate

Rose

Trim

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
B302-041	•	Rose and Turn	$40.60
B302-045	•	Rose and Turn (D111)	40.60
12-626	•	Blank Rose (D121)	23.10
B600-018	•	Mounting plate for rose and rose & turn	9.40

Note: **1)** For trim rings and inserts see Cylinders: D100

Square Corner

1/4" Radius

Drive-In

Deadbolts

Part Number	Specify Finish	Housing Diameter	Description	Price Each
Q330-256	•	2-3/8" or 2- 3/4" Universal	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	$14.70
Q330-176	•		Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-178	•		1/4" radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-257	626		1" circular drive-in, 626 only	

Prices subject to change without notice

10-064	10-087	10-092	10-094	10-095

Strikes

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Lip Length	Price Each
10-064	•	Drive-In, thimble strike, 1-3/16" deep	-	$15.20
10-087	•	ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8, with box	1-1/8"	20.80
10-094	•	Square corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	-	12.20
10-092	•	Full lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	7.90
10-095	•	Full lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		
J250-028		2" strike mounting screws		1.80
5075	•	Security Strike	-	8.20

38-031	B520-649	B520-650

Adapters

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each (per finish)
			605 606 613 625 626
38-031	•	2-1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2-1/8" door prep, for under cylinder	$17.30
B520-649	•	Trim ring w/shield for D131/D141	21.40
B520-650	•	Trim ring w/shield for IC functions	21.40
36-071	•	1-3/8" IC Core thin door shim kit, contains 36-066 & 36-068	13.30

Screws

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application		Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
		Size	Type	Use	Door Thickness	
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	$2.20
B600-101		1/4"-28 x 2.425"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B600-066	•	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.72
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 2-1/4"	2.20
B600-066	•	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder						
B600-047		1/4"-28 x 3-13/16"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	2.20
B600-078		1/4"-28 x 3-29/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.72
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder						
B600-053		1/4"-28 x 3-61/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/4" - 2-1/4"	2.20
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.72
All Functions						
C603-897	•	#8 x 3/4"	PFH combo	Deadbolt & strike	-	0.82
J250-028		#8 x 2"	PFH wood	2" strike screw	-	1.80
R525-256		#12 x 3"	PFH wood	3" metal dust box	-	

Screw Packs

Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder				
61-500	•	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	$13.30
61-501	•	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-101 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	13.30
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder				
61-500	•	1 3/8" – 2"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	$13.30
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder				
61-502	•	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B600-047 (4) C603-897	$10.10
61-503	•	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-078 (4) C603-897	$10.10
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder				
61-507	•	1 3/8" – 2"	(2) B600-053 (4) C603-897	$10.10

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart 97
Complete Lock Pricing 98
Options
Conventional Cylinder Options 99
Small Format Interchangeable Cores 99
Small Format Construction Cores 99
Latches 100
Strikes 100
Locks Less Components 101
Tactile Warning Strip (not available in 613) 101
Parts
Levers 101
Roses 101
Chassis Assemblies 101
Screws 102
Miscellaneous Parts 102

Product Identification

B 501 P D

Latch Suffix
D = Deadlatch
S = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
B = Less SFIC
BDC = Disp. Const. Core
BB = With SFIC Core (Best)
G = With SFIC Core (Falcon)
H = With Keyed Const. Core
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
P = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
P6 = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
CP6 = 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C

Function
See 97

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

Prices subject to change without notice

B Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LOCK

Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 2 Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

B101 F75

Passage/Closet Latchset
Latch bolt by levers at all times.

B161 F111

Communicating Passage Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by inside lever. Non-removable blank plate outside.

B301 F76

Privacy/Bedroom/Bath Lock
Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

B341 F112

Communicating Store Room Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by inside lever except when locked by key.
Non-removable blank plate on opposite side of lever (11/16" projection).

B501 F82

Entry Lock
Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

B511 F109

Entry/Office Lock
Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

B561 F84

Classroom Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

B581 F86

Store Room
Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

B611 F90

Dormitory/Corridor Lock
Deadlocking latch bolt by levers except when locked by push button on inside lever. Key in outside lever locks or unlocks outside lever and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside lever is always free.

B12

Dummy Trim
Single Trim-surface mounted rigid lever.

D (Dane)

Q (Quantum)

Key-In-Lever

		Designs and Finishes	
		D Q	
Function	**Description**	**626**	**605 606 613 625**
Single Cylinder Functions			
B341PD	Connecting/Exit	$191.00	$203.00
B501PD	Entry		
B511PD	Entry/Office		
B561PD	Classroom		
B581PD	Storeroom		
B611PD	Dormitory/Corridor	215.00	227.00
Non-Keyed Functions			
B101S	Passage	$137.00	$149.00
B161D	Communicating Latch		
B301S	Privacy	159.00	171.00
Dummy Trim			
B12	Half Dummy	$62.00	$68.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: B581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: B581P6	N/C
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: B581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: B581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

B-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 Pin Cylinder	A23155-02	$51.00
5 Pin Cylinder - B611	A23151-06	
6 Pin Cylinder	A23165-02	
6 Pin Cylinder - B611	A23161-06	

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606 and 626 only.
2) Specify keyway.
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: B581GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: B581BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: B581HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: B581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: B581BDC	N/C

*Keying must be specified.
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: **5)** Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details

B-Series • Latch and Strike Options

Latches with Locks

Backset	Description	Specify		Add to Lock Price
		Springlatch/Deadlatch	301/611	
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	57435	57635	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57430	57630	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57431	57631	
2-3/8" **	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57420	57620	N/C
	Square corner, 1-1/8"	57425	57625	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57421	57621	
5"	Backset extension link	A31727-005-00 *		$35.20

* Backset extension link A31727-005-00 must be used with 2-3/8" backset latches
** 2-3/8" backset is furnished as a 1" faceplate standard.

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	5164	N/C
Square Corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-049	N/C
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-048	N/C
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-5/16"	01-046	N/C
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	N/C
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	5161	N/C

Latches sold separate
Finishes: 605, 613, 630

Latch Face	Backset & Price		
	2-3/8"	2-3/4"	Price
1" Spring Latch (101)	A57420-000	A57430-000	$25.80
1" Spring Latch (301)	A57620-000	A57630-000	
1" Spring Latch - 1/4" Rad. (101)	A57421-000	A57431-000	
1" Spring Latch - 1/4" Rad. (301)	A57621-000	A57631-000	
1" Deadlatch	A57420-00D	A57430-00D	
1" Deadlatch (611)	A57620-00D	A57630-00D	
1" Deadlatch - 1/4" Rad.	A57421-00D	A57431-00D	
1" Deadlatch - 1/4" Rad. (611)	A57621-00D	A57631-00D	
1-1/8" Spring Latch (101)	A57425-000	A57435-000	
1-1/8" Spring Latch (301)	A57625-000	A57635-000	
1-1/8" Deadlatch	A57425-00D	A57435-00D	
1-1/8" Deadlatch (611)	A57625-00D	A57635-00D	

Strikes sold separate
Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 626, 630 (ANSI only)

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-1/8"	Q001-046	$3.90
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q001-048	
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"		Q001-049	
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	005164-000	12.60
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	2.90
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	005161-000	21.10

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Lock Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: B581LD DAN	$51.00
Less latch	LLL for latch Example: B581PD DAN 626 LLL 5164	12.10
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B581PD DAN 626 57435 LLL	6.40

Tactile Warning (abrasive strip)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive Strip	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6DA for DAN	$44.40

Notes: 1) Outside lever only has abrasive strip adhered to the back surface of the lever.
2) B581 Storeroom function locks should be used on doors requiring tactile warning of danger.
3) Abrasive strip not available in 613 finish.

Levers

Part Number	Description	List Price 605, 606, 613, 625, 626
A31750-000	Lever, Dane closed	$38.10
A31751-000	Lever, Quantum closed	
A31750-001	Lever, Dane open	
A31751-001	Lever, Quantum open	
031700-002	Lever, Dane IC	
031701-002	Lever, Quantum IC	

Roses

Part Number	Description	List Price 605, 606, 613, 625, 626
031702-000	Rose, Outer	$15.30
031703-000	Rose, Inner	
A31764-000	Rose, Blank Insert and Post	

B Series Chassis Assemblies

Part Number		Description	Price
Conventional Cylinder	IC Core		
A31706-000-00		B101 Chassis	$110.00
A31707-000-00		B161 Chassis	
A31709-000-00	A31709-001-00	B301/501 Chassis	134.00
A31714-000-00	A31714-001-00	B511 Chassis	
A31715-000-00	A31715-001-00	B561 Chassis	179.00
A31716-000-00	A31716-001-00	B581 Chassis	134.00
A31708-000	A31708-001	B341 Chassis – 1-5/8" – 2" Door Thickness	
A31708-002	A31708-003	B341 Chassis – 1-3/8" – 1-5/8" Door Thickness	
A31739-000	A31739-001	B611 Chassis	201.00

Note: 4) Chassis provided with trim finish on B341 and B611.

Prices subject to change without notice

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	$0.50
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	0.28
A31767-000	Screw pack 2-Strike screws, 2- Latch screws, 2- Mounting screws, 2- ANSI Strike screws, and 1- Pin Wrench	605, 613, 626		4.50

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
031705-000-30	Inside Rose Liner	$1.80
031718-000	Push button cap	2.40
031719-000	Turn button cap	2.40
031741-000-50	Lever insert	0.50

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Charts **105**
Levers 107
Knobs 107
Complete Lock Pricing
Levers/Knobs.... 107
Small Rose Levers/Knobs.... 107
Options
Conventional Cylinder Options.... 109
Complete Conventional Cylinders.... 109
Interchangeable Core & Const. Core.... 109
Latches....110
Strikes....110
Locks Less Components 111
Tactile Warning Strip 111
Screws 111
Miscellaneous Parts 111

Product Identification

W 501 P D

Latch Suffix
D = Deadlatch
S = Springlatch

Cylinder Suffix
B = Less SFIC
BB = With SFIC Core (Best)
BDC = Disp. Const. Core
G = With SFIC Core (Falcon)
H = With Keyed Const. Core
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
P = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
P6 = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
CP6 = 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C

Function
See 105

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606*	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622		Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

*Not available on small rose

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, keyed 5-pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 1-3/4" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

W Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LOCK

Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 2
Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON	ANSI & Function	
W101	**F75**	**Passage Latchset** Latch bolt by levers at all times.
W161	**F111**	**Communicating/Exit Latch** Deadlocking latch bolt by inside lever. Non-removable blank plate outside.
W201*	**F77**	**Patio Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button from inside. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases button and unlocks outside lever.
W301	**F76**	**Privacy Lock** Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door release push button and frees outside lever. Inside lever is always free. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.
W501*	**F82**	**Entry Lock** Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt. **FUNCTION CHANGE NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL STAY LOCKED WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO UNLOCK WHEN IT CLOSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 571 FUNCTION.**
W511	**F109**	**Entry/Office Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always free.

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON	ANSI & Function	
W561	**F84**	**Classroom Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.
W571*		**Corridor Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt. Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Closing the door releases button. Inside lever always free. **NEW FUNCTION NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL UNLOCK WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO REMAIN LOCKED WHEN IT CLOSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 501 FUNCTION.**
W581	**F86**	**Storeroom Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always free.
W711*		**Apartment Entrance Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key, by rotating inside lever, or by closing door. Inside lever is always free.
W12/W18*		**Dummy Trim** Single or double available. Single (W12) Double (W18)

* Functions are not available for small rose option

Prices subject to change without notice

W-Series • Knob Functions

ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 2
Key-In-Knob Locks

FALCON	ANSI & Function	
W101	**F75**	**Passage Latchset** Latch bolt by knob at all times.
W301	**F76**	**Privacy Lock** Latch bolt by knobs. Outside knob is locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside knob or closing door release push button and frees outside knob. Inside knob is always free. Emergency release in outside knob unlocks door.
W501	**F82**	**Entry Lock** Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by rotating inside knob. Inside knob always free. Deadlocking latch bolt. **FUNCTION CHANGE NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL STAY LOCKED WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO UNLOCK WHEN IT CLOSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 571 FUNCTION.**
W511	**F109**	**Entry/Office Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside knob is always free.

Key-In-Knob Locks

FALCON	ANSI & Function	
W561	**F84**	**Classroom Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Outside knob is locked by key in outside knob. Inside knob is always free.
W571		**Corridor Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by knob except when locked by the push button in inside knob. Key in outside knob locks or unlocks outside knob and releases button. Closing the door releases push button.Inside knob always free. **NEW FUNCTION NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL UNLOCK WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO REMAIN LOCKED WHEN IT CLOSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 501 FUNCTION.**
W581	**F86**	**Storeroom Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by knob inside or key outside. Outside knob is always locked. Inside knob is always free.
W711		**Apartment Entrance Lock** Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key, by rotating inside knob, or by closing door. Inside knob is always free.
W12		**Dummy Trim** Single Trim rigid knob.

Prices subject to change without notice

AVA (Avalon)

D (Dane)

Q (Quantum)

LAT (Latitude)

LON (Longitude)

BRW (Broadway)

BRK (Boardwalk)

Key-In-Lever 3-3/8" Rose

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes: AVA D Q LAT LON BRW BRK — 626 643E	Designs and Finishes: AVA D Q LAT LON BRW BRK — 605 606 613 619 622 625
Single Cylinder Functions			
W501PD	Entry	$104.00	$116.00
W511PD	Entry/Office		
W561PD	Classroom		
W571PD	Dormitory/Corridor		
W581PD	Storeroom		
W711PD	Apartment Entry		
Non-Keyed Functions			
W101S	Passage	$95.00	$107.00
W161D	Communicating/Exit	96.00	108.00
W201D	Patio		
W301S	Privacy		
Dummy Trim			
W12	Half Dummy	$55.00	$61.00
W18	Two Sided Dummy	110.00	122.00

Note: 1) New Finishes (643E, 619, 622) & New Levers (AVA, LAT, LON, BRW, BRK) are not available on W18 function.

ELI (Elite)

HAN (Hana)

Key-In-Knob

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes: E H — 626	Designs and Finishes: E H — 605 606 613 625
Single Cylinder Functions			
W511PD	Entry/Office	$60.00	$72.00
W561PD	Classroom		
W571PD	Corridor		
W581PD	Storeroom		
W711PD	Apartment Entry		
Non-Keyed Functions			
W101S	Passage	$50.00	$62.00
W301S	Privacy	51.00	63.00
Dummy Trim			
W12	Half Dummy	$37.00	$43.00

Note: 2) Not available with a small rose. Small rose option is for levers only.

Prices subject to change without notice

W-Series Small Rose • Levers Complete Locks

SRD (Dane)

SRQ (Quantum)

SRA (Avalon)

SRLA (Latitude)

SRLO (Longitude)

SRBR (Broadway)

SRBO (Boardwalk)

Small Rose 2-9/16" (65mm)

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes SRA, SRD, SRQ, SRLA, SRLO, SRBR, SRBO 626 643E	605 613 619 622 625
Single Cylinder Functions			
W511	Entry/Office	$125.00	$137.00
W561	Classroom		
W581	Storeroom		
Non-Keyed Functions			
W101	Passage	$102.00	$114.00
W161	Communicating/Exit	104.00	116.00
W301	Privacy		
Dummy Trim			
W12	Single Dummy	$59.00	$65.00

How to Order the Small Rose Option

Small Rose 2-9/16" (65mm)			
Function W511	Cylinder PD	Trim SRD	Finish 626

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinder Options - both small and regular rose sizes

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: W581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: W581P6	N/C
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: W581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	$6.30
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: W581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606, 622, & 626 only.
2) Specify keyway.
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways. All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.
5) 622 Finish is available only on Allegion cylinders (P, P6, & P7) in C & G Keyways.

W-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number For All Other Functions	Price Each
6 Pin Falcon keyway cylinder	Q330-154	$51.00
6 Pin Schlage C keyway cylinder	Q330-152	
For other cylinders, see pages 128-129.		

Notes: **6)** Finishes for Falcon keyway cylinders are 606, 622, & 626 only.
7) Falcon cylinders are furnished G keyway unless otherwise specified.
8) Restricted sections See page 141. See Restricted Keyway Policy for standard keyway and policy on use of restricted keyway cylinders. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: W581GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: W581BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: W581HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: W581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: W581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: **9)** Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details.
10) 622 Finish is available only on SFIC (G) in C & G Keyways.

W-Series • Latch & Strike Options

Latches with Locks

Backset	Description	Specify: Springlatch 101, 301	Specify: Deadlatch 161, 501, 511, 561, 581	Specify: Restoring Deadlatch 201, 511**, 571, 711	Add to Lock Price
2-3/8"*	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	30-209	30-203	30-200	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-207	30-201	30-198	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-208	30-202	30-199	
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	30-206	30-197	30-194	
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-204	30-195	30-192	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-205	30-196	30-193	

* 2-3/8" backset is furnished as a 1" faceplate standard.

Note: **1)** Small Rose product only furnished with the standard latch offering; 2-3/8" Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" latch available with Small Rose

** **2)** W511 Standard offering is the Deadlatch 30-197, however if a Restoring Deadlatch is needed it will have to be ordered 30-194

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	30-148	N/C
Square Corner, T-Strike 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	30-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-151	

Note: **1)** Small Rose product only furnished with the standard strike offering; Square corner, T-Strike 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" strike available with Small Rose

Latches as Parts Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 619, 622, 625, 626, 643E

Backset	Description	Specify: Springlatch 101, 103	Specify: Deadlatch 161, 501, 511, 561, 581	Specify: Restoring Deadlatch 201, 511, 571, 711	List Price
2-3/8"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	Q330-209	Q330-203	Q330-200	$9.80
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-207	Q330-201	Q330-198	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-208	Q330-202	Q330-199	
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	Q330-206	Q330-197	Q330-194	
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-204	Q330-195	Q330-192	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-205	Q330-196	Q330-193	

Strikes as Parts Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 619, 622, 625, 626, 643E

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	Q330-148	$9.80
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	Q330-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1”	Q330-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1”	Q330-151	

Note: **1)** Specify finish when ordering.

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less standard (conventional) cylinder	L Suffix Example: W581LD DAN	$6.70
Less latch	LLL Suffix Example: W581PD6 DAN 626 LLL 30-148	5.90
Less strike	LLL Suffix Example: W581GD7 DAN 626 30-206 LLL	5.90

Tactile Warning (abrasive strip)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive Strip	Preface the design code with 6 Example: W581PD6 6DA (for Dane) For small rose: preface the design code with 6S Example for Small Rose: W501PD 6SD (for Dane) 6SQ (for Quantum)	$49.20

Notes: 1) Outside lever only has abrasive strip application.
2) Abrasive strip not available in 613 finish.
3) Abrasive strip is not available on Avalon, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk.

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	List Price
Q005-085	Screw Pack — Knobs	605, 613, 622, 630	$5.40
Q330-170	Screw Pack	605, 606, 613, 622, 630	5.40
Q330-182	Screw Pack — Dummy Trim	–	3.90
Q330-179	Screw Pack — Small Rose	605, 613, 622, 626	5.40

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
Q330-164	Conventional Cylinder tailpiece for all keyed functions	$3.90
Q330-168	SFIC Tailpiece (throw member for levers)	
Q330-169	SFIC Tailpiece (throw member for knobs)	
Q330-282	Inside Spring Cage Kit	9.40

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart 115
Complete Lock Pricing 116
Options
Deadbolts 117
Strikes 117
Small Format Interchangeable Cores 118
Small Format Construction Cores 118
Locks Less Components 119
Conventional Cylinder Options 119

Parts
Trim 120
Deadbolts 120
Keys 120
Strikes 121
Adapters 121
Screws 122
Screw Packs 123

Product Identification

D 211 P F

UL Listing Suffix
F = UL Listed

Cylinder Suffix
B = Less SFIC
BDC = Disp. Const. Core
BB = With SFIC Core (Best)
G = With SFIC Core (Falcon)
H = With Keyed Const. Core
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
P = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
P6 = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
P7 = 7-Pin Cylinder pinned to 7 chambers

Function
See 115

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification	BHMA - ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2 auxiliary lock, Available UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Deadbolt	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", lipless, with box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2-1/4" standard cylinder or thumbturn only; 1-5/8" - 2" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert
Backset	2-3/8" and 2-3/4" adjustable

D200 Series

GRADE 2 DEADBOLT

Prices subject to change without notice

BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2
Bored Deadbolt Locks

FALCON	ANSI	
D211P	**E0172**	**Classroom Function** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside turn will only retract bolt. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D221P	**E0162**	**Single Cylinder x Rose** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D231P	**E0142**	**Double Cylinder*** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D241P	**E0152**	**Single Cylinder x Turn** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key or by turn. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D251		**Thumbturn x Thumbturn** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit from either side. Application for storm shelters. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D261	**E0192**	**Thumbturn, Inside Only** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D261M	**E01112**	**Thumbturn, Inside x Rose** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Outside blank rose. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.
D271		**Thumbturn x Occupancy Indicator** Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant with color coding). Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. **Note:** This function is not UL Listed.

*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

D200-Series • Complete Locks

Outside Cylinder Trim

Inside Cylinder Trim

Rose and Turn

D-200 Series

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		626	605 606 613 625
Keyless			
D251	Turn x Turn	$50.00	$56.00
D261	Turn, Inside Only		
D261M	Turn , Inside x Rose		
D271	Turn, Inside x Occupancy Indicator	51.00	57.00
Single Cylinder Functions			
D211P	Classroom Function	$68.00	$74.00
D221P	Single Cylinder x Rose	65.00	71.00
D241P	Single Cylinder x Turn		
Double Cylinder Functions			
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
D231P	Double Cylinder	$85.00	$91.00

Notes: **1)** Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
2) D271 Occupancy Indicator deadbolt is shipped with emergency key (61-509) and instructions.
3) 'F' Suffix must be added for UL product

Prices subject to change without notice

Square Corner	Round Corner	Drive-In

Deadbolts with Locks

Backset	Description	HSG Dia	Specify	Add to Lock Price
2-3/8" or 2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-253	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-175	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-177	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-254	
For UL Listed Locks				
2-3/8" or 2-3/4" UL	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-173	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-171	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-258	

10-064	10-087	10-092	10-094	10-095

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Drive-In thimble strike, 1-3/16" dia.	1"	10-064	N/C
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", with box	1-1/8"	10-087	$7.60
Full Lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	10-092	N/C
Square Corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", standard	–	10-094	
Full Lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		10-095	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Small Format Interchangeable Core

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: D211GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: D211BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: D211HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: D211BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: D211BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Notes: **1)** Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
2) Key section must be specified and applicable charges for restricted sections will be applied. See page 141
3) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details.
4) Adapter kit 36-071 required for interchangeable core cylinders on 1-3/8" doors.

Lock Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less deadbolt	LLL for latch Example: D211P 605 30-171 LLL	$9.20
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: D211L	3.00
Less conventional cylinder	L suffix Example: D211L	17.00
Less conventional cylinder D231	L suffix Example: D231L	34.00

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: D211P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: D211P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder (Not available on D231)	P7 Suffix Example: D211P7	$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: D211P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

D200-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-067	$51.00
5 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-069	
5 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-072	
6 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-010	
6 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-056	
6 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-012	
7 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-014	65.00
7 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-057	

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

Rose and Turn

Mounting Plate

Rose

Trim

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
B302-041	•	Rose and Turn	$40.60
B302-045	•	Rose and Turn (D211)	40.60
12-626	•	Blank Rose (D221)	23.10
B600-018	•	Mounting plate for rose and rose & turn	9.40

Square Corner

1/4" Radius

Drive-In

Deadbolts

Part Number	Specify Finish	Housing Diameter	Description	Price Each
Q330-253	•	2-3/8" or 2- 3/4" Universal	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	$14.70
Q330-175	•		Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-177	•		1/4" radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-254	626		1" circular drive-in, 626 only	

Keys - Emergency For Occupancy Indicator

Part Number	Description	Price Each
61-509	Emergency Release Key – Standard Size for Occupancy Indicator	$10.00
61-510	Emergency Release Key – Large Size for Occupancy Indicator	19.10

Prices subject to change without notice

10-064	10-087	10-094	10-094	10-095

Strikes

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Lip Length	Price Each
10-064	•	Drive-In, thimble strike, 1-3/16" deep	-	$15.20
10-087	•	ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8, with box	1-1/8"	20.80
10-094	•	Square corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	-	12.20
10-092	•	Full lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	7.90
10-095	•	Full lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		
J250-028		2" strike mounting screws		1.80
5075	•	Security Strike	-	8.20

38-031	B520-649	B520-650

Adapters

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each (per finish)
			605 606 613 625 626
38-031	•	2-1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2-1/8" door prep, for under cylinder	$17.30
B520-649	•	Trim ring w/shield for D131/D141	21.40
B520-650	•	Trim ring w/shield for IC functions	21.40
36-071	•	1-3/8" IC Core thin door shim kit, contains 36-066 & 36-068	13.30

Screws

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application		Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
		Size	Type	Use	Door Thickness	
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	$2.20
B600-101		1/4"-28 x 2.425"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B600-066	▪	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.72
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 2-1/4"	2.20
B600-066	▪	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder						
B600-047		1/4"-28 x 3-13/16"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	2.20
B600-078		1/4"-28 x 3-29/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.72
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder						
B600-053		1/4"-28 x 3-61/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/4" - 2-1/4"	2.20
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.72
All Functions						
C603-897	▪	#8 x 3/4"	PFH combo	Deadbolt & strike	-	0.82
J250-028		#8 x 2"	PFH wood	2" strike screw	-	1.80
R525-256		#12 x 3"	PFH wood	3" metal dust box	-	

Prices subject to change without notice

Screw Packs

Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder				
61-506	•	1 3/8" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-048 (2) F605-359 (4) C603-897 (1) B600-018 (2) B600-066	$16.20
Keyless, D261M, D271				
61-504	•	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	(2) B520-662 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (4) B600-018	21.00
61-505	•	1-3/4" - 2-1/4"	(2) B520-663 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (4) B600-018	21.00
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder				
61-500	•	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	13.30
61-501	•	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-101 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	13.30
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder				
61-500	•	1 3/8" – 2"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	13.00
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder				
61-502	•	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B600-047 (4) C603-897	10.10
61-503	•	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-078 (4) C603-897	10.10
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder				
61-507	•	1 3/8" – 2"	(2) B600-053 (4) C603-897	10.10

Product No Longer Available.

Product No Longer Available.

Product No Longer Available.

Product No Longer Available.

Product No Longer Available.

Product No Longer Available.

Table of Contents

Functions **133**
Complete Locks **134**
Options **137**
Deadbolts/Deadlatches 137
Deadbolt Strikes 137
Strike Combinations 137
Locks Less Components 137
Parts **138**
Deadbolts 138
Deadlatches 138
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations 138
Deadbolt Strikes 138
Deadlatch Strikes 138
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations 138
Finished Trim Subassemblies/ Components 139
Miscellaneous Subassemblies/ Components 139
Screw/Screw Packs 139
Cylinders 139
Complete Cylinders **See Cylinders Section**
How To Order **Forms & Examples**

Product Identification

H2 210-500 P D

Latch Suffix
- **D** = Deadlatch

Cylinder Suffix
- **P** = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 Chambers
- **L** = Less 6-Pin Cylinder(s)
- **B** = Less SFIC
- **BDC** = Disposable SFIC
- **G** = Falcon Patented SFIC
- **H** = Construction Core
- **BB** = Best SFIC
- **P6** = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 Chambers
- **CP6** = Schlage C 6-Pin Cylinder

Function
- **101** = Entry Lock
- **171** = Public Restroom Lock w/ Occupied Indicator

Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze
622		Matte Black

Standard Features

BHMA CERTIFIED

Certification:	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door With SFIC interchangable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Deadbolt:	1 X 2-1/4", dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Latch	1" x 2-1/4" dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1" edge bore required
Strikes:	1-1/8" X 2-3/4", Square corner (deadbolt) and 1-5/8" X 2-1/4", Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" (Deadlatch)
Backset:	Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"
Cylinders:	6-pin, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, G keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range:	1-3/4" to 2" standard (1-3/8" available, must be specified)
Keys:	Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, G keyway
Center to Center:	Fits 4" or 5 1/2" (factory default) center to center door preps

Prices subject to change without notice

H2 Series

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK

Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

FALCON	ANSI	
H2101	**F95**	**Entrance Lock** Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

FALCON	ANSI	
H2171		**Public Restroom Lock with Occupancy Indicator** Deadlocking latch bolt operated by key outside or rotating inside lever. Outside lever rigid. Rotating turn from inside extends dead bolt and changes visual message on outside from vacant to occupied. Both dead bolt and deadlocking latch bolt retract by rotating inside lever.

H2-Series • Complete Locks

Avalon (AVA)

Dane (DAN)

Flair (FLA)

Specify hand

Latitude (LAT)

Quantum (QUA)

Longitude (LON)

Broadway (BRW)

Boardwalk (BRK)

Prices subject to change without notice

Escutcheons

Plymouth (PLY)

Latches

Q330-041

Q100-102

Strikes, Deadbolts

10-094
Standard

10-092

10-095

10-116

Strikes, Deadlatches

10-001

10-026
Standard

10-027

Prices subject to change without notice

H2-Series • Complete Locks

Function	Description	Design and Finishes	
		AVL DAN FLA LAT QUA LON BRW BRK	
		626 643E	605 619 622 625
H2101	Entrance Lock - Deadbolt Single Cylinder	270	282
H2171	Public Restroom with Occupancy Indicator - No Cylinder (Interior Locking Only)	356	368

Specify both outside and inside designs if split.

Prices subject to change without notice

Deadbolts/Deadlatches

Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
Q100-100	Q330-041	Q100-102	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Dual Option, 1" x 2 1/4", standard (square corner standard, round corner included in the package)	N/C

Deadbolt Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Strike Combinations

Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
10-094	10-001	10-109	N/C
10-094	10-026	10-121	
10-116	10-027	10-122	
10-092	10-027	10-123	
10-095	10-026	10-124	

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify		Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix	Example: H2101P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix	Example: H2101P6	
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders* available on H101, H511 only	P6 Suffix	Example: H2101P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add $10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify		Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix	Example: H2101GD	$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix	Example: H2101BB	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix	Example: H2101HD	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix	Example: H2101BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix	Example: H2101BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified
** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.
Notes: 5) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 151 for details

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: H2101 DAN 12-339 LLL/10-001	N/C
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example:H2101 DAN 12-339 LLL/10-094	N/C
Less both levers	LLL for both Levers Example: H2101 LLL/DAN LLL	$10.20
Less Conventional Cylinder	L suffix Example: H2101LD/DAN	$17.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Deadbolts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	619	626	643e	622
Q330-041, Q330-177, Q330-175		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Price Each**				
Q330-041	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4	**$36.50**				
Q330-177	2 1/4" Standard Round Corner standard	**36.50**				
Q330-175	2 1/4" standard Square Corner standard	**36.50**				

Deadlatches

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	619	626	643e	622
Q100-101, Q100-102		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Price Each**				
Q100-101	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4", included w/o screws	**$32.50**				
Q100-102	2 1/4" - 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1"x2 1/4", included w/screws					

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	626	643e	622
Q100-100 & Q100-103				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Backset - Description**	**Deadbolt**	**Deadlatch**	**Price Each**				
Q100-100	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4" w/ screws	Q330-041	Q100-101	**$70.50**				
Q100-103	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4" w/o screws	Q330-177	Q100-102					

Deadbolt Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	619	626	643e	622
10-094, 10-092, 10-095		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**				
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$12.20**				
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**7.90**				
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"					
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	**13.70**				
37-016	Strike reinforce, use with 10-094 and 10-116	**14.30**				

Deadlatch Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	619	626	643e	622
10-001, 10-026, 10-027		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Lip Length - Description**	**Price Each**				
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	**$6.50**				
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	**7.60**				
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"					

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	619	626	643e	622
10-109, 10-121, 10-122, 10-123, 10-124			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Deadbolt Strike**	**Deadlatch Strike**	**Price Each**				
10-109	10-094	10-001	**$18.70**				
10-121	10-094	10-026	**19.80**				
10-122	10-116	10-027	**21.30**				
10-123	10-092	10-027	**15.50**				
10-124	10-095	10-026					

Prices subject to change without notice

Screw/Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	619	626	643e	622
B202-578, S206-504			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	**Description**	**Contents**	**Price Each**				
B202-578	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	**$4.80**				
S206-504	Chassis & trim	(2) B600-100 (2) B520-621 (2) F506-278	**5.90**				
B502-873*	Screw, reinf. strike	-	**0.54**				
*	Order in multiples of 100						

Table of Contents

Conventional Cylinders....142
Interchangeable Cores....147
IC Cylinders and Cabinet Locks....148
Conventional Keys and Blanks....149
IC Keys and Key Blanks, Disposable Construction Core....150
Keys & Keying Construction Core Program....151
Cams, Tailpieces, Throw Members....152
Cylinder Parts and Service Equipment....153
IC Cams, Throw Members, etc....154
IC Service Equipment & Supplies....155
Keying and Stamping Charges....156

Finish Codes and Descriptions*

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass-Clear Coated
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass-Clear Coated
613	(US 10B)	Satin Bronze-Dark Oxidized and Oil Rubbed
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622		Matte Black
643e		Alternate 613 finish
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium
629	(US32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel

* See individual products for finish availability.

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA CERTIFIED

Standard Cylinder — Solid Brass housings and plugs. Standard Keyway is Falcon G keyway. Keyed different furnished unless otherwise specified (additional charges may apply, See page 140 for keying charges) with 2 nickel silver keys. Mortise cylinder standard lengths are 1-1/8" for conventional cylinders and 1-3/8" for small format interchangeable core housings.

SFIC Furnished in A keyway unless otherwise specified. Combinated cores are provided with 2 keys.

Restricted Keyways — Falcon has a varied selection of restricted keyways for conventional and SFIC cylinders based on geographic restrictions for usage. Minimum cylinder purchase required. See your Security and Safety Consultant for more information or availability.

Conventional Cylinders

951 Available in: 605 606 613 619 622 626 629 630 643e

985 Available in: 605 606 613 619 622 626 629 630 643e

986T Available in: 605 606 613 619 622 626 629 630 643e

985D Available in: 605 606 613 622 626 629 630 643e

Non-IC Products

MA and M Series Conventional Rim and Mortise Cylinders

Pins	Length	Description	Number	626	605 606 613 629 630
5 or 6	1-1/8	Mortise	985	$62.00	$62.00
	1-1/4		986		
	1-3/8	Mortise	987	57.00	$59.00
	1-1/2		988	73.00	$75.00
5, 6, or 7	1-3/4		990	94.00	$96.00
	2		992	99.00	$101.00
6	1-1/8	Mortise, hotel function*	250	75.00	$77.00
	1-1/4		251		
6	1-3/8		252		
7	1-3/8		253		
5, 6, or 7	–	Rim	951	62.00	$62.00
-	1-1/8	Mortise, thumbturn	985T	89.00	$91.00
-	1-1/4		986T		
-	1	Dummy	984D	35.00	$37.00
-	1-1/8		985D		

*Hotel mortise cylinders are offered as masterkeyed or "O" bitted only and must be specified.

Notes: **1)** MA cam (5622-STD) provided unless otherwise specified. See page 154 for additional available cams.
2) Mortise and rim cylinders are not available in any competitor keyway, except Schlage C.
3) 984D, 985D not available in 629 and 630.
4) Conventional mortise cylinder with Schlage C keyway are available with 985, 986 and 951.
5) Add $10.10 (list) for Falcon restricted keyways. See page 8 for for standard keyways. All others are restricted. Falcon conventional cylinder restricted keyways use a unique pin kit (P/N 1417) and cutter wheel for keys.

945 Available in: 605 606 613 626 629 630

950 Available in: 606 626

954 Available in: 606 626

Miscellaneous Cylinders

		Finishes		
Part Number	**Description**	**606, 626**	**605, 613**	**629, 630**
945	Cam lock	$102.00	$102.00	$102.00
950*	Sliding door cylinder	46.00	-	-
954*	Mail box cylinder	56.00	-	-

* For 7-pin cylinder add $10.80

Note: **6)** Postal regulations prohibit master keying of mail box cylinders.

Prices subject to change without notice

Non-IC Products

Falcon Conventional Cylinders, 5 and 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	List Price
5 Pin Cylinder 955	A23151-01	
5 Pin Cylinder B series except 611 function	A23155-02	
5 Pin Cylinder B series 611 function	A23151-06	
5 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141 for 1 3/8" to 1 3/4" thick doors	Q500-064	
5 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141 for 1 7/8"- 2 1/4" thick doors	Q500-065	
5 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-066	
5 Pin Cylinder - D131	Q500-070	
5 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-067	
5 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-069	
5 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-072	
5 Pin Cylinder H all other functions & designs	A30028	
5 Pin cylinder H511 knobs	A30040	
5 Pin Cylinder - H2101	Q100-105	
5 Pin Cylinder RU/T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23151-05	
5 Pin Cylinder RU/T series 381 IS	A23151-06	
5 Pin Cylinder RU/T series 571	A23151-07	
5 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23152	
5 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23152-02	
5 Pin Cylinder X561 – E and T designs	A23151	
5 Pin Cylinder X561 – H designs, 571 – E & T	A23151-02	
5 Pin Cylinder X571 – H designs	A23151-03	
5 Pin Cylinder Y series	A23155	
6 Pin Cylinder 955	A23161-01	$51.00
6 Pin Cylinder B series except 611 function	A23165-02	
6 Pin Cylinder B series 611 function	A23161-06	
6 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141 for 1 3/8" to 1 7/8" thick doors	Q500-021	
6 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141 for 1 7/8"- 2 1/4" thick doors	Q500-022	
6 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-058	
6 Pin Cylinder - D131 for 1 3/8" - 1 3/4" thick doors	Q500-054	
6 Pin Cylinder - D131 for 1 7/8"- 2 1/4" thick doors	Q500-055	
6 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-010	
6 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-056	
6 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-012	
6 Pin Cylinder H101	A30028-01	
6 Pin Cylinder H511 knobs	A30040-01	
6 Pin Cylinder - H2101	Q100-104	
6 Pin Cylinder RU /T series 381 IS	A23161-06	
6 Pin Cylinder RU/T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23161-05	
6 Pin Cylinder RU/T series 571	A23161-07	
6 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23162	
6 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23162-02	
6 Pin Cylinder X561 – E and T designs	A23161	
6 Pin Cylinder X561 – H designs, 571 – E & T	A23161-02	
6 Pin Cylinder X571 – H designs	A23161-03	
6 Pin Cylinder Y series	A23165	
6 Pin Cylinder H451, 461 hotel/motel	A30036-01	65.00
6 Pin Cylinder W lock - except W561 (lever)	Q330-154	
6 Pin Cylinder W lock - except W561 (knob)	Q330-238	51.00
6 Pin Cylinder W561 (knob)	Q330-246	

Falcon Conventional Cylinders, 7 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	List Price
7 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141 for 1 3/8" to 1 7/8" thick doors	Q500-046	
7 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141 for 1 7/8"- 2 1/4" thick doors	Q500-047	
7 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-059	
7 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-014	
7 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-057	
7 pin cylinder RU/T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23171-05	$65.00
7 pin cylinder RU/T series 381 IS	A23171-06	
7 pin cylinder RU/T series 571	A23171-07	
7 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23172-02	
7 pin cylinder X561 – H designs	A23171-01	
7 pin cylinder X571 – H designs	A23171-02	

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Add $10.10 (list) for Falcon restricted keyways. See page 8 for standard keyways. All others are restricted. Falcon conventional cylinder restricted keyways use a unique pin kit (P/N 1417) and cutter wheel for keys.

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinders

Schlage Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Schlage C kwy	955	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-2	$51.00
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-2	
Schlage C kwy	B except 611	KD, 0-bit	A23160-13	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-13	
Schlage C kwy	B611, T381 IS	KD, 0-bit	A23160-11	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-11	
Schlage C kwy	D121, 221	KD, 0-bit	Q033-071	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	Q033-066	
Schlage C kwy	D131, 231	KD, 0-bit, KA4	Q033-070	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	Q033-067	
Schlage C kwy	D111, D211	KD, 0-bit, KA4	Q033-069	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	Q033-066	
Schlage C kwy	H deadbolt	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-10	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-10	
Schlage C	H2101	KA4, KD, 0-bit	Q100-108	
Schlage C kwy	H511 knobs	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-7	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-7	
Schlage C kwy	T571	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-12	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-12	
Schlage C kwy	T Except 571 & 381 IS	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-000	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-000	
Schlage C kwy	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-5	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-5	
Schlage C kwy	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-6	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-6	
Schlage C kwy	X561 E & T	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-1	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-1	
Schlage C kwy	X571 E & T, X561 H	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-3	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-3	
Schlage C kwy	X571 H	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-4	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-4	
Schlage C kwy	Y series	KA4, KD, 0-bit	A23160-8	
Schlage E kwy		0-bit	A23159-8	
Schlage C kwy	W Series Levers	MK, KA4, KD, 0-bit	Q330-152	
	W Series Knobs (except W561)	MK, KA4, KD, 0-bit	Q330-237	
	W561 Knob	MK, KA4, KD, 0-bit	Q330-245	

Schlage Conventional Cylinders, 5 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Part Number	List Price
5 Pin Schlage C	Q500-065-5C : 5 Pin cylinder Schlage C -D111, 141 for 1-7/8" - 2-1/4"	Q500-065-5C	$51.00
5 Pin Schlage C	Q500-071 : 5 Pin cylinder D131 for 1-7/8' - 2-1/4"	Q500-071	
5 Pin Schlage C	Q500-071-5C : 5 Pin cylinder Schlage C - D131 for 1-7/8' - 2-1/4"	Q500-071-5C	
5 Pin Schlage C	T lock all except T571	A23160-14	
5 Pin Schlage C	X LOCK 561 E & T	A23160-15	
5 Pin Schlage C	PADLOCKS	A23160-16	
5 Pin Schlage C	X LOCK 561 H, 571 E & T	A23160-17	
5 Pin Schlage C	X LOCK 571 H	A23160-18	
5 Pin Schlage C	X LOCK 411 E & T, X501,511,521,581 E & T	A23160-19	
5 Pin Schlage C	X LOCK 411 H, X501,511,521,581 H	A23160-20	
5 Pin Schlage C	H LOCK 511 LOWER	A23160-21	
5 Pin Schlage C	Y LOCK	A23160-22	
5 Pin Schlage C	H LOCK 101,511 (UPPER)	A23160-23	
5 Pin Schlage C	B611	A23160-24	
5 Pin Schlage C	T571	A23160-25	
5 Pin Schlage C	B LOCK EXCEPT B611	A23160-26	
5 Pin Schlage C	W561 (Knobs)	Q330-245-5	

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway, cylinders are furnished 0-bitted unless otherwise specified.
3) Master keying is available on Schlage C Keyway only.

Prices subject to change without notice

Corbin Russwin Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Corbin 60 kwy	955	KD, 0-bit	A23167-2	$51.00
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-2	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-2	
Corbin 60 kwy	B Series	KD, 0-bit	A23167-13	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		KA4, 0-bit, KD	A23174-13	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-13	
Corbin 60 kwy	B611, T381 IS series	KD, 0-bit	A23167-11	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		KA4, 0-bit, KD	A23174-11	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-11	
Russwin D1 kwy	D121, 221	KD, 0-bit	Q033-074	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	Q033-079	
Russwin D1 kwy	D131, 231	KD, 0-bit	Q033-073	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	Q033-078	
Russwin D1 kwy	D141, D241	KD, 0-bit	Q033-072	
Corbin 60 kwy		KD, 0-bit	Q033-077	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy	H deadbolt	KA4, 0-bit	A23174-7	
Corbin 60 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23167-7	
Russwin D1 kwy		0-bit	A23168-7	
Corbin 60 kwy	H511 knobs	0-bit	A23167-10	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		KA4, 0-bit	A23174-10	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-10	
Corbin 60 kwy	T Except 571 & 381 IS	0-bit	A23167	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		KA4, 0-bit	A23174	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168	
Corbin 60 kwy	T571	KD, 0-bit	A23167-12	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-12	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-12	
Corbin 60 kwy	X 411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	0-bit	A23167-6	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-6	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-6	
Corbin 60 kwy	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	0-bit	A23167-5	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-5	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-5	
Corbin 60 kwy	X561 E & T	KD, 0-bit	A23167-1	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-1	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-1	
Corbin 60 kwy	X571 E & T, X561 H	KD, 0-bit	A23167-3	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-3	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-3	
Corbin 60 kwy	X571 H	KD, 0-bit	A23167-4	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-4	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-4	
Corbin 60 kwy	Y Series	0-bit	A23167-8	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-8	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-8	
Corbin 60 kwy	W Series Levers	0-bit	Q330-166	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit , KA4	Q330-158	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	Q330-210	
Corbin 60 kwy	W Series Knobs (except W561)	KD, 0-bit	Q330-241	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit , KA4	Q330-240	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	Q330-242	
Corbin 60 kwy	W561 Knobs only	KD, 0-bit	Q330-249	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit , KA4	Q330-248	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	Q330-250	

* Cylinders are furnished 6-pin 0-bit unless otherwise specified, KA and KD available, no masterkeying.

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only.
2) Specify keyway.

Prices subject to change without notice

Sargent Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Sargent LA Keyway	955	KD, 0 Bit	A23166-2	$51.00
	B Series		A23166-13	
	B611, T381 IS		A23166-11	
	H deadbolt		A23166-7	
	H511 Knobs		A23166-10	
	T Except 571 & 381 IS		A23166	
	T571		A23166-12	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T		A23166-5	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H		A23166-6	
	X561 E & T		A23166-1	
	X571 E & T, X561 H		A23166-3	
	X571 H		A23166-4	
	Y Series		A23166-8	
	W Series Levers		Q330-160	
	W Series Knobs (except W561)		Q330-243	
	W561 Knob only		Q330-251	

Yale Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Yale 8 (Para) Keyway	955	KD, 0-bit	A23169-2	$51.00
	B except 611		A23169-13	
	B611, T381 IS		A23169-11	
	D121, D221	KD	Q033-076	
	D141, 241, 111, 211		Q033-075	
	H deadbolt	KD, 0-bit	A23169-7	
	H511 knobs		A23169-10	
	T Except 571 & 381 IS		A23169	
	T571		A23169-12	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T		A23169-5	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H		A23169-6	
	X561 E & T		A23169-1	
	X571 E & T, X561 H		A23169-3	
	X571 H		A23169-4	
	Y series		A23169-8	
	W Series Levers		Q330-156	
	W Series Knobs (except W561)		Q330-239	
	W561 Knob only		Q330-247	

Notes: **1)** Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway, cylinders are furnished 0-bitted unless otherwise specified.
3) Master keying is not available.

Prices subject to change without notice

C607

Available in:
606 622
626 643e

Regular Core (suffix keyway to number)

	Uncombinated			Combinated		
Description	6-Pin	7-Pin	Price	6-Pin	7-Pin	Price
Standard	C646	C647	$32.00	C606	C607	$42.00
Best style capping	CB846	CB847		CB806	CB807	
No logo	C648	C649	32.00	C608	C609	
No logo, Best capping	CB848	CB849		CB808	CB809	

Notes:
1) For restricted keyways add $10.10 per core. See page iv for restricted keyway policies.
2) For temporary construction cores and policy, See page 151.
3) For 605, 613 and 625 add $2.80 per core. Minimum 250 pieces.
4) Keying must be specified on combinated cores.

Pricing: Uncombinated cores have no pins, springs or keys. Combinated core prices include master keying.

Finishes: 606 and 626 standard.

Packaging: Uncombinated cores are packed 20 per box.

Keyways: The "A" keyway is standard for IC products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified.
A, B, C, D, DD, E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, Q, R, TB and TD are equivalent to Best and Arrow IC keyways of the same letter designations. All other keyways are restricted. Add $10.10 list for all restricted keyways.

When ordering locks or cores master keyed into existing Best, Arrow or other IC systems, a copy of the bitting list for the existing system is required with the order. Competitors' bitting lists are safeguarded the same as Falcon bitting lists. See page 141.

Logo: Cores and keys are supplied with the Falcon logo standard.
Combinated cores supplied without logo are furnished with plain (non-embossed) keys.

Prices subject to change without notice

IC Cylinders & Cabinet Locks

Rim	Available in:	Tapered Head	Available in:	Mortise	Available in:
	605 606 613 619 622 626 629 630 643e		605 606 613 619 622 625 626 643e		605 606 613 619 622 626 629 630 643e

IC Products

All prices are less core. Not available with C997.

Small Format Interchangeable Rim and Mortise Core Housings Only

Cat. Number	Length	Pins	Description	626	605 606 613 629 630
C987	1-3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise	$36.00	$38.00
C988	1-1/2"	6 or 7	Mortise		
C990	1-3/4"	6 or 7	Mortise	46.00	48.00
C991	1 7/8"	6 or 7	Mortise	48.00	50.00
C992	2"	6 or 7	Mortise	48.00	50.00
C977	Fits Adams Rite	6 or 7	Mortise, tapered head	36.00	38.00
C997	1-3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, unassembled, less cam	23.00	25.00
C262	1-5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function RH	64.00	66.00
C265	1-5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function LH		
C953	N/A	6 or 7	Rim	38.00	41.00

Notes: **1)** All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-IC, except for MA381 function which will be supplied with 5620-IC and 5621-IC. See page 154 for additional available cams.

2) C977 is only furnished with 012667-001 Adams Rite Cam

3) When ordering cylinders with construction cores, include the suffix -7 CCA or -6 CCA added to the part number. i.e. C987-6 CCA 626 for a 6 pin small format construction core included with a C987 cylinder in 626 finish

4) For mortise cylinders A08794-XXX tapered ring is supplied by default. If different is desired, please specify.

C943	C945	C959	C979	C982

Cabinet Locks and Miscellaneous

Cat. No.	Description	Finishes			
		606, 626	606, 626	605, 626	605, 613, 629, 630
C942	Cabinet lock	$82.00	-	-	$84.00
C943	Cam lock	116.00	-	-	118.00
C945	Cam lock - heavy cam	82.00	-	-	84.00
C959	Push lock for sliding doors	-	114.00	-	-
C979	Rim cabinet lock	-	-	70.00	-
C982	Mail box lock	-	67.00	-	70.00

Note: **5)** U.S. postal regulations prohibit master keying of mail box locks.

Prices subject to change without notice

Non-IC Products

Standard | **Plain (non-embossed)** | **Large Bow**

Key Blanks
(Specify keyway and order in multiples of 50 except where specified)

Part. Number	Description	Qty./Wt.	Each
KB573	Standard 5-pin	50/1	$2.20
KB577	Standard 6-pin		
KB581	Standard 7-pin	35/1	2.50
KB751	Plain 5-pin (non-embossed)	50/1	2.20
KB761	Plain 6-pin (non-embossed)		
KB771	Plain 7-pin (non-embossed)	35/1	2.50
KB544	Large bow - 5-pin	25/1	5.00
KB590	Large bow - 6-pin	25/1	5.90
KB579	Emergency - 6-pin	50/1	8.30
KB592	Emergency, large bow - 6-pin	25/1	9.90
001911-001-70	Plastic handicap access bow only	1	6.60
KB525	Block-O-Key construction key - 4-pin	1	4.60
KB536	Block-O-Key removal tool (Specify Keyway)	1	2.20
Q330-215	6 Pin Schlage C Blank	1	3.00

001911-001-70 Blue Plastic Bow
(not shown full size)
2" access bow meets Title 24 of
The California Code for the Handicapped.

Cut Keys

Part. Number	Description	Each
KB574	Standard 5 Pin	$7.00
KB578	Standard 6 Pin	
KB582	Standard 7 Pin	
KB794	Plain 5-pin (non-embossed)	
KB797	Plain 6-pin (non-embossed)	
KB799	Plain 7-pin (non-embossed)	
KB545	Large bow - 5-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock	7.70
KB545	Large bow - 5-pin	
KB591	Large bow - 6-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock	9.20
KB591	Large bow - 6-pin	
KB580	Emergency - 6-pin	11.60
KB584	Emergency - 7-pin	14.00
KB593	Emergency, large bow - 6-pin	12.00
KB905	With 2" handicap access bow, 5-pin	15.90
KB906	With 2" handicap access bow, 6-pin	
KB907	With 2" handicap access bow, 7-pin	21.30
KB531	Block-O-Key construction key - 4-pin	7.50
KB565	Construction key - 5-pin	7.20
KB566	Construction key - 6-pin	
KB567	Construction key - 7-pin	8.10
330055	Schlage C - 6 pin	6.90
Q330-276	Schlage Split Key 6-pin	9.20

* Specify key section to key (blank) numbers.

Note: 1) Prices listed for key blanks and cut keys are for E, G and H sections only. For all other key sections add $0.80 list per key to prices shown. Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.

Prices subject to change without notice

IC Keys and Key Blanks, Disposable Construction Core

IC Products

Standard

Plain (non-embossed)

Clipped for Handicap

Standard Key Tip

IC Core Key Blanks

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard	KB628	KB718	$2.40
Stamped CONTROL	KB608	KB744	4.70
M Series EMERGENCY	KB737	KB748	7.00
Blade for 2" Access Bow	KB633	-	6.80
Plastic Access Bow	001911-001-70	-	6.60

Mortise EMK Tip

IC Core Cut Keys

	Standard		Plain Both Sides		
	6-Pin	7-Pin	6-Pin	7-pin	Price
Standard	KB632-1	KB632-2	KB673-1	KB673-2	$7.00
CONTROL	KB609-1	KB609-2	KB778-1	KB778-2	9.10
M Series EMERGENCY	KB738-1	KB738-2	KB779-1	KB779-2	10.60
2" Access Bow	KB916	KB916-1	-	-	16.20

Notes:
1) Specify keyway
2) Order standard blanks in multiples of 50.
3) Prices for key blanks and/or cut keys are for single key sections only. Key blanks 50 min. Cut keys no minimum quantity
4) For double milled key (e.g. DE, EF, FG) add $3.20 each to prices shown, minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
5) Triple and quadruple milled keys add $3.70 each to price shown, minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
6) Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.

Best Key

Best® Style SFIC Core Key Blanks

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard	KB800*	KB801*	$2.50

* KB 800 & 801 are not available in multi milled keyways.

Best® Style SFIC Core Cut Keys

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard 6-Pin	KB807-1	KB809-1	$7.30
Stamped Control 6-Pin	KB811-1	KB813-1	9.50
Standard 7-Pin	KB807-2	KB809-2	11.10
Standard Control 7-Pin	KB811-2	KB813-2	16.90

Prices subject to change without notice

Construction Core Program

Keyed construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All keyed construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). Standard payment terms apply.
Features:

- 6-pin A keyway.
- 7-pin A keyway.
- Construction cores are a flat black finish on the face. Other colors may be provided. Contact Customer Service for available colors.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately.
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit in working condition. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.

A Return Material Authorization (RMA) must be issued, in order for cores to be returned.

Construction Core Program

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price
C606CCA	Construction core 6-pin	Specify "H" suffix when ordering with Locks, Specify CCA when ordering with Mortise and Rim Cylinders	$42.00
C607CCA	Construction core 7-pin		
KB632-1CCA	Cut key for construction core 6-pin		7.30
KB632-2CCA	Cut key for construction core 7-pin		
KB609-1CCA	Cut control key 6-pin (order separately)		9.50
KB609-2CCA	Cut control key 7-pin (order separately)		
1408	Disposable construction core	Specify “BDC” suffix when ordering	5.20
50-231F	Non-refundable handling charge per core		7.10

Notes: **1)** Keyed and temporary construction cores will be installed in locks and cylinders automatically unless otherwise specified on orders.

2) Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Different Falcon projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key. Where a higher degree of security is desired, order a set of cores in 606 or 626 finish keyed alike to a random combination. Specify “KS1.” Such cores are not returnable to Falcon but may be reused for other projects.

3) Temporary construction cores are an inexpensive alternative to interior keyed construction cores. This temporary is intended for use on interior door applications or where security on-site is not a concern.

Temporary Construction Core Program (Disposable)

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. Standard payment terms apply.
Features:

- Conveniently fits both 6 & 7-pin SFIC applications.
- No keys need to be issued.
- Disposable construction cores are not returnable.
- The disposable core is inserted in the lever or knob and is operated by a thumbturn, which retracts the latch bolt.

C607CCA

1408

Prices subject to change without notice

Non-IC Products

Conventional Mortise Cylinder Cams

Part Number	Application	Price
1396	Cam kit for conventional cylinders	$165.00
A09890-000-00	Adapter ring for 1-1/2″ diameter cylinders	37.50
5622-STD	Falcon MA CAM for conventional mortise cylinders, except MA381	2.80
5620-STD	Falcon MA CAM for conventional mortise cylinder MA381 inside function	
5621-STD	Falcon MA CAM for conventional mortise cylinder MA381 outside function	
		10-Pack Price
A08867-000-00	Falcon cyl. in Sargent and Yale (26)	$63.50
A09888-000-00	Falcon cyl. in Schlage L Series (13)	
A09894-001-00	Falcon, Ilco, Lori and Schlage cyl. in M deadbolt functions (1)	43.00
A09894-002-00	Arrow, Sargent, Yale cyl. in M deadbolt functions (2)	63.50
A09894-003-00	Corbin Russwin cyl. in M deadbolt functions (3)	
A09894-021-00	Falcon cyl. in Falcon concealed VR Delta trim (21)	
A09894-022-00	Arrow, Sargent, Yale cyl. in Falcon Delta trim (22)	
A09894-023-00	Corbin Russwin cyl. in Falcon Delta trim (23)	
A09897-000-00	Falcon M Series non-deadbolt functions (4)	43.00
A09897-024-00	Falcon dogging cyl. in Falcon device (24)	58.20
A09898-000-00	Adams Rite 4070 (16)	
A09899-000-00	Adams Rite MS (6)	43.00
A20065-000-00	M381 outside (14)	
A20069-000-00	Corbin Russwin ML2200	63.50

Conventional Cylinder Tailpieces and Driver Bars

Part Number	Application	Price
1389	Tailpiece kit (assortment of tailpieces and 1416 cap tool)	$206.00
B600-045	D Series double cylinder (1-3/8" - 1-3/4" doors)	1.40
B600-046	D Series double cylinder (over 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" doors)	
B520-651	D Series single cylinder (1-3/8" - 1-3/4" doors)	2.50
B520-652	D Series single cylinder (over 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" doors)	2.70
Q330-164	W Series 501, 511, 581, 711 Functions	3.90
Q330-165	W Series 561 Function	
030480-004-00	Y Series	0.98
A08350-000-00	H101	0.98
		10-Pack Price
A22164-000-00	X Series 561 (6 Pin) Elite & Troy	$25.20
A22164-001-00	X Series 561 (6 Pin) Hana, 955	30.70
A22164-002-00	X Series 571 (6 Pin) Elite & Troy, 571 (7 Pin) Hana	25.20
A22164-003-00	X571 – H designs	25.20
A22169-000-00	X Series 411, 501, 511, 521 (6 Pin) Elite & Troy	6.40
A22169-002-00	X Series 411, 501, 511, 521 (6 & 7 Pin) Hana	
A28351-000-00	Rim conventional	30.00
A30034-001-00	H451, H461	9.50
A30038-000-00	H511	6.40
A30480-004-00	B Series	9.60
A30730-001-00	RU, T Series most 6-pin	21.00
A30730-002-00	RU, T Series most 7-pin and T571 6-pin	
A30730-003-00	RU381, T381 inside 6-pin, B611	
A30730-004-00	RU381, T381 inside 7-pin	
A30730-006-00	RU571, T571 7-pin	

Conventional Cylinder Tailpiece Retainers, Etc.

Part Number	Application	10-Pack Price
A08355-000-00	Tailpiece retainer for rim cylinder	$26.70
A008395-000-00	Tailpiece retaining washer for H101	0.32
A12053-000-00	Tailpiece retainer, 22164 & 22169	8.20
A24264-000-00	Tailpiece spacer	3.30
A30037-000-00	Tailpiece retainer, 30034 & 30038	8.20
B600-071	D Series Retainer Washer	1 pack / 0.28

Prices subject to change without notice

Non-IC Products

Cylinder Collars (also used for IC cylinders)

Part Number	Size	Shape	626	605, 606 613, 625
A08790-000	9/32"	Straight Protective used on escutcheon trim	$12.50	$14.50
A08790-001	13/32"			
A08790-002	17/32"			
A08790-003	21/32"			
A08790-004	55/64"			
A08794-000	9/32"	Tapered Protective used on sectional trim	12.50	14.50
A08794-001	13/32"			
A08794-002	17/32"			
A08794-003	21/32"			
008876-000	1/8"	Blocking Ring	4.80	6.80
008876-005	3/16"			
008876-001	1/4"			
008876-002	3/8"			
008876-003	1/2"			
008876-004	5/8"			
008862-000	n/a	Rim Cylinder	4.60	6.60

See below for wave washer. Protective rings listed above include wave washer.

Other Parts

Part Number	Application	Pack Qty.	Pkg. Price
008789-001-60	Wave washer	-	$1.50
012162-000-10	Cylinder cap	-	2.10
031100-000-30	Hex nut for cam lock and mortise cylinders	-	9.10
A02750-000-00	Cam Screw	100	21.10
A03039-000-00	Mortise hotel function instruction plate packet	-	8.20
A12165-000-00	Cap retaining pin	10	6.70
A12165-100-00	Cap retaining pin	100	52.00
A12166-000-00	Spring for retaining pin	100	9.40

Pin Kits, Pins, Tools and Service Equipment

Part Number	Application	Pack Qty.	Pkg. Price
1416	Cylinder cap tool - steel	-	$43.00
1417	Pin kit for restricted keyways (includes follower and cyl. Cap tool)		250.00
1418	Pin kit, standard (includes follower and cyl. Cap tool)		331.00
1421	Plug follower		17.30
1453	Depth key set, 5-pin		44.40
1453-1	Depth key set, 6-pin		
1453-2	Depth key set, 7-pin		56.10
030113-000-60	Key gauge for standard keys (.018" systems)		7.40
030166-T10-30	Torx Screw Bit #10		22.90
030166-T15-30	Torx Screw Bit #15		
030166-T20-30	Torx Screw Bit #20		26.40
042613-000-60	Key gauge for restricted keyways (.025" systems)		
35-057	Extractor Tool		20.50
A08552-000-00	Universal top pin	100	8.10
A08553-00X-00	Bottom pins, 0 thru 9: replace; "x" with size (.018" systems)		
A08554-000-00	Tumbler springs		10.00
A08556-000-00	Construction master pins		23.30
A08580-00X-00	Master pins, 2 thru 9: replace; "x" with size (.018" systems)		8.10
A48553-00X-00	Bottom pins, 0 thru 6: replace; "x" with size (.025" systems)		
A48580-00X-00	Master pins, 1 thru 6: replace; "x" with size (.025" systems)		

Prices subject to change without notice

IC Cams, Throw Members, etc.

IC Products

IC Mortise Cylinder Cams

Part Number	Description	Price
1397	Cam kit	$205.00
		10-Pack Price
5622-IC	Falcon MA CAM for SFIC mortise cylinders, except MA381	$52.20 pkg of 10
5620- IC	Falcon MA CAM for SFIC mortise cylinders MA381 inside function	
5621-IC	Falcon MA CAM for SFIC mortise cylinders MA381 outside function	
A12667-000-00	Sargent / Yale (7)	
A12667-001-00	Adams Rite MS (8)	
A12667-002-00	Adams Rite 4070	
A12667-003-00	Straight (5), M series non-deadbolt functions	
A12667-006-00	Corbin Russwin master ring (25) (requires bushing A09890)	
A12667-007-00	M series deadbolt functions (10)	
A12667-008-00	Schlage L Series (12)	
A12667-011-00	Corbin Russwin, Arrow (11)	
A12667-013-00	Corbin Russwin DL4000	
A12667-020-00	Falcon concealed vertical rod Delta trim (20)	
A12667-03A-00	Sargent 7737	
A20278-000-00	M381 outside (15)	

IC Throw Members (Tailpieces) and Spacers for Cylindrical Locksets

022175-000-30	X Series except X571, new style	$2.60
022175-001-30	X571 new style 6-pin	
022175-002-30	X571 new style 7-pin	
030739-000-30	RU, T Series most 6-pin	
030739-001-30	RU, T Series most 7-pin	
030739-002-30	RU381, T381 inside 6-pin	
030739-003-30	RU381, T381 inside 7-pin	9.00
Q001-055	B & Y Series	2.60
Q330-168	W Series Levers	3.60
Q330-169	W Series Knobs	3.60
A12689-000-00	Rim	9.50 pkg. of 10
A12698-000-00	Retainer, IC rim cylinder	14.80 pkg. of 10
A12742-001-00	Coupler and tailpiece H, D400 and D800 series deadbolts	4.60

Cylinder Collars

See page 138 for cylinder collars.		–

Other Parts

A12663-001-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	$11.60 pkg.
A12663-002-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-003-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-004-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-008-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-009-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12664-010-00	Drive washer, package of ten (10)	
002807-000-30	Mortise cylinder security screw	0.62

Door Range:	D111/D211 D141/D241	D121/D221	D131/D231	D251/D271	D261/D261M
	B520-651 1.6”	B520-667 1.265”	B600-045 0.67”	B520-653 2.875”	B600-041 2.4”
	B520-652 2.0”	NA	B600-046 0.95”	NA	NA
	B202-957 1.4”	B220-032 1.03”	B202-580 0.45”	NA	NA

Prices subject to change without notice

IC Products

Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
1208	Key bitting punch machine, standard A2 System	$3,106.00
1392	Capping pin, Best style capping	32.10
1393	Capping block, Best style capping	149.00
1398	Core and key stamping fixture	173.00
1400	IC mortise cyl. assy./ disassembly tool set w/punch	224.00
1401	IC mortise cyl. assy./ disassembly tool	204.00
1402	IC cam staking center punch	18.70
1405	Ejector tool	21.00
1407	Mortise cylinder installation wrench	34.80
1411	Pinning block set, Falcon spring cover cores	118.00
1414	Pinning block only, Falcon spring cover cores	77.70
1415	Tamping Plate	42.60
012612-000-60	Key Gauge (A2 System)	14.30
030425-000-60	Key Gauge (A4 System)	14.30
031034-000-30	A4 System depth bar for key bitting punch	211.00

Pin Kits

1404 (standard)	Pin kit, A2 System complete in wooden case; Falcon spring cover cores	$698.00
1391	Pin kit, A2 System complete in wooden case; Best style capping	
1403	Pin kit, A4 System complete in wooden case; Falcon spring cover cores	
1390	Pin kit, A4 System complete in wooden case; Best style capping	

Pin, Springs, etc.

A12635-0xx-00	A2 top pins, #2 through #19; replace “xx” with size, 100/pkg	$10.70 pkg
A12636-0xx-00	A2 bottom pins, #0 through #9; replace “xx” with size, 100/pkg	
A30375-0xx-00	A4 top pins, #1 through #11; replace “xx” with size, 100/pkg	
A30376-0xx-00	A4 bottom pins, #0 through #5; replace “xx” with size, 100/pkg	
A12637-000-00	Tumbler Spring, 100/pkg.	8.80 pkg
A12637-500-00	Tumbler Spring, 500/pkg.	23.90 pkg
A12638-000-00	Caps for Best style cores, 500/pkg.	26.80 pkg
A12639-001-00	Spring cover, 6-Pin, 100/pkg.	
A12639-002-00	Spring cover, 7-Pin 100/pkg.	

Prices subject to change without notice

Keying and Stamping Charges

Master Keying

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-210	Conventional cylinder Master Keyed (MK), Grand Master Keyed (GMK), Emergency Master Keyed (EMK), and Single Keyed (SKD) groups	$13.70
–	Interchangeable core Master Keyed (MK), Grand Master Keyed (GMK), Emergency Master Keyed (EMK), and Single Keyed (SKD) groups	No Charge

Construction Keying – Conventional Cylinder

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-211	Cylinder Construction Keyed (CK)	$4.50
50-212	Cylinder Block-O-Keyed (BOK)	
60-000	Pack change keys independently for construction keying	No Charge

Other Keying (Non-Masterkeyed)

Part Number	Description	List Price
–	Cylinder keyed different (KD) or keyed alike to a Falcon selected combination (KA) in sets of 2 or more	No Charge
–	Cylinder 0-bitted or 1-bitted, as applicable	No Charge
50-001	Conventional cylinder keyed to a specific combination	$7.30
50-215	Standard cylinder extra key charge	5.60
50-232	IC core extra key charge	6.10
60-001	Pack change keys independently for non-construction keying	0.48 per key

Notes:
1) Any cylinder operated by keys other than its own change key, or Single Keyed (SKD) groups within a masterkey system are subject to masterkeying charges. The Falcon Masterkey department determines and makes the final decision in the selection and use of key. 100% system expansion is allowed for new masterkey systems, unless otherwise specified.
2) Construction keyed cylinder charges are in addition to masterkeying charges. PKI (Pack Keys Independently) packaging is included at no additional charge.
3) Construction keying is not available with SFIC cylinders. Construction cores may be ordered for interchangeable core locks and for mortise and rim cylinders, for use during construction. See Construction Core Program.
4) Block-O-Key construction keying requires 6-pin cylinders and is available only in select keyways.
5) Construction keys must be ordered separately. See Page 151.
6) Conventional cylinders are available 0-bitted.
7) Conventional restricted key section cylinders are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified.
8) Falcon locks and cylinders are furnished with Falcon G key section, keyed differently (KD) unless otherwise specified.
9) Falcon SFIC cylinders are furnished with A keyway, uncombinated, without keys when not specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Key & Core Stamping

Part Number	Description	Price	
		Standard	I-Core
50-002	VKC - Cylinders - Standard and I-Core, Standard and non-standard code	$3.90	–
50-217	VKC – Visual Key Control, standard symbols (AA1, AA2, etc. on keys	1.80	$1.80
50-003	Non-standard code letters or numbers than industry standard key symbols on key (5 max.)		
50-216	CKC - Cylinders - I-Core only, Standard and non-standard code	–	3.90

Special & Custom Die Stamps

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-219	Keys stamped with custom or special dies – i.e, STATE OF FLORIDA, DO NOT DUPLICATE, etc.	$1.80

Bitting Lists (Keying Transcripts)

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-123	Bitting list for factory masterkeyed products (requires written authorization from end-user on letterhead)	$151.00
50-120	Establish new masterkey system for field masterkeying, up to 50 bittings.	138.00
50-121	Each additional bitting for field masterkeying.	0.94
50-122	New change key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field	

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Padlocks **160**
Complete Lock Pricing **160**
Cable Locks **161**
Auxiliary Products
Padlocks 163
Padlocks, Parts and Accessories 164
Complete Padlocks
Lock Mounts.... 168

Auxiliary Products

Padlocks **Available in:** 606

Padlocks

Cat No.	Description	Finish 606
955-1P	Deadlocking type - 1" shackle	$133.00
955-2P	Deadlocking type - 2" shackle	144.00
955-6P	Deadlocking type - 6" shackle	

Notes: 1) Key is removable with shackle in locked position only.
2) Falcon padlocks now discount as complete locks and not as parts.

Options

Description	Price
Cylinders	
5-pin (drilled for 6)	Standard
6-pin	No Charge
7-pin (per cylinder)	$10.80
Less cylinder	Deduct $18.00
Competitor's keyways in standard cylinder model (see page 8)	No Charge
Keying	
Master keying, conventional cylinder	See page 156
Construction master keying, conventional cylinder	See page 151

Prices subject to change without notice

Standard Features for Commercial Series Padlocks - Stock

Certification	Meets or exceeds ASTM standards for standard steel shackle, shackle cutting and corrosion resistance.
Lock Body	Chrome plated brass - resists corrosion.
Shackle	Hardened steel alloy, double deadbolt locking mechanism.
Cylinder*	Accepts Falcon 6 or 7-pin small format interchangeable core (SFIC), as well as SFIC products from other manufacturers.

*All padlocks supplied less cylinder. Cylinders must be ordered separately.

Standard Features for Commercial Series Cables - Interchangeable Core

Lock Head	Die-cast zinc, 407 satin finish
Cable	Braided steel vinyl coated for greater cut resistance than twisted cables
Cylinder*	Accepts Falcon 6 or 7-pin small format interchangeable core (SFIC), as well as SFIC products from other manufacturers.

*All cables supplied less cylinder. Cylinders must be ordered separately.

Important Ordering Information

Locks must be ordered in case quantities; this does not apply to factory ordered Falcon branded 955 Series locks. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.
Note: All Falcon cylinders will ship separately.

Auxiliary Products • Cable Locks

10 Series - 1/4" Shackle diameter

20 Series - 5/16" Shackle diameter

40 Series - 3/8" Shackle diameter

KC Series - 2', 4' lengths

Prices subject to change without notice

Padlocks - Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) - Less Cylinder

	Shackle Dimensions			
Part Number	**A**	**B**	**C**	**List Price**
Chrome Plated Brass Body - KS11 2 Series (Body Dimensions: 1-25/32" wide, 2-3/16 " high, 7/8" thick)				
KS11D1200	1/4" (6.4mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$29.20
KS11F1200		2" (51mm)		30.50
Chrome Plated Brass Body - KS21 Series (Body Dimensions: 1-25/32" wide, 2-3/16" high, 7/8" thick)				
KS21D1200	5/16" (8mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$31.00
KS21F1200		2" (51mm)		32.50
Chrome Plated Brass Body - KS41 Series (Body Dimensions: 1-15/16" wide, 2-3/16" high, 7/8" thick)				
KS41D1200	3/8" (9.5mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$31.00
KS41F1200		2" (51mm)		32.50

Notes: 1) Product is shipped without cylinder. For cylinder options: see **Cylinders**.
2) Keying options: see **Keys & Keying**. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.
3) Case quantity is 6.

Cables - SFIC - Less Cylinder

Part Number	Cable Diameter	Cable Length	List Price
Braided Steel Key Cable - KC2 Series			
KC215A130	5/8" (15mm)	2' (60cm)	$58.80
KC215B130	5/8" (15mm)	4' (121cm)	63.00

Notes: 4) Product is shipped without cylinder. For cylinder options: see **Cylinders**.
5) Keying options: see **Keys & Keying**. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.
6) Case quantity is 6.

Important Ordering Information

Locks must be ordered in case quantities; this does not apply to factory ordered Falcon branded 955 Series locks. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.
Note: All Falcon cylinders will ship separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

Commercial Series: Replacement Shackles

Part Number	Shackle Dimensions A	Shackle Dimensions B	Shackle Dimensions C	List Price
Hardened Steel Shackle - For Use with 10 Series Padlocks				
KZ11A10	1/4" (6.4mm)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$4.90
KZ11D10		1-1/2" (38mm)		6.00
KZ11F10		2" (51mm)		6.10
KZ11G10		4" (102mm)		8.50
Hardened Steel Shackle - For Use with 20 Series Padlocks				
KZ11D20	5/16" (8mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$7.50
KZ11G20		4" (102mm)		10.80
Hardened Steel Shackle - For Use with 40 Series Padlocks				
KZ11F40	3/8" (9.5mm)	2" (51mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$9.70
KZ11G40		4" (102mm)		13.20
Brass Shackle - For Use with 10 Series Padlocks				
KZ12D10	1/4" (6.4mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$6.00
KZ12G10		4" (102mm)		8.50
Brass Shackle - For Use with 20 Series Padlocks				
KZ12A20	5/16" (8mm)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$4.80
KZ12D20		1-1/2" (38mm)		7.50
KZ12G20		4" (102mm)		10.80
Brass Shackle - For Use with 40 Series Padlocks				
KZ12D40	3/8" (9.5mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$9.40
KZ12G40		4" (102mm)		13.20
Stainless Steel Shackles - For use with 10 Series Padlocks				
KZ13D10	1/4" (6.4mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$6.00
KZ13F10		2" (51mm)		6.10
Stainless Steel Shackles - For use with 20 Series Padlocks				
KZ13D20	5/16" (8mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$7.50
KZ13F20		2" (51mm)		7.80
Stainless Steel Shackles - For use with 40 Series Padlocks				
KZ13D40	3/8" (9.5mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	$9.40
KZ13F40		2" (51mm)		9.70

Note: **1)** Case quantity is 6.

Commercial Series: Accessories

Part Number	Description	List Price
Nickel Plated Steel Chain		
KZ200AL	Retaining 9" Nickel Plated Steel Chain	$7.60

Note: **2)** Case quantity is 6.

Important Ordering Information

Locks must be ordered in case quantities; this does not apply to factory ordered Falcon branded 955 Series locks. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.
Note: All Falcon cylinders will ship separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

Commercial Series - Replacement Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
Kit - Padlock & Cables		
KZ390AL	Service Repair Kit	$439.00
Replacement Parts - Padlocks - SFIC		
KZ35AA1	Shackle Spring, 10 Series	0.48
KZ35AA2	Shackle Spring, 20 Series, 80 Series	0.48
KZ35AA3	Shackle Spring, 40 Series, 90 Series	0.48
KZ35AC1	Locking Ball Bearing, 10,20,40,80, 90 Series	1.10
KZ31CA1	Locking Cam, 10,20,40,80,90 Series	2.30
KZ31CB1	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 10,20,40,80,90 Series	1.40
KZ31CB2	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 70 Series	1.40
KZ31CC1	Steel Retainer Plate, 10,20,40,80,90 Series	1.40
KZ31CD0	Steel Retainer Plate Screw	1.70
KZ31DA0	Throw Member	2.60
KZ37000	Installation Tool	3.40

Note: 1) Case quantity is 30 except: KZ38BA1, KZ38BA2 - case quantity 20; KZ3700 - case quantity 6; KZ390AL - case quantity 1.

KS Series Padlock Parts

Exploded View - SFIC

KC Series Cable Parts

SFIC

Prices subject to change without notice

855101

855118

855125

994848

Specialty Security Products

Security Hasps			
Part Number	**Body Dimension**		**Price Each**
855101	8-1/2" x 4-1/2"	3	$36.80
855118	7-3/4" x 1-3/4"	6	11.70
855125	5" x 2"	6	11.20
Hasp			
994848	4-1/2" x 1-5/8"	6	$6.00

Prices subject to change without notice

No. 21

No. 22

No. 23

No. 24

No.35-410

No. 002086-000-70

Lock Mounts

Part Number	For Product	Backset	Price
21	B, T ,K and W Lever Series	2-3/4"	$121.00
22	D, X and W Knob Series		
23	H Series		
24	RU Series		
35-MA	MA Series (101)		
36-MA	MA Series (371, 381, 411, 431, 441)		
37-MA	MA Series (521, 551, 561, 581)		
38-MA	MA Series (301, 311, 321)		
39-MA	MA Series (531, 541, 571, 621, 641)		
40-MA	MA Series (451)		
002086-000-70	Acrylic Mounting Ring	N/A	34.10

Note: **1)** For MA Series, locks must be 1-3/4" door thickness and left handed.

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Page
001911-001-70	149
002086-000-70	168
002762-000	54
002770-016-30	54, 69
002807-000-30	154
005099-000	40
008789-001-60	153
012136-000	77
012137-000	77
012138-000	77
012162-000-10	153
012172-000-30	77
012236-000	77
012612-000-60	155
012966-000	77
012967-000	77
021164-016	54, 69, 77, 102, 129
022104-000-30	54, 68
022105-000-30	54, 68
022106-002-55	54, 68
022108-000-60	54, 68
022112-000-30	54, 68
022175-000-30	154
022175-001-30	154
022175-002-30	154
022258-007	77
022258-008	77
022258-009	77
022290-007	77
022920-000	77
022950-007	77
022950-008	77
022953-007	77
022980-007	77
022980-008	77
022980-009	77
022981-007	77
022986-001-50	54, 68
024030-000	77
024416-012	54, 69, 77, 102, 129
030057-002	40
030113-000-60	153
030166-T10-30	153
030166-T15-30	153
030166-T20-30	153
030425-000-60	155
030480-004-00	152
030703-000-30	54, 68
030704-002-30	54, 68
030706-002	67
030709-000-60	54, 68
030712-000-30	54, 68
030712-001-30	54, 68
030718-000-30	54, 68
030718-001-30	54, 68
030722-000-30	54, 68
030724-000-30	54, 68
030724-000-30	68
030726-000-30	54, 68
030728-000	54, 68
030732-000-30	68
030732-001-30	68
030733-000-55	54, 68
030739-000-30	154
030739-001-30	154
030739-002-30	154
030739-003-30	154
030740-000	67
030740-001	67
030740-002	67
030742-000	53, 67
030742-001	53, 67
030742-002	53, 67
030744-000	53, 67
030744-001	53, 67
030744-002	53, 67
030755-005-30	54, 69
030831-004-30	54, 69
030926-001	67
030926-002	53, 67
030926-003	53, 67
030927-001	67
030927-002	53, 67
030927-003	53, 67
030928-001	67
030928-002	53, 67
030928-003	53, 67
030929-001	67
030929-002	53, 67
030929-003	53, 67
030930-001	67
030930-002	53, 67
030930-003	53, 67
030996-001	67
030996-002	53, 67
030996-003	53, 67
031034-000-30	155
031100-000-30	153
031452-000	53
031511-000-30	54, 68
031514-000-30	54, 68
031515-004-30	69
031516-000-70	68
031519-000-30	54, 68
031531-006-30	69
031533-006-30	54, 69
031700-002	101
031701-002	101
031702-000	101
031703-000	101
031705-000-30	102
031718-000	102
031719-000	102
031741-000-50	102
042613-000-60	153
06-242**	139
10-001	137, 138
10-026	137, 138
10-027	137, 138
10-064	93, 121
10-087	93, 121
10-092	93, 121, 137, 138
10-094	93, 121, 137, 138
10-095	93, 121, 137, 138
10-109	138
10-116	137, 138
10-121	138
10-122	138
10-123	138
10-124	138
12-626	92, 120
1208	155
1387	54, 68
1388	54, 68
1389	152
1390	155
1391	155
1392	155
1393	155
1396	152
1397	154
1398	155
1400	155
1401	155
1402	155
1403	155
1404 (standard)	155
1405	155
1407	155
1411	155
1414	155
1415	155
1416	153
1417	153
1418	153
1421	153
1453	153
1453-1	153
1453-2	153
16-132	138
16-484	138
21	168
22	168
23	168
24	168
250	142
251	142
252	142
253	142
22-093	139
330055	149
35-057	153
35-MA	168
36-071	93, 121
36-MA	168
37-016	138
37-MA	168
38-031	93, 121
38-MA	168
39-MA	168
40-MA	168
50-001	156
50-002	157
50-003	157
5075	93, 121
50-120	157
50-121	157
50-122	157
50-123	157
50-210	156
50-211	156
50-212	156
50-215	156
50-216	157
50-217	157
50-219	157
50-232	156
5620- IC	154
5620-STD	152
5621-IC	154
5621-STD	152
5622-IC	154
5622-STD	152
60-000	156
60-001	156
61-500	94, 123
61-501	94, 123
61-502	94, 123
61-503	94, 123
61-504	123
61-505	123
61-506	123
61-507	94, 123
61-509	120
61-510	120
855101	167
855118	167
855125	167
945	142
950*	142
951	142
954*	142
984D	142
985	142
986	142
985D	142
985T	142
986T	142
987	142
988	142
994848	167
990	142
992	142
A008395-000-00	152
A02750-000-00	153
A03039-000-00	153
A03519-000	77
A08350-000-00	152
A08355-000-00	152

Part No.	Page
A08552-000-00	153
A08553-00X-00	153
A08554-000-00	153
A08556-000-00	153
A08580-00X-00	153
A08867-000-00	152
A09888-000-00	152
A09890-000-00	152
A09894-001-00	152
A09894-002-00	152
A09894-003-00	152
A09894-021-00	152
A09894-022-00	152
A09894-023-00	152
A09897-000-00	152
A09897-024-00	152
A09898-000-00	152
A09899-000-00	152
A12053-000-00	152
A12165-000-00	153
A12165-100-00	153
A12166-000-00	153
A12635-0xx-00	155
A12636-0xx-00	155
A12637-000-00	155
A12637-500-00	155
A12638-000-00	155
A12639-001-00	155
A12639-002-00	155
A12663-001-00	154
A12663-002-00	154
A12663-003-00	154
A12663-004-00	154
A12663-008-00	154
A12663-009-00	154
A12664-010-00	154
A12667-000-00	154
A12667-001-00	154
A12667-002-00	154
A12667-003-00	154
A12667-006-00	154
A12667-007-00	154
A12667-008-00	154
A12667-011-00	154
A12667-013-00	154
A12667-020-00	154
A12667-03A-00	154
A12689-000-00	154
A12698-000-00	154
A12742-001-00	154
A20065-000-00	152
A20069-000-00	152
A20278-000-00	154
A22164-000-00	152
A22164-001-00	152
A22164-002-00	152
A22169-000-00	152
A22169-002-00	152
A23151	76, 143
A23151-01	143
A23151-02	76, 143
A23151-03	76, 143
A23151-05	51, 61, 143
A23151-06	51, 61, 99, 143
A23151-07	51, 61, 143
A23152	76, 143
A23152-02	76, 143
A23155	143
A23155-02	99, 143
A23159-000	144
A23159-1	144
A23159-10	144
A23159-11	144
A23159-12	144
A23159-13	144
A23159-2	144
A23159-3	144
A23159-4	144
A23159-5	144
A23159-6	144
A23159-7	144
A23159-8	144
A23160-000	144
A23160-1	144
A23160-10	144
A23160-11	144
A23160-12	144
A23160-13	144
A23160-2	144
A23160-3	144
A23160-4	144
A23160-5	144
A23160-6	144
A23160-7	144
A23160-8	144
A23161	76, 143
A23161-01	143
A23161-02	76, 143
A23161-03	76, 143
A23161-05	51, 61, 143
A23161-06	51, 61, 99, 143
A23161-07	51, 61, 143
A23162	76, 143
A23162-02	76, 143
A23165	143
A23165-02	99, 143
A23166	146
A23166-1	146
A23166-10	146
A23166-11	146
A23166-12	146
A23166-13	146
A23166-2	146
A23166-3	146
A23166-4	146
A23166-5	146
A23166-6	146
A23166-7	146
A23166-8	146
A23167	145
A23167-1	145
A23167-10	145
A23167-11	145
A23167-12	145
A23167-13	145
A23167-2	145
A23167-3	145
A23167-4	145
A23167-5	145
A23167-6	145
A23167-7	145
A23167-8	145
A23168	145
A23168-1	145
A23168-10	145
A23168-11	145
A23168-12	145
A23168-13	145
A23168-2	145
A23168-3	145
A23168-4	145
A23168-5	145
A23168-6	145
A23168-7	145
A23168-8	145
A23169	146
A23169-1	146
A23169-10	146
A23169-11	146
A23169-12	146
A23169-13	146
A23169-2	146
A23169-3	146
A23169-4	146
A23169-5	146
A23169-6	146
A23169-7	146
A23169-8	146
A23171-01	76, 143
A23171-02	76, 143
A23171-05	51, 61, 143
A23171-06	51, 61, 143
A23171-07	51, 61, 143
A23172-02	76, 143
A23174	145
A23174-1	145
A23174-11	145
A23174-12	145
A23174-13	145
A23174-2	145
A23174-3	145
A23174-4	145
A23174-5	145
A23174-6	145
A23174-7	145
A23174-8	145
A24264-000-00	152
A28351-000-00	152
A30028	130, 143
A30028-01	130, 143
A30034-001-00	152
A30036-01	143
A30037-000-00	152
A30038-000-00	152
A30040	130, 143
A30040-01	130, 143
A30375-0xx-00	155
A30376-0xx-00	155
A30480-004-00	152
A30730-001-00	152
A30730-002-00	152
A30730-003-00	152
A30730-004-00	152
A30730-006-00	152
A30746-000-00	54, 68
A30747-000-00	54, 68
A30748-000-00	69
A30749-060-00	54, 68
A30749-070-00	54, 68
A30753-00*	53, 67
A30753-01*	53, 67
A30756-000-00	69
A30758-000-00	69
A30759-000-00	69
A30760-000-00	69
A30761-000-00	69
A30765-000-00	69
A30767-000-00	69
A30769-000-00	69
A30773-000-00	69
A30780-000-00	68
A30780-001-00	68
A30905-001-00	54, 68
A30905-060-00	54, 68
A30906-070-00	54, 68
A30913-000-00	54, 68
A30913-001-00	54, 68
A30915-000-00	68
A30915-001-00	68
A31517-000-00	69
A31518-000-00	69
A31544-00*	53, 67
A31706-000-00	101
A31707-000-00	101
A31708-000	101
A31708-001	101
A31708-002	101
A31708-003	101
A31709-000-00	101
A31709-001-00	101
A31714-000-00	101
A31714-001-00	101
A31715-000-00	101
A31715-001-00	101
A31716-000-00	101

Part No.	Page
A31716-001-00	101
A31739-000	101
A31739-001	101
A31750-000	101
A31750-001	101
A31751-000	101
A31751-001	101
A31764-000	101
A31767-000	102
A48553-00X-00	153
A48580-00X-00	153
A7801-xx	39
A7802-xx	39
A7804-xx	39
A7805-xx	39
A7806-xx	39
A7807-xx	39
A7808-xx	39
A7809-xx	39
A7813-xx	39
A7814-xx	39
A7815-xx	39
A7816-xx	39
A7819-xx	39
A7820-xx	39
A7821-xx	39
A7822-xx	39
A7829-xx	39
A7830-xx	39
A7831-xx	39
A7851-12-xx	39
A7851-12RX-xx	39
A7851-24-xx	39
A7851-24RX-xx	39
A7881-12-xx	39
A7881-12RX-xx	39
A7881-24-xx	39
A7881-24RX-xx	39
AE55012-OC	39
AE55012-OT	39
AE77012-IE	40
AE77012-IT	40
AE77012-OC	40
AE77012-OK	40
AE77012-OP	40
AE77012-OT	40
AE77029-L/RH	39
AE77100-L/RH	39
AE77140-L/RH	39
AE77280-L/RH	39
AE77526-L/RH	39
AE87012-0C	40
AE87012-0K	40
AE87012-0T	40
AE87012-IC	40
AE87112-0C	40
AE87112-0K	40
AE87112-0T	40
AE87212-IC	40
AS5813	40
AS75319	39

Part No.	Page
AS76029-L/RH	39
AS76100-L/RH	39
AS76140-L/RH	39
AS76280-L/RH	39
AS76319	39
AS76526-L/RH	39
AS76853	39
B202-578	139
B302-041	92
B302-041	120
B302-045	92
B302-045	120
B502-873*	139
B520-298	94, 122
B520-649	93, 121
B520-650	93, 121
B520-651	152
B520-652	152
B600-018	92, 120
B600-045	152
B600-046	152
B600-047	94, 122
B600-053	94, 122
B600-066	94, 122
B600-071	152
B600-078	94, 122
B600-100	94, 122
B600-101	94, 122
C603-897	94, 122
E77012-IB	40
E77012-IC	40
E77012-IK	40
E77012-IP	40
E77300	40
E77301	40
E77302	40
E77303	40
E77306	40
E77307	40
F206-493	139
F206-494	139
F206-496	139
F506-878	139
J250-028	93, 94, 121
J250-028	122
KB525	149
KB531	149
KB536	149
KB544	149
KB545	149
KB565	149
KB566	149
KB567	149
KB573	149
KB574	149
KB577	149
KB578	149
KB579	149
KB580	149
KB581	149

Part No.	Page
KB582	149
KB584	149
KB590	149
KB591	149
KB592	149
KB593	149
KB751	149
KB761	149
KB771	149
KB794	149
KB797	149
KB799	149
KB905	149
KB906	149
KB907	149
KC215A130	163
KC215B130	163
KS11D1200	163
KS11F1200	163
KS21D1200	163
KS21F1200	163
KS41D1200	163
KS41F1200	163
KZ11A10	164
KZ11D10	164
KZ11D20	164
KZ11F10	164
KZ11F40	164
KZ11G10	164
KZ11G20	164
KZ11G40	164
KZ12A20	164
KZ12D10	164
KZ12D20	164
KZ12D40	164
KZ12G10	164
KZ12G20	164
KZ12G40	164
KZ13D10	164
KZ13D20	164
KZ13D40	164
KZ13F10	164
KZ13F20	164
KZ13F40	164
KZ200AL	164
KZ31CA1	165
KZ31CB1	165
KZ31CB2	165
KZ31CC1	165
KZ31CD0	165
KZ31DA0	165
KZ35AA1	165
KZ35AA2	165
KZ35AA3	165
KZ35AB1	165
KZ35AC1	165
KZ37000	165
KZ390AL	165
M204-198	68
Q001-055	154
Q005-085	111

Part No.	Page
Q033-067	144
Q033-068	144
Q033-069	144
Q033-070	144
Q033-071	144
Q033-072	145
Q033-073	145
Q033-074	145
Q033-075	146
Q033-076	146
Q033-077	145
Q033-078	145
Q033-079	145
Q100-100	137, 138
Q100-101	138
Q100-102	138
Q100-103	138
Q330-041	138
Q330-152	109, 144
Q330-154	109, 144
Q330-155	143
Q330-156	146
Q330-158	145
Q330-160	146
Q330-164	111, 152
Q330-165	152
Q330-166	145
Q330-168	111, 154
Q330-169	111, 154
Q330-170	111
Q330-175	120, 138
Q330-176	92
Q330-177	120, 138
Q330-178	92
Q330-179	111
Q330-182	111
Q330-210	145
Q330-215	149
Q330-237	144
Q330-238	143
Q330-239	146
Q330-240	145
Q330-241	145
Q330-242	145
Q330-243	146
Q330-246	84, 143
Q330-253	120
Q330-254	120
Q330-256	92
Q330-257	92
Q330-270	68
Q330-271	68
Q330-272	54
Q330-273	54
Q330-276	149
Q330-282	111
Q330-306	82
Q330-310	82
Q330-311	82
Q330-391	82
Q330-392	84

Part No.	Page
Q330-393	84
Q330-394	84
Q330-396	82
Q330-397	82
Q330-430 BRK	67
Q330-430 BRW	67
Q330-430 LAT	67
Q330-430 LON	67
Q330-431 BRK	67
Q330-431 BRW	67
Q330-431 LAT	67
Q330-431 LON	67
Q330-432 BRK	67
Q330-432 BRW	67
Q330-432 LAT	67
Q330-432 LON	67
Q330-433 BRK	67
Q330-433 BRW	67
Q330-433 LAT	67
Q330-433 LON	67
Q500-010	119, 143
Q500-012	119, 143
Q500-014	119, 143
Q500-021	91, 143
Q500-046	91, 143
Q500-054	91, 143
Q500-056	119, 143
Q500-057	119, 143
Q500-058	91, 143
Q500-059	91, 143
Q500-064	91,
Q500-066	91, 143
Q500-067	119, 143
Q500-069	119, 143
Q500-070	91, 143
Q500-072	119, 143
Q630-276	84
Q630-277	84
Q630-278	84
Q630-279	84
Q630-288	84
Q630-289	84
Q630-312	84
R525-256	94, 122
S206-501	139
S206-504	139
S206-515	139
S206-516	139
S206-517	139
S206-518	139
S76012	39
S76206	40
S76300	40
S76301	40
S76302	40
S76303	40
S76306	40
S76307	40
S76802	40
S76806	40
S76816	40

Finishes 174
General Exit Device Information 174
Factors Affecting Exit Devices 175
New Nomenclature Conversion Chart 176
How to Order 177-178

Exit Devices

Pushpad Architectural Heavy Duty

25-R Series 180
25-V Series 182
25-M Series 184
25-C Series 186
25-C-WDC Series 188
25 Series Device Options 190
25 Series Trims 194
25 Series Device Accessories 194
25 Series Device and Trim Parts 196

24-R Series 216
24-V Series 218
24-C Series 220
24-C-WDC 222
24 Series Device Options 224
24 Series Trims 225
24 Series Device Accessories 227
24 Series Device and Trim Parts 229

Pushpad Commercial Medium Duty

19-R Series 246
19-V Series 248
19 Series Device Options 250
19 Series Trims 252
19 Series Device Accessories 253
19 Series Device and Trim Parts 255

1490 Series and Device Options/Accessories 264
1590 Series and Device Options/Accessories 266
1490/1590 Device Parts 268

1690 Series and Device Options/Accessories 276
1690 Device Parts 278
1790 Series and Device Options/Accessories 282
1790 Device Parts 284

Crossbar Wide Stile

XX-R Series 286
XX-V Series 288
XX-M Series 290
XX-C Series 292
XX-C-WDC Series 294
XX Series Device Options 296
XX Series Trims 297
XX Series Device Accessories 300
XX Series Device and Trim Parts 301

Crossbar Narrow Stile

1990 Series and Device Options/Accessories 316
1990 Device Parts 318
2090 Series and Device Options/Accessories 322
2090 Device Parts 324

Recessed Concealed Vertical Mid-Panel

2390 Series and Device Options/Accessories 328
2390 Device Parts 330

Exit Device Accessories

Mullions and Mullion Parts 334
Sex Bolts 335
Delayed Egrees 335

Numerical Index 336

EXITS

Exit Device Finishes

US	BHMA	Finish Color Description
SP28	689	Silver Painted (Resembles Aluminum Finish)
P13/SP313	695	Dark Bronze Painted (Spray Duranodic)
P35	622	Flat Black Painted
US3	605/666	Brass, Polished
US4	606/667	Brass, Satin
US9	611/705	Bronze, Polished
US10	612/668	Bronze, Satin
US11	643e	Aged Bronze
US10B	613/703	Bronze, Oil-Rubbed Satin
US15	619/670	Nickel, Satin
US19	622	Flat Black Painted
US26	625/672	Chrome, Polished
US26D	626/702	Chrome, Satin
US32	629	Stainless Steel, Polished
US32D	630	Stainless Steel, Satin
US28	628	Anodized Aluminum, Clear (Satin)
DC13 / 313AN	710	Anodized Aluminum, Duranodic Dark Bronze
DC35	711	Anodized Aluminum, Flat Black
USP	600	Prime Coat

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) Material substrate varies by device component, US and BHMA code used represents overall finish appearance of assembled device.
2) SP28 and SP313 contain certain exposed parts that are molded from black plastic material or black powder coated finish.
3) When split finish is desired, the finish listed first is understood to be the outside finish.
4) See specific device pages for available finishes by device.

EXITS

General Information (Specific to the Falcon 19, 24, 25, and XX series exit devices)

All products listed meet ANSI A156.3 Grade 1 standard.

Devices will be furnished for hollow metal doors 3'0" x 7'0" x 1-3/4" full flush, with 5/8" high frame stops unless specified otherwise.

DOOR WIDTHS
EXIT DEVICES for door widths exceeding 4'0" are custom applications. Specify the exact door width and consult factory for price and availability. For device widths on narrow stile aluminum and glass doors, consult factory.

DOOR THICKNESS
EXIT DEVICES are furnished at prices listed for door thicknesses of 1 3/4" with standard centerlines. Other door thicknesses and/or offset installations may require additional charges for the device, trim, control and/or strike. Consult factory.

DOOR HEIGHTS/DEVICE CENTERLINE
SURFACE and **CONCEALED VERTICAL ROD DEVICES** for heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", extension rods are furnished at no additional charge. For heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown on specific device parts pages. For doors higher than 10'0" or when centerline is other than standard, specify exact height. Consult factory for price.

86 OR 161 DOOR PREPARATIONS
When devices will apply over a 86 or 161 door preparation, consult factory.

DEVICE MOUNTING SCREWS
Machine screws are furnished with Fire Exit Devices. Sheet metal screws are furnished with Panic Devices. Machine screws can be substituted at no additional charge, specify AMS.

SUBSTITUTION OF OUTSIDE TRIM OR STRIKES
When other than standard is desired, deduct price of standard and add price of item used. Check catalog for compatibility. Lever trim is furnished standard Dane. Optional lever designs of Avalon, Quantum, and Sutro are available at no additional charge.

ELECTRIC ACCESSORIES
When specifying Electrical Products, consult catalog or factory to ensure all coordinating accessories have been considered. All electric devices must use respective power supply for warranty to apply.

Prices subject to change without notice

Handing Diagrams

A *Door Width*

Specify exact door width. This determines what size device is supplied. If door width not specified, 3' is furnished standard.

B *Stile Width*

Determines which series can be used because of the dimension of the active or inactive case. In conjunction with the door width, the width of the device is also affected.

C *Door Height*

Rod lengths and extension rod requirements for surface vertical or concealed vertical rod devices are determined by height.

D *Undercut*

Bottom rods and bottom latches or bolts for vertical rod applications are affected by the distance between the bottom of the door and the surface to which the strike will apply; 1/4" minimum, 3/4" maximum.

E *Thickness*

When trim is used with a device it is affected by thickness as is the length of fasteners and cylinders.

F *Stop Height*

The type of strike and affect on backsets is determined by the stop (5/8" standard)

Glass Bead

In the case of touch bar devices, series 19, 24 and 25, glazing bead or trim can interfere with the device requiring shim kits with modified trim and/or device.

Fire Labels

As a component of a fire door assembly, exit devices must meet special requirements.

Other

Factors such as transom panels, sill conditions and astragals can affect exit device selection.

Pairs

When devices will occur on paired door leaves, order them together.

Materials

Unusual door or frame materials can affect device selection such as channel iron frames, blade stop frames, hollow core doors and mineral core doors.

Conversion Table

17 Series to 24 Series

Old	New	Trim
(F)17-R	(F)24-R	No Change
(F)17-V	(F)24-V	No Change
(F)17-C	(F)24-C	No Change
(F)17-C-WDC	(F)24-C-WDC	No Change

18 Series to 25 Series

Old	New	Trim
(F)18-R	(F)25-R	See Below
(F)18-V	(F)25-V	See Below
(F)18-C	(F)25-C	See Below
(F)18-C-WDC	(F)25-C-WDC	See Below
(F)18-M	(F)25-M	See Below

18 Series to 25 Series Trim

Old	Old Trim	New	Old	Old Trim	New
812L	Lever Trim	510L	810TP	Apollo	512TP
812L-NL	Lever Trim	510L-NL	810NL	Apollo	512NL
812L-DT	Lever Trim	510L-DT	810DT	Apollo	512DT
812L-BE	Lever Trim	510L-BE	810TP-BE	Apollo	512TP-BE
816L	Vandal Resistant	511L	811K	Knob	513K
820TP	Vanguard	512TP	811K-NL	Knob	513K-NL
820NL	Vanguard	512NL	811K-DT	Knob	513K-DT
820DT	Vanguard	512DT	811K-BE	Knob	513K-BE
820TP-BE	Vanguard	512TP-BE	717DT	Delta	717DT
				Key in Lever	Discontinued

17/18 Strikes to 24/25 Strikes

Old	New	24 Series	25 Series	Comments
F490	299	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
F490	299F	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
565	1439	X	X	
F570	299	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
F570	299F	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
571	1609	X	X	
579	1606	Not recommended	X	
No Equivalent	499F	Not offered	X	
No Equivalent	264	X	X	

19 Series Trim Changes

Old	New	Trim/Control	Old	New	Trim/Control
1953DT	920DT	Trident	1910L-NL	912L-NL-Dane	Control
1955P	920NL	Trident	1920L LS/LK	912L-BE-Dane	Control
1904 PULL ONLY	917DT	Centron	1980L-DT	912L-DT-Dane	Control
2301BE	930EO	Centron	1919L	912L-Quantum	Control
2303DT	930DT	Centron	1919L-NL	912L-NL-Quantum	Control
2302C	930C	Centron	1929L LS/LK	912L-BE-Quantum	Control
2305P	930NL	Centron	1989L-DT	912L-DT-Quantum	Control
1907K	911K	Control	1912L	912L-Sutro	Control
1907K-NL	911K-NL	Control	1912L-NL	912L-NL-Sutro	Control
1927K LS/LK	911K-BE	Control	1922L-BE	912L-BE-Sutro	Control
1937K-DT	911K-DT	Control	1982L-DT	912L-DT-Sutro	Control
1911L	912L	Control	2400KIL w/IC Core	914KIL-IC	Key in Lever
1911L-NL	912L-NL	Control	2400KIL	914KIL-KD	Key in Lever
1921L LS/LK	912L-BE	Control	2401KIL LS/LK	914KIL-BE	Key in Lever
1981LDT	912L-DT	Control	2402KIL-NL	914KIL-NL-KD	Key in Lever
1910L	912L-Dane	Control			

How to Order Sequence Example

EL	F	25	V	L-DANE	US3	3'	LHR	LBR	SNB	WD

Prefixes

AX	Accessible Device (25 and 19 Series Only)
CD	Cylinder Dogging
LD	Less Dogging
RX	Touchbar Request to Exit
DM	Latchbolt Monitor Switch - when fully extended
LM	Latchbolt Monitor Switch - when fully retracted
KOR	Key Bypass Switch
EL	Electric Latch Retraction
FSA	Electric Lock or Unlock Trim-Fail Safe (25 Series Only)
FSE	Electric Lock or Unlock Trim-Fail Secure (25 Series Only)
EA	Exit Alarm

Rating

F	Fire Exit Hardware
Blank	Panic Exit Hardware

Device Series

19	Touch Bar Device, Narrow Stile
24	Touch Bar Device, Narrow Stile
25	Touch Bar Device
XX	Crossbar Device

Device Type

R	Rim	**C**	Concealed Vertical rod
V	Surface Vertical Rod	**C-WDC**	Concealed Vertical rod Wood Door
M	Mortise		

Trim Function *(see Trim pages for all functions)*

EO	Exit Only	**K**	Knob
DT	Dummy Trim	**L**	Lever (Dane Standard)
NL	Night Latch	**TL**	Thumb Lever
C	Cylinder Trim Plate	**NL-OP**	Night Latch Pull by other
TP	Thumbpiece	**KIL**	Key in Lever

Latch Option

DL	Dead Locking

Finish

US3	**US10**	**US15***	**US26**	**US32**	**SP28**	
US4	**US11***	**US19***	**US26D**	**US32D**	**SP313**	**313AN**

Door Width

3'	Standard Default	**Door Thickness**	
4'		**1-3/4"**	Standard
2'		**2-1/4"**	Optional

Handing

RHR	Right Hand Reverse
LHR	Left Hand Reverse

Less Bottom Rod

LBR	Less Bottom Rod
LBR-AFL	LBR w/Auxiliary Fire Pin

Accessories

CYL	Cylinder	**SNB**	Sex Bolts	**AMS**	All Machine Screws
SK	Shim Kit	**SLM**	SLM Blocking		

Other Miscellaneous Door Information

HMD	Hollow Metal Door	**SCDC**	Steel Channel Door Construction	_	Door Label (20 min, 45 min, 90 min 1-1/2 hr)
HMF	Hollow Metal Frame	_	Specify other Door or Frame	_	Stile Width
WD	Wood Door		Material information	_	Frame Stop Height
WDF	Wood Frame	_	Door Height	**SGL**	Single Door
ALD	Aluminum Door	_	Door Thickness	**PR**	Pair of Doors Swinging Same Direction
ALF	Aluminum Frame	_	Door Undercut	**DE**	Double Egress Doors
CPD	Composite Door	_		**CON**	Allegion Connect

*US11, US15 and US 19 are available on select 24 and 25 Series

Not all options are available on all series, consult customer service.

For Special Order Product Quotes: Email: vdi_specials@allegion.com Fax: 1-877-730-6248

Prices subject to change without notice

EXITS

Trim - How to Order

How to Order Sequence Example

510	L - R	US26D	LHR	SUTRO	FSE	CYL

Trim Series

D24 Series	D25 Series	19 Series	XX Series
711	510	911	711
712	511	912	712
715	512	914	717
717	513	917	718
718	717	918	810
	718	920	811
		930	812
			815
			816
			820

Trim Function *(see Trim pages for all functions)*

EO	**Exit Only**
DT	**Dummy Trim**
NL	**Night Latch**
C	**Cylinder Trim Less Pull**
TP	**Thumbpiece**
K	**Knob**
L	**Lever (Dane Standard)**
KIL	**Key in Lever**
TL	**Thumb Lever**

Device Type

R	**Rim**
V	**Surface Vertical Rod**
M	**Mortise**
C	**Concealed Vertical Rod (includes WDC)**

Finish

US3	**US10**	**US11***	**US19***	**US26D**	**SP313**	
US4	**US10B**	**US15***	**US26**	**SP28**	**US32**	**US32D**

Handing

RHR	**Right Hand Reverse**
LHR	**Left Hand Reverse**

Lever Style

DANE	(DAN)	supplied standard if not specified
SUTRO	(SUT)	
QUANTUM	(QUA)	
AVALON	(AVA)	(available on 24, 25 and xx Series only)
BOARDWALK	(BRK)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)
BROADWAY	(BRW)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)
DANISH	(DSH)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)
LATITUDE	(LAT)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)
LONGITUDE	(LON)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)

Trim Options

FSA	**Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Safe (FSA device required)**
FSE	**Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Secure (FSE device required)**
CON	**Allegion Connect**

Other Information or Accessories

CYL	**Include Cylinder with Trim**
KD	**Cylinder Keyed Different**

Door Thickness

Specify door thickness other than 1-3/4"

*New finishes and levers are available on select 24 and 25 Series.

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Rim Devices
(Price includes 299 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** 25-R-EO**		791	985	839	965	1004	1024	1004	1024	1129
*** 25-R-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	791	985	839	965	1004	1024	1004	1024	1129
	Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-R-L**	510L*	1088	1334	1136	1314	1359	1379	1301	1321	1484
*** 25-R-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1088	1334	1136	1314	1359	1379	1301	1321	1484
*** 25-R-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1028	1264	1076	1244	1330	1350	1241	1261	1455
*** 25-R-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1028	1264	1076	1244	1330	1350	1241	1261	1455
	VR Lever (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-R-L**	511L*	1140	1383	1188	1363	1411	1431	1353	1373	1536
	Thumbpiece (non-handed)									
25-R-TP	512TP	1056	1277	1104	1257	1347	1367	1269	1289	1472
25-R-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1056	1277	1104	1257	1347	1367	1269	1289	1472
*** 25-R-NL**	512-NL*	1005	1219	1053	1199	1280	1300	1218	1238	1405
	Knob (non-handed)									
25-R-K	513K	1015	1246	1063	1226	1310	1330	1228	1248	1435
25-R-K-BE	513K-BE	1015	1246	1063	1226	1310	1330	1228	1248	1435
25-R-K-NL	513K-NL	1015	1246	1063	1226	1310	1330	1228	1248	1435
25-R-K-DT	513K-DT	1015	1246	1063	1226	1310	1330	1228	1248	1435
	DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)									
25-R-DT	717DT	954	1185	1039	1199	1238	1258	1167	1187	1363
25-R-DT	512DT	971	1167	1019	1147	1280	1300	1184	1204	1405

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: 25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO **(exit only device)**	8	88
Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim**	4	44

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Rim Devices
(Price includes 299F Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** F-25-R-EO**		994	1188	1042	1168	1207	1227	1207	1227	1332
*** F-25-R-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	994	1188	1042	1168	1207	1227	1207	1227	1332
	Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)									
*** F-25-R-L**	510L*	1291	1537	1339	1517	1562	1582	1504	1524	1687
*** F-25-R-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1291	1537	1339	1517	1562	1582	1504	1524	1687
*** F-25-R-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1231	1467	1279	1447	1533	1553	1444	1464	1658
*** F-25-R-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1231	1467	1279	1447	1533	1553	1444	1464	1658
	VR Lever (handed and field reversible)									
*** F-25-R-L**	511L*	1343	1586	1391	1566	1614	1634	1556	1576	1739
	Thumbpiece (non-handed)									
F-25-R-TP	512TP	1259	1480	1307	1460	1550	1570	1472	1492	1675
F-25-R-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1259	1480	1307	1460	1550	1570	1472	1492	1675
*** F-25-R-NL**	512-NL*	1208	1422	1256	1402	1483	1503	1421	1441	1608
	Knob (non-handed)									
F-25-R-K	513K	1218	1449	1266	1429	1513	1533	1431	1451	1638
F-25-R-K-BE	513K-BE	1218	1449	1266	1429	1513	1533	1431	1451	1638
F-25-R-K-NL	513K-NL	1218	1449	1266	1429	1513	1533	1431	1451	1638
F-25-R-K-DT	513K-DT	1218	1449	1266	1429	1513	1533	1431	1451	1638
	DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)									
F-25-R-DT	717DT	1157	1388	1242	1402	1441	1461	1370	1390	1566
F-25-R-DT	512DT	1174	1370	1222	1350	1483	1503	1387	1407	1608

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: F-25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	**Sex Bolt 425** (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors **- Device x Trim**	4

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list and 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 & 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** 25-V-EO**		1150	1442	1223	1405	1464	1492	1464	1492	1577
*** 25-V-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1150	1442	1223	1405	1464	1492	1464	1492	1577
	Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-V-L**	510L*	1447	1791	1520	1754	1819	1847	1761	1789	1932
***25-V-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1447	1791	1520	1754	1819	1847	1761	1789	1932
*** 25-V-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1387	1721	1460	1684	1790	1818	1701	1729	1903
*** 25-V-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1387	1721	1460	1684	1790	1818	1701	1729	1903
	VR Lever (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-V-L**	511L*	1499	1840	1572	1803	1871	1899	1813	1841	1984
	Thumbpiece (non-handed)									
25-V-TP	512TP	1415	1734	1488	1697	1807	1835	1729	1757	1920
25-V-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1415	1734	1488	1697	1807	1835	1729	1757	1920
*** 25-V-NL**	512-NL*	1364	1676	1437	1639	1740	1768	1678	1706	1853
	Knob (non-handed)									
25-V-K	513K	1374	1703	1447	1666	1770	1798	1688	1716	1883
25-V-K-BE	513K-BE	1374	1703	1447	1666	1770	1798	1688	1716	1883
25-V-K-NL	513K-NL	1374	1703	1447	1666	1770	1798	1688	1716	1883
25-V-K-DT	513K-DT	1374	1703	1447	1666	1770	1798	1688	1716	1883
	DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)									
25-V-DT	717DT	1313	1642	1423	1639	1698	1726	1627	1655	1811
25-V-DT	512DT	1330	1624	1403	1587	1740	1768	1644	1672	1853

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
25-V Device ordered in US15 will be supplied with US32D Rod and Latch Cover.
Handing: The 25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	6	114.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim**	6	2	70.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device) LBR**	3	6	90.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim LBR**	3	2	46.00

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list and 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 & 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* **F-25-V-EO**		1338	1630	1411	1593	1652	1680	1652	1680	1765
* **F-25-V-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1338	1630	1411	1593	1652	1680	1652	1680	1765
	Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)									
* **F-25-V-L**	510L*	1635	1979	1708	1942	2007	2035	1949	1977	2120
* **F-25-V-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1635	1979	1708	1942	2007	2035	1949	1977	2120
* **F-25-V-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1575	1909	1648	1872	1978	2006	1889	1917	2091
* **F-25-V-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1575	1909	1648	1872	1978	2006	1889	1917	2091
	VR Lever (handed and field reversible)									
* **F-25-V-L**	511L*	1687	2028	1760	1991	2059	2087	2001	2029	2172
	Thumbpiece (non-handed)									
F-25-V-TP	512TP	1603	1922	1676	1885	1995	2023	1917	1945	2108
F-25-V-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1603	1922	1676	1885	1995	2023	1917	1945	2108
* **F-25-V-NL**	512-NL*	1552	1864	1625	1827	1928	1956	1866	1894	2041
	Knob (non-handed)									
F-25-V-K	513K	1562	1891	1635	1854	1958	1986	1876	1904	2071
F-25-V-K-BE	513K-BE	1562	1891	1635	1854	1958	1986	1876	1904	2071
F-25-V-K-NL	513K-NL	1562	1891	1635	1854	1958	1986	1876	1904	2071
F-25-V-K-DT	513K-DT	1562	1891	1635	1854	1958	1986	1876	1904	2071
	DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)									
F-25-V-DT	717DT	1501	1830	1611	1827	1886	1914	1815	1843	1999
F-25-V-DT	512DT	1518	1812	1591	1775	1928	1956	1832	1860	2041

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
25-V Device ordered in US15 will be supplied with US32D Rod and Latch Cover.
Handing: The F-25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	**Latches Sex Bolt 2729** (Supplied)	**Device Sex Bolt 425** (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	6
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim**	6	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device) LBR**	3	6
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim LBR**	3	2

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Mortise Lock Devices
(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* **25-M-EO**		1046	1305	1111	1279	1332	1357	1333	1360	1436
* **25-M-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1046	1305	1111	1279	1332	1357	1333	1360	1436
	Lever - Dane									
* **25-M-L**	510L*	1343	1654	1408	1628	1687	1712	1630	1657	1791
* **25-M-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1343	1654	1408	1628	1687	1712	1630	1657	1791
* **25-M-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1283	1584	1348	1558	1658	1683	1570	1597	1762
* **25-M-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1283	1584	1348	1558	1658	1683	1570	1597	1762
	VR Lever									
* **25-M-L**	511L*	1395	1703	1460	1677	1739	1764	1682	1709	1843
	Thumbpiece									
25-M-TP	512TP	1311	1597	1376	1571	1675	1700	1598	1625	1779
25-M-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1311	1597	1376	1571	1675	1700	1598	1625	1779
* **25-M-NL**	512-NL*	1260	1539	1325	1513	1608	1633	1547	1574	1712
	Knob									
25-M-K	513K	1270	1566	1335	1540	1638	1663	1557	1584	1742
25-M-K-BE	513K-BE	1270	1566	1335	1540	1638	1663	1557	1584	1742
25-M-K-NL	513K-NL	1270	1566	1335	1540	1638	1663	1557	1584	1742
25-M-K-DT	513K-DT	1270	1566	1335	1540	1638	1663	1557	1584	1742
	DT Pull									
25-M-DT	717DT	1209	1505	1311	1513	1566	1591	1496	1523	1670
25-M-DT	512DT	1226	1487	1291	1461	1608	1633	1513	1540	1712

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: The 25-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	**Device Sex Bolt 425** (Optional)	**List Add**
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	66
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim**	2	22

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Mortise Lock Devices
(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** F-25-M-EO**		1234	1493	1299	1467	1520	1545	1521	1548	1624
*** F-25-M-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1234	1493	1299	1467	1520	1545	1521	1548	1624
	Lever - Dane									
*** F-25-M-L**	510L*	1531	1842	1596	1816	1875	1900	1818	1845	1979
*** F-25-M-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1531	1842	1596	1816	1875	1900	1818	1845	1979
*** F-25-M-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1471	1772	1536	1746	1846	1871	1758	1785	1950
*** F-25-M-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1471	1772	1536	1746	1846	1871	1758	1785	1950
	VR Lever									
*** F-25-M-L**	511L*	1583	1891	1648	1865	1927	1952	1870	1897	2031
	Thumbpiece									
F-25-M-TP	512TP	1499	1785	1564	1759	1863	1888	1786	1813	1967
F-25-M-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1499	1785	1564	1759	1863	1888	1786	1813	1967
*** F-25-M-NL**	512-NL*	1448	1727	1513	1701	1796	1821	1735	1762	1900
	Knob									
F-25-M-K	513K	1458	1754	1523	1728	1826	1851	1745	1772	1930
F-25-M-K-BE	513K-BE	1458	1754	1523	1728	1826	1851	1745	1772	1930
F-25-M-K-NL	513K-NL	1458	1754	1523	1728	1826	1851	1745	1772	1930
F-25-M-K-DT	513K-DT	1458	1754	1523	1728	1826	1851	1745	1772	1930
	DT Pull									
F-25-M-DT	717DT	1397	1693	1499	1701	1754	1779	1684	1711	1858
F-25-M-DT	512DT	1414	1675	1479	1649	1796	1821	1701	1728	1900

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: The F-25-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	**Device Sex Bolt 425** (Supplied)
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	2

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list and 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 4188 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** 25-C-EO**		1179	1500	1253	1442	1500	1528	1500	1528	1615
	Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-C-L**	510L*	1476	1849	1550	1791	1855	1883	1797	1825	1970
*** 25-C-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1476	1849	1550	1791	1855	1883	1797	1825	1970
*** 25-C-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1416	1779	1490	1721	1826	1854	1737	1765	1941
*** 25-C-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1416	1779	1490	1721	1826	1854	1737	1765	1941
	VR Lever (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-C-L**	511L*	1528	1898	1602	1840	1907	1935	1849	1877	2022
	Thumbpiece (non-handed)									
25-C-TP	512TP	1444	1792	1518	1734	1843	1871	1765	1793	1958
25-C-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1444	1792	1518	1734	1843	1871	1765	1793	1958
*** 25-C-NL**	512-NL*	1393	1734	1467	1676	1776	1804	1714	1742	1891
	Knob (non-handed)									
25-C-K	513K	1403	1761	1477	1703	1806	1834	1724	1752	1921
25-C-K-BE	513K-BE	1403	1761	1477	1703	1806	1834	1724	1752	1921
25-C-K-NL	513K-NL	1403	1761	1477	1703	1806	1834	1724	1752	1921
25-C-K-DT	513K-DT	1403	1761	1477	1703	1806	1834	1724	1752	1921
	DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)									
25-C-DT	717DT	1342	1700	1453	1676	1734	1762	1663	1691	1849
25-C-DT	512DT	1359	1682	1433	1624	1776	1804	1680	1708	1891
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-C-C**	718C*	1306	1663	1416	1621	1679	1707	1627	1655	1794

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: The 25-C Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	**Sex Bolt 425** (Optional)	**List Add**
Light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	66
Light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim**	2	22

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list and 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* **F-25-C-EO**		1367	1688	1441	1630	1688	1716	1688	1716	1803
	Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)									
* **F-25-C-L**	510L*	1664	2037	1738	1979	2043	2071	1985	2013	2158
* **F-25-C-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1664	2037	1738	1979	2043	2071	1985	2013	2158
* **F-25-C-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1604	1967	1678	1909	2014	2042	1925	1953	2129
* **F-25-C-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1604	1967	1678	1909	2014	2042	1925	1953	2129
	VR Lever (handed and field reversible)									
* **F-25-C-L**	511L*	1716	2086	1790	2028	2095	2123	2037	2065	2210
	Thumbpiece (non-handed)									
F-25-C-TP	512TP	1632	1980	1706	1922	2031	2059	1953	1981	2146
F-25-C-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1632	1980	1706	1922	2031	2059	1953	1981	2146
* **F-25-C-NL**	512-NL*	1581	1922	1655	1864	1964	1992	1902	1930	2079
	Knob (non-handed)									
F-25-C-K	513K	1591	1949	1665	1891	1994	2022	1912	1940	2109
F-25-C-K-BE	513K-BE	1591	1949	1665	1891	1994	2022	1912	1940	2109
F-25-C-K-NL	513K-NL	1591	1949	1665	1891	1994	2022	1912	1940	2109
F-25-C-K-DT	513K-DT	1591	1949	1665	1891	1994	2022	1912	1940	2109
	DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)									
F-25-C-DT	717DT	1530	1888	1641	1864	1922	1950	1851	1879	2037
F-25-C-DT	512DT	1547	1870	1621	1812	1964	1992	1868	1896	2079
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
* **F-25-C-C**	718C*	1494	1851	1604	1809	1867	1895	1815	1843	1982

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: The F-25-C Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	**Sex Bolt 425** (Supplied)
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x Trim**	2

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list and 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** 25-CWDC-EO**		1335	1665	1419	1632	1698	1729	1698	1729	1830
	Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-CWDC-L**	510L*	1632	2014	1716	1981	2053	2084	1995	2026	2185
*** 25-CWDC-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1632	2014	1716	1981	2053	2084	1995	2026	2185
*** 25-CWDC-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1572	1944	1656	1911	2024	2055	1935	1966	2156
*** 25-CWDC-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1572	1944	1656	1911	2024	2055	1935	1966	2156
	VR Lever (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-CWDC-L**	511L*	1684	2063	1768	2030	2105	2136	2047	2078	2237
	Thumbpiece (non-handed)									
25-CWDC-TP	512TP	1600	1957	1684	1924	2041	2072	1963	1994	2173
25-CWDC-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1600	1957	1684	1924	2041	2072	1963	1994	2173
*** 25-CWDC-NL**	512-NL*	1549	1899	1633	1866	1974	2005	1912	1943	2106
	Knob (non-handed)									
25-CWDC-K	513K	1559	1926	1643	1893	2004	2035	1922	1953	2136
25-CWDC-K-BE	513K-BE	1559	1926	1643	1893	2004	2035	1922	1953	2136
25-CWDC-K-NL	513K-NL	1559	1926	1643	1893	2004	2035	1922	1953	2136
25-CWDC-K-DT	513K-DT	1559	1926	1643	1893	2004	2035	1922	1953	2136
	DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)									
25-CWDC-DT	717DT	1498	1865	1619	1866	1932	1963	1861	1892	2064
25-CWDC-DT	512DT	1515	1847	1599	1814	1974	2005	1878	1909	2106
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
*** 25-CWDC-C**	718C*	1462	1828	1582	1811	1877	1908	1825	1856	2009

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: The 25-CWDC Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood or composite doors.
See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	**Device Sex Bolt 425** (Optional)	**List Add**
Hollow core wood or composite doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	66
Hollow core wood or composite doors - **Device x Trim**	2	22

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list and 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** F-25-CWDC-EO**		1523	1853	1607	1820	1886	1917	1886	1917	2018
	Lever - Dane									
*** F-25-CWDC-L**	510L*	1820	2202	1904	2169	2241	2272	2183	2214	2373
*** F-25-CWDC-L-BE**	510L-BE*	1820	2202	1904	2169	2241	2272	2183	2214	2373
*** F-25-CWDC-L-NL**	510L-NL*	1760	2132	1844	2099	2212	2243	2123	2154	2344
*** F-25-CWDC-L-DT**	510L-DT*	1760	2132	1844	2099	2212	2243	2123	2154	2344
	VR Lever									
*** F-25-CWDC-L**	511L*	1872	2251	1956	2218	2293	2324	2235	2266	2425
	Thumbpiece									
F-25-CWDC-TP	512TP	1788	2145	1872	2112	2229	2260	2151	2182	2361
F-25-CWDC-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1788	2145	1872	2112	2229	2260	2151	2182	2361
*** F-25-CWDC-NL**	512-NL*	1737	2087	1821	2054	2162	2193	2100	2131	2294
	Knob									
F-25-CWDC-K	513K	1747	2114	1831	2081	2192	2223	2110	2141	2324
F-25-CWDC-K-BE	513K-BE	1747	2114	1831	2081	2192	2223	2110	2141	2324
F-25-CWDC-K-NL	513K-NL	1747	2114	1831	2081	2192	2223	2110	2141	2324
F-25-CWDC-K-DT	513K-DT	1747	2114	1831	2081	2192	2223	2110	2141	2324
	DT Pull									
F-25-CWDC-DT	717DT	1686	2053	1807	2054	2120	2151	2049	2080	2252
F-25-CWDC-DT	512DT	1703	2035	1787	2002	2162	2193	2066	2097	2294
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
*** F-25-CWDC-C**	718C*	1650	2016	1770	1999	2065	2096	2013	2044	2197

*** These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
Handing: The F-25-CWDC Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core or composite doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	**Device Sex Bolt 425** (Supplied)
Hollow core or composite doors - **EO (Exit only device)**	6
Hollow core or composite doors - **Device x Trim**	2

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinder Dogging
Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices.	56
LD	Less Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices.	25

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-25-V and F-25-C devices. **Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices.** For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	N/C

Accessible Device

Suffix		List Add
AX	Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force. Available on 3' and 4' AX-25-R, AX-F-25-R, AX-25-V, AX-F-25-V, AX-25-V-LBR, AX-F-25-V-LBR/LBR-AFL, AX-25-C, AX-F-25-C, AX-25-C-LBR, AX-F-25-C-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL, L-DT, NL-OP, and C. Other device and trim options compatible with AX25 devices: EL, RX, DM, LM, CON, EA, FSA/FSE, CD, LD.	22

Hurricane Device
Meets all FBC Hurricane Listings. Consult factory for specific Applications.

Prefix		List Add
HH	**Hurricane option** available on 25-R, F-25-R, 25-V, F-25-V. Prefix device "HH". **Note:** HH25-V and HH-F-25-V, will be supplied with twelve sexbolts. **Add $132.00 LIST**	25
	Standard Devices 25-C, F-25-C, 25-M, F-25-M meet all FBC Hurricane listing requirements. Consult factory for specific applications. Prefix "HH" is not required on these devices.	N/C

Electric Latch Retraction

Prefix		List Add
EL	**Electric Latch Retraction** - Available on all 25 series Panic and Fire Devices Electric Latch cannot be used in combination with CD, EA or KOR options.	482

REFERENCE NOTE:
PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

Device Monitoring

Prefix		List Add
RX	**Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch** available on all 25 series devices. RX dogging monitoring switch can be used in combination with a second DM or LM switch.	183
DM	**Latch Bolt Monitor Switch** (provide signal when latch bolt is fully extended) DM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch.	192
LM	**Latch Bolt Monitoring Switch** (provide signal when latch bolt is fully retracted) LM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch.	183
KOR	**Key Override** - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. KOR must be used in combination with a device monitoring switch.	51

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with EL, RX, DM, LM, EA, RX-DM, RX-LM, EL-RX, EL-DM, EL-LM options. Also available as an option on FSA and FSE options for the Falcon 25 series trim.	N/C

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

Exit Alarm

Prefix		List Add
EA	**Exit Alarm** available on 25-R and 25-V Panic and Fire Devices. Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "LM" is optional at no charge. To order "Less Switch", **Deduct $183 list.** For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify device with DM (Latch Bolt Monitor Switch). **Add $192 list.** 9 volt battery included.	453

Electric Lock or Unlock of Trims

Prefix		List Add
FSA	**Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Safe** (unlocks when power is interrupted).	268
FSE	**Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Secure** (locks when power is interrupted).	268

REFERENCE NOTES:
FSA/FSE available on all 25 series devices.
Available with TP, K, or L functions only.
Can be used in combination with EL, EA, or any device monitoring switch.
Power supply PS902 is the recommended power supply for use with FSA/FSE trim. If paired with an EL device, PS914 is required.
See the power supply section for more information.

Schlage Electronic Exit Trim

AD series Electronic Exit Trim is available on Series 25 for rim. AD-300/400 network trim is available exclusively with Series 25 devices when mounted with LC-RX switch must be specified with exit device.

Four communication options:
AD-200 993 Offline, access rights stored on lock.
AD-250 993 Offline, access rights on stored magnetic stripe credential.
AD-300 993 Networked Hardware Locks.
AD-400 993 Networked Wireless Locks

For complete pricing information refer to Schlage Electronic Security Price Book

Cylinders are not included in price.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313 US4 US10	US32D US19* US26D	US3 US11* US15* US26 US32
510L	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	297	349	355
510L-NL	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Night Latch	237	279	326
510L-DT	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Dummy Trim	237	279	326
510L-BE	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	297	349	355

*** US11, US15, US19 are available on the lever trim type listed above except Sutro.**
510 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.
Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 510L function only.
Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add $268 List**.
Knurling on Dane lever, **add $57 List**. Contact factory for lead times.

Vandal Resistant Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313 US4 US10	US32D US19* US26D	US3 US11* US15* US26 US32
511L*	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	349	398	407

*** US11, US15, US19 are available on the lever trim type listed above except Sutro.**
511 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.
Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 511L.
Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add $268 List**.

Night Latch and Thumbpiece Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313 US4 US10	US32D US19* US26D	US3 US11* US15* US26 US32
512NL*	R,V,M,C	Night Latch	214	234	276
512TP	R,V,M,C	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	265	292	343
512TP-BE	R,V,M,C	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	265	292	343

*** Available in US11, US15, US19 on all Falcon Exit levers except for Sutro.**
Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 512TP function only.
Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add $268 List**.

Knob Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313 US4 US10	US32D US26D	US3 US26 US32
513K	R,V,M,C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	224	261	306
513K-NL	R,V,M,C	Knob, Night Latch	224	261	306
513K-DT	R,V,M,C	Knob, Dummy Trim	224	261	306
513K-BE	R,V,M,C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	224	261	306

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 513K function only.
Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add $268 List**.

Pull Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313 US4 US10	US32D US26D	US3 US26 US32
512DT	R,V,M,C	Dummy Trim	180	182	276

Delta Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28 US4 US10	SP313 US15 US32D	US19* US26D US3, US11* US26 US32
717DT	R,V,M,C	Dummy Trim	163	200	234
718C*	C	Night Latch Less Pull	127	163	179

*** Available in US11 and US19.**
717 and 718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	US4	US10	US10B	SP313	US3	US26	US32
264	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	92	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
299	24/25-R Panic Devices - Std.	-	55	67	-	67	67	-	67	86	86	-
299F	24/25-R Fire Devices - Std.	-	70	-	93	109	109	109	-	125	-	125
499F	25-R Fire Devices - Opt.	-	166	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1439	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	134	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
1606	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1609	25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	92	103	-	103	103	103	-	111	111	-

Must be used with a Coordinator. Not a UL fire exit hardware listed application.

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
3788*	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	47
4188	24/25/XX-C,CWDC Panic and Fire Devices	47

* For Flush Transom applications, Specify part number 4215-019 Angle Bracket, **add $48 List**.

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	47
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	47

Mortise Lock Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
1279	25/XX-M Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	47
F1280	25-M Fire Devices - Opt.	47

REFERENCE NOTES:
Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	10.00
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	10.00
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	10.00

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US10B	US26D	US3 , US4, US10, US32, US32D
985	1-1/8" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam (#24)	62	62	62
986	1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam (#24)	62	62	62
951	Rim Cylinder	62	62	62
C987	1-3/8" Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder Housing	38	36	38
C953	Interchangeable Core Rim Cylinder Housing	41	38	41

REFERENCE NOTES:
Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housing uses #5 cam.
Custom Keying not available. Falcon G - default keyway.
Cylinder type determined by trim function.
IC Cylinder Housings sold LESS SFIC
US11 finish = 643e

Cylinder Dogging Kits

Model No.	Description	Part No.	US3 , US4, US10, US26, US26D, US28, US32D, 313AN
25CDK-3	25 Series - 3' device	650159	56
25CDK-4	25 Series - 4' device	650160	56

REFERENCE NOTES:
Cylinder Sold Separately.
When a device is ordered "with CD with Cylinder" a 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (986 Falcon G x straight cam KD) is supplied for CD.
CD Kits can also pair with a 1-1/8" mortise cylinder (985 Falcon G x straight cam KD). Must be ordered separately.

Dummy Touch Bars

3´ Device pricing below, 4´ add $19 list.

Model No.	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US3,US32 US26 US26D
250DT	24/25 Series Dummy Touch Bar	301	334	380	434

Optional Features:

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touchbar Request to Exit Switch - For D250 only	183
KOR	Key Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder - For D250 only	51

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	19
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	34
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	54
650017	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 12" (ER12-C)	19
650018	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 24" (ER24-C)	34
650019	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 36" (ER36-C)	54

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

Electric and Alarm Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US3, US4, US10, US26 US26D, US28, US32D, 313AN
25-EAK-3	25 Series Exit Alarm Kit 3'	650167	453
25-EAK-4	25 Series Exit Alarm Kit 4'	650168	453

Model No.	Description	Part #	US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32D, SP28, SP313
ELK-3	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 3'	650147	462
ELK-4	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 4'	650148	462

Model No.	Description	Part #	Unfinished
24/25 RX KIT	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	650359	226

Shim Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US19
SK25-R/M	25 Rim or 25 Mortise Shim Kit - 1/4"	650107	60
SK25-V-8	25 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 7' up to 8' doors	650108	60
SK25-V-10	25 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 8' up to 10' doors	650266	60
579	Retrofit Shim Kit - H585-R, HH-F25-R (Required)	650106	25

REFERENCE NOTES:
All shim kits for use on door thicknesses up to 2". Consult factory for door thickness over 2"

25 SLM Blocking

For use with devices on doors with special high density blocking material.
Blocking material must be UL or Warnock Hersey approved.

Model No.		Part #	
F-25-R/C	F-25 Rim/Concealed Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600335	16
F-25-V	F-25 Surface Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600336	18

8500 Mortise Lock

Model No.	Description	US4 US10	US10B	US3, US26 US26D
8500NL	Night Latch (Universal for all 25 Device Mortise Lock Trim Options)	293	365	365

REFERENCE NOTES:
US32D and US32 finish device supplied with US26D and US26 mortise lock.
Mortise Device is handed. For replacement of Mortise Lock only, handing is field reversible. Lock is furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
See Trim section for FSA/FSE options compatible with 8500NL, ordered as Trim option.

8500 Mortise Locks - Parts

Part No.	Description	Unfinished
3518	Dead Lock Arm Spring	7.00
3519	Knob Cam	33.00
3530	Auxiliary Bolt Actuator	33.00
661473	Auxiliary Bolt Spring	7.00
661472	Deadlocking Arm	33.00
3542	Cylinder Operating Arm	33.00
4067	Locking Arm	34.00
610042	Locking Arm and Spring Assembly	35.00

(F) 25 Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US28	US32D	313AN	US26D	US10, US26 US32	US4	US3
650239	25-R Center Case Kit	160.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650240	F-25-R Center Case Kit	172.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650242	(F) 25-V Center Case Kit	135.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650244	(F) 25-C, CWDC Center Case Kit	123.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650246	(F) 25-M Center Case Kit RHR	135.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650398	(F) 25-M Center Case Kit LHR	135.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650255	(F) 25-R Center Case Cover Kit	-	112.00	141.00	120.00	139.00	144.00	147.00	153.00
650257	(F) 25-V Center Case Cover Kit	-	112.00	141.00	120.00	139.00	144.00	147.00	153.00
650259	(F) 25-C, M Center Case Cover Kit	-	112.00	141.00	120.00	139.00	144.00	147.00	153.00
600307	25 Series Center Case Cover Mtg Pkg	-	-	-	10.00	-	10.00	10.00	10.00
650261	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Kit	17.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600308	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Screw Pkg	9.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650262	25-V Center Case Finger Kit	33.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650263	25-C Center Case Finger Kit	24.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600309	25-V/C Center Case Finger Screw Pkg	9.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650378	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assy RHR	69.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650377	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assy LHR	69.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
661412	25 Series Channel 3' Door	-	72.00	89.00	77.00	87.00	91.00	92.00	98.00
661413	25 Series Channel 4' Door	-	92.00	117.00	96.00	111.00	118.00	120.00	124.00
650227	F-25 Series Channel Cover 3'	-	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
650228	F-25 series Channel Cover 4'	-	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00
650119	25 Series CD Channel Cover 3'	-	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00
650120	25 Series CD Channel Cover 4'	-	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
650135	25 Series EA Channel Cover 3'	-	67.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	67.00
650136	25 Series EA Channel Cover 4'	-	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
650143	25 Series KOR Channel Cover 3'	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
650144	25 Series KOR Channel Cover 4'	-	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
650191	25 Series Hex Dogging Kit 3'	-	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00
650192	25 Series Hex Dogging Kit 4'	-	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00	62.00
610480	25 Dogging Housing	16.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060109	25 Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650294	25 Channel End Cap Kit 1-3/4" Door	-	28.00	35.00	32.00	34.00	36.00	36.00	38.00
650348	25 Channel End Cap Kit 2-1/4" Door	-	28.00	35.00	32.00	34.00	36.00	36.00	38.00
600305	25 Series Channel Screw (Pkg of 10)	14.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600310	25 Series Push Bar End Cap Kit	-	32.00	37.00	33.00	36.00	37.00	38.00	41.00
600319	25 Series Push Bar Guide Pkg	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650345	(F) 25-R/M Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	19.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650293	(F) 25-R/M Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	19.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650315	25-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" Door	38.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650316	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	38.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650295	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	38.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650318	25-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650300	25-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650317	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650346	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-			
650299	(F) 25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	-	-	-	55.00	-	55.00	55.00	55.00
650296	(F) 25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	-	-	-	55.00		55.00	55.00	55.00
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600320	EL Solenoid Pkg	165.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600321	EL Plunger Solenoid Pkg	62.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650210	LM Switch Replacement Kit	189.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650264	DM Switch Replacement Kit	198.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650359	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	226.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) 25 Exit Devices - Latches and Rods

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313 US32D	US26D	US32 US26 US32	US3 US4 US10
650389	25-V Top Latch Case	107.00	-	-	-	-	-
650375	F-25-V Top Latch Case	110.00	-		-	-	-
650202	25-V Latch Case Cover Kit	-	62.00	62.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
650336	25-V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
650311	25-V Rod Guide Kit	-	47.00	50.00	-	60.00	45.00
650387	25-V Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	9.00	-		-	-	
3777	25-V Top Rod Kit	-	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
610055	25-V Bottom Rod Kit	-	109.00	109.00	109.00	109.00	109.00
5494	F-25-V Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	362.00	-	-	-	-	-
603	25-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case	184.00	-	-	-	-	-
F603	F-25-C Top Latch Case	255.00	-	-	-	-	-
WF603	F-25-CWDC Top Latch Case	255.00	-	-	-	-	-
650339	(F) 25-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit	-	-	36.00	36.00	32.00	32.00
4567	25-C Bottom Bolt Guide	44.00	-	-	-	-	-
4835	25-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide	40.00	-	-	-	-	-
4694	F-25-CWDC Latch Bracket	9.00	-	-	-	-	-
650376	(F) 25-C, CWDC Center Slide Assy	256.00	-	-	-	-	-
4832	(F) 25-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate	33.00	-	-	-	-	-
4833	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate	-	29.00	29.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
4834	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate w/ Access Hole	-	29.00	29.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
610061	(F) 25-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit	80.00	-	-	-	-	-
610057	(F) 25-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit	109.00	-	-	-	-	-
5494	F-25-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	362.00	-	-	-	-	-
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	2.00	-	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

25 Series Trim

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313	US26D US32D	US10 US26	US4 US32	US3
600272	510 Backplate Assembly	25.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600273	510/512/513 Slider	68.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600282	511L Slider Assy	159.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
090041	Hook Spring Pkg	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600274	510/511L Spring (Pkg of 2)	19.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600284	512TP/513K Spring (Pkg of 2)	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600275	510L/512TP/513K Locking Hook	25.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600281	510L-NL/512NL/513K-NL Cam	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600276	L/K Spindle Cam Kit	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600280	L-NL/L-DT Spindle Cam Kit	29.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600277	510/511/513 Spindle Cam Retaining Ring (Pkg of 10)	9.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
650267	510L/513K Shear Pin (Pkg of 10)	22.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600283	511L Shear Pin (Pkg of 5)	9.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600278	500 Series Cylinder Lock Nut	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600279	500 Series Cylinder Nut Tool	18.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600296	500 Series Security Collar	-	22.00	22.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	28.00
600289	Lower Pull Bracket Kit 1.3/4"	-	14.00	11.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	18.00
600290	Lower Pull Bracket Kit 2.1/4"	-	14.00	11.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	18.00
600285	512TP Thumbpiece	-	32.00	33.00	38.00	40.00	40.00	44.00
600286	512TP Thumbpiece Pivot Pin	8.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600287	512TP Thumbpiece Bracket	11.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600297	512TP Pull	-	125.00	134.00	158.00	160.00	164.00	172.00
600298	513K Knob Assy	-	124.00	132.00	154.00	159.00	162.00	171.00
600299	510L Dane Lever Kit	-	92.00	97.00	117.00	119.00	121.00	126.00
600300	510L Sutro Lever Kit	-	92.00	97.00	117.00	119.00	121.00	126.00
600301	510L Quantum Lever Kit	-	92.00	97.00	117.00	119.00	121.00	126.00
600337	510 Avalon Lever Kit	-	147.00	149.00	149.00	204.00	149.00	204.00
600288	Pull Grip Screw (Pkg of 10)	4.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
650231	512 Mounting Pkg 1-3/4"	-	-	5.00	5.00	-	8.00	-
650232	512 Mounting Pkg 2-1/4"	-	-	5.00	5.00	-	8.00	-
650235	510/511/512/513 Screw Pkg 1-3/4"	4.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
650237	510/511/512/513 Screw Pkg 2-1/4"	4.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600293	FSA/FSE Solenoid Kit	132.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600294	FSA/FSE Solenoid Plunger	19.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600295	FSA/FSE Pivot Pin	4.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
650278	FSA/FSE Solenoid Spring	6.00	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Description	List Price
650277	24/25 Maintenance Kit (See below for what is supplied in Kit)	1,647.00

Refill Parts/Packages

Part No.	Description	Refill List Price Each	Kit Contents Qty
299 Strike	299 Strike US19	55.00	5
325 SNB	325 Sex Bolt, 1/4-20 US32D (Pkg of 2)	22.00	10
425 SNB	425 Sex Bolt, 10-24 US32D (Pkg of 2)	22.00	10
4208	CD/EA/KOR Cylinder Retaining Bracket	7.00	30
060126	512/718 Lever Washer (Pkg of 10)	6.00	1
3894-000	Cylinder Nut BRS	4.00	10
650311	Rod Guide Kit US32D	50.00	6
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP28	47.00	2
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP313	50.00	2
060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	1
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US4 1-3/4" Dr	8.00	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US10B 1-3/4" Dr	5.00	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US26D 1-3/4" Dr	5.00	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US32D 1-3/4" Dr.	35.00	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US26D 1-3/4" Dr.	34.00	2
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP28 1-3/4" Dr.	28.00	1
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP313 1-3/4" Dr.	32.00	1
600283	511 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 5)	9.00	6
640001	24 Device Plastic Mounting Template	4.00	2
640002	25 Device Plastic Mounting Template	4.00	2
650267	510/513 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 10)	22.00	3
060112	8500 Lock Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	2
060113	24/25-C Latch Screw (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060114	Rod Guide Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	3
060119	510/511/512/513 Back Plate Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
600309	25 Lift Finger Screws (Pkg of 2)	9.00	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US3/US4/US10	4.00	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US26D/US32D	4.00	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US10B	4.00	10
060120	8500 Lock Backplate Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US26D/US32D/US28 (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US3/US4/US10 (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060123	Electric Option Dogging Screw (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060122	K-NL/L-NL Spindle Cam Screw (Pkg of 10)	10.00	2
060124	K/L/TL Trim Lock Nut (Pkg of 10)	6.00	1
600305	24/25 Channel Screw (Pkg of 10)	14.00	3
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	5
600279	Cylinder Nut Tool (Pkg of 5)	18.00	2
060125	FSE/FSE Trim Pivot Pin (Pkg of 10)	6.00	2
600319	24/25 Pushbar Guide (Pkg of 2)	10.00	10
600278	25 Trim Cylinder Locknut	10.00	10
060117	25 Center Case Mtg Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060118	24 Center Case Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060116	25-R/M Device Mounting Screws (Pkg of 10)	7.00	5
060115	FSA/FSE Trim Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US3 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US4 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US26D/US32D/SP28 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600277	510/513 Spindle Cam Ret. Ring (Pkg of 10)	9.00	2
600308	25 Housing Plate Screws (Pkg of 2)	9.00	2
970321	299 Strike Shim	11.00	20

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	#10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
9	1	299	299 Strike		C
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		A, B
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4") 1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	A, B
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'		
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10		
20	1	650239	25-R Center Case Kit, Panic	1– Center Case	
		650240	F-25-R Center Case Kit, Fire	2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
27	1	650255	(F)25-R Center Case Cover Kit	1– Head Cover	A
				4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	
32	1	650345	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				1– Tailpiece Guide	*
		650293	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1½" PPHMS	
				1– Tailpiece Guide	*

* Item(s) not shown.
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN
B Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US19, US26, US26D, SP313

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
1	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	10– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		A
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4") 1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	A
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'		
15	1	600309	25-V/C Finger Screw Pkg	2– #10-24 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10		
18	1	600308	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Screw Pkg	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob	
19	1	650261	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Kit	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob	
				1– Vertical Housing	
21	1	650242	(F)25-V Center Case Kit	1– Center Case	
				2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
28	1	650257	(F)25-V Center Case Cover Kit	1– Head Cover	A
				4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	
30	1	650262	25-V Center Case Finger Kit	2– #10-24 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				1–Vertical Finger	
33	1	650315	25-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" – 2¼" Door	6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	*
				1– Dogging Key	
		650316	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	6– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				4– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	*
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	*
		650295	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	6– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				4– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	*
				1– ⅛" x 1" Cotter Key	*

* Item(s) not shown.
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Panic and fire

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
33	1	650315	25-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" – 2¼" Door	4– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				1– Dogging Key	*
		650316	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	4– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	*
				6– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
		650295	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	4– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	*
				6– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				1– ⅛" x 1" Cotter Key	
36	1	3788	Vertical Rod Top Strike		
37	2	660002	#10 x 1¼" FPHSMS		
38	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike		
39	1	650336	25-V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	4– #8-32 x ¼" UFPHMS	
40	1	650389	25-V Top Latch Case		
		650375	F-25-V Top Latch Case		
41	1	060111	⅛" x 1" Cotter Key package of 10		
42	2	650202	25-V Latch Case Cover Kit		A
43	1	3777	25-V Top Rod Kit		A
44	2	650311	25-V Rod Guide Kit		A
45	1	610055	25-V Bottom Rod Kit		A
46	1	650387	25-V Bottom Bolt Guide		A
47	1	650006	Vertical Extension Rod 12"		A
		650007	Vertical Extension Rod 24"		
		650008	Vertical Extension Rod 36"		
50	1	5494	Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)		

* Item(s) not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	#10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 - ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		A, B
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4') 1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	A, B
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'		
15	1	600309	25-V/C Center Case Finger Screw Pkg	2– #10-24 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10		
18	1	600308	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Screw Pkg	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob Housing	
19	1	650261	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Kit	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob Housing	
				1– Vertical Housing	
22	1	650244	25-C, CWDC Center Case Kit	1– Center Case	
				2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
29	1	650259	(F)25-C/M Center Case Cover Kit	1– Center Case	A
				4– #8-18 - ⅜" UFPHSMS	
31	1	650263	25-C Center Case Finger Kit	2– #10-24 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				1– Concealed Finger	

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Metal door—panic and fire, wood door—90 minute fire device

25-C Panic Device shown

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10			
34	1	650317	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	8– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				34b	7– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– ¼-20 x ¾" PPHMS	*

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
34	1	650318	25-C Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34b	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650299	F-25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	4– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34a	8– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				34b	3– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34f	2– Latch Bracket (Sold Separately #4694-089)	
				34n	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
		650296	F-25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	4– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34a	8– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				34b	3– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34f	2– Latch Bracket (Sold Separately #4694-089)	
				34n	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
		650300	25-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34b	6– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650346	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	
				34b	7– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– ¼-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
41	1	060111	⅛ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
50	1	5494	Auxiliary Fire Latch Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
51	1	603L	25-C, CWDC Top Latch Case LHR			
		603R	25-C, CWDC Top Latch Case RHR			
52	1	F603	F-25-C Top Latch Case			
53	2	4694	F-25 CWDC Latch Bracket			
60	1	4188	Concealed Vertical Top Rod Strike			
61	1	650339	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit			
63	1	650376	(F)25-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)25-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
65	1	4567	25-C Bottom Bolt Guide			
67	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike			

* Items for 24 Series devices only, not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Prices subject to change without notice

Wood door—panic devices, wood door—20 minute fire device

F-25-C-WDC-20 Device shown

REFERENCE NOTE:
F-25-C-WDC-20 is no longer available for purchase. Parts listed for installed SERVICE ONLY.

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10			
35	1	650299	F-25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	35a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	A
				—	4– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				35b	11– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				35d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				35e	2– ¾" CS Plate Mtg Screw	
				35f	4– ¼-20 x ¾" FPHMS	
				35g	4– ¼" CS Washer	
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				35n	4– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
		650296	25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	35a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	A
				—	4– #10-24 x 1½" PPHMS	
				35b	11– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				35d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				35e	2– ¾" CS Plate Mtg Screw	
				35f	4– ¼-20 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				35g	4– ¼" CS Finish Washer	
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				35n	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
41	1	060111	⅛ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
49	1	WF603	F-25-CWDC Top Latch Case			*
50	1	5494	Auxiliary Fire Latch Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
52	1	F603	F-25-C Top Latch Case			
54	1	4833	Top Reinforcement Plate			A
55	1	4834	Top Reinforcement Plate with Access Hole			A
56	1	4832	(F)25-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate			
61	1	650339	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit			
63	1	650376	(F)25-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)25-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
66	1	4835	25-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide			

* Item(s) not shown.
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	#10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		B
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4') 1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	A
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'		
15	1	650377	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assembly LHR		C
		650378	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assembly RHR		
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10		
18	1	600308	25-V/M/C Housing Screw Pkg	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob	
19	1	650261	25-V/M/C Housing Kit	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob	
				1– Vertical Housing	
23	1	650246	(F)25-M Center Case Kit, RHR	1– Center Case	
				2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
				1– Mortise Finger	
		650398	(F)25-M Center Case Kit, LHR	1– Mortise Block	
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
24	1	8500	Mortise Lock Assembly	1– Mortise Lock	
				2– #12-24 x ½" UFPHMS	
29	1	650259	(F)25-C, M Center Case Cover Kit	1– Center Case Cover	A
				4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	
32	1	650345	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	*
				1– Tailpiece Guide	*
		650293	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1½" PPHMS	*
				1– Tailpiece Guide	*

* Item(s) not shown.
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN
B Lift Finger is pre-installed on the Slide Bar Assembly. Screws secured with Loctite®.

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Rim Devices
(Includes 299 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** 24-R-EO**		1022	1285	1083	1244	1291	1316	1291	1316	1405
*** 24-R-NL-OP** (Supplied as NL less trim)		1022	1285	1083	1244	1291	1316	1291	1316	1405
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
24-R-DT	717DT	1185	1485	1283	1478	1525	1550	1454	1479	1639
24-R-DT	718DT	1337	1464	1262	1496	1543	1568	1606	1631	1657
*** 24-R-NL**	718NL*	1185	1485	1283	1478	1525	1550	1454	1479	1639
*** 24-R-C**	718C*	1149	1448	1246	1423	1470	1495	1418	1443	1584
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
24-R-K	711K	1174	1507	1305	1523	1570	1595	1443	1468	1684
24-R-K-BE	711K-BE	1174	1507	1305	1523	1570	1595	1443	1468	1684
24-R-K-NL	711K-NL	1174	1507	1305	1523	1570	1595	1443	1468	1684
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
*** 24-R-L**	712L*	1328	1606	1404	1588	1635	1660	1597	1622	1749
*** 24-R-L-BE**	712L-BE*	1328	1606	1404	1588	1635	1660	1597	1622	1749
*** 24-R-L-NL**	712L-NL*	1328	1606	1404	1588	1635	1660	1597	1622	1749
*** 24-R-L-DT**	712L-DT*	1328	1606	1404	1588	1635	1660	1597	1622	1749

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
24 Rim, comes with dead latching as a standard effective April 3, 2017.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	2	4	66
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	Not Required	4	44

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Rim Devices
(Includes 299F Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* **F-24-R-EO**		1224	1487	1285	1446	1493	1518	1493	1518	1607
* **F-24-R-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1224	1487	1285	1446	1493	1518	1493	1518	1607
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-R-DT	717DT	1387	1687	1485	1680	1727	1752	1656	1681	1841
F-24-R-DT	718DT	1539	1666	1464	1698	1745	1770	1808	1833	1859
* **F-24-R-NL**	718NL*	1387	1687	1485	1680	1727	1752	1656	1681	1841
* **F-24-R-C**	718C*	1351	1650	1448	1625	1672	1697	1620	1645	1786
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-R-K	711K	1376	1709	1507	1725	1772	1797	1645	1670	1886
F-24-R-K-BE	711K-BE	1376	1709	1507	1725	1772	1797	1645	1670	1886
F-24-R-K-NL	711K-NL	1376	1709	1507	1725	1772	1797	1645	1670	1886
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
* **F-24-R-L**	712L*	1530	1808	1606	1790	1837	1862	1799	1824	1951
* **F-24-R-L-BE**	712L-BE*	1530	1808	1606	1790	1837	1862	1799	1824	1951
* **F-24-R-L-NL**	712L-NL*	1530	1808	1606	1790	1837	1862	1799	1824	1951
* **F-24-R-L-DT**	712L-DT*	1530	1808	1606	1790	1837	1862	1799	1824	1951

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)	Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	2	4
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device with Trim**	Not Required	4

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19, 2' add $123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* **24-V-EO**		1335	1697	1415	1633	1697	1729	1697	1729	1830
* **24-V-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1335	1697	1415	1633	1697	1729	1697	1729	1830
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
24-V-DT	717DT	1498	1897	1615	1867	1931	1963	1860	1892	2064
24-V-DT	718DT	1650	1876	1594	1885	1949	1981	2012	2044	2082
* **24-V-NL**	718NL*	1498	1897	1615	1867	1931	1963	1860	1892	2064
* **24-V-C**	718C*	1462	1860	1578	1812	1876	1908	1824	1856	2009
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
24-V-K	711K	1487	1919	1637	1912	1976	2008	1849	1881	2109
24-V-K-BE	711K-BE	1487	1919	1637	1912	1976	2008	1849	1881	2109
24-V-K-NL	711K-NL	1487	1919	1637	1912	1976	2008	1849	1881	2109
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
* **24-V-L**	712L*	1641	2018	1736	1977	2041	2073	2003	2035	2174
* **24-V-L-BE**	712L-BE*	1641	2018	1736	1977	2041	2073	2003	2035	2174
* **24-V-L-NL**	712L-NL*	1641	2018	1736	1977	2041	2073	2003	2035	2174
* **24-V-L-DT**	712L-DT*	1641	2018	1736	1977	2041	2073	2003	2035	2174

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
25-V Device ordered in US15 will be supplied with US32D Rod and Latch Cover.
Handing: 24-V devices and noted Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	2	2	92.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device with Trim**	6	2	Not Required	70.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device) LBR**	3	2	2	68.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device with Trim LBR**	3	2	Not Required	46.00

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list, 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* **F-24-V-EO**		1522	1884	1602	1820	1884	1916	1884	1916	2017
* **F-24-V-NL-OP**	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1522	1884	1602	1820	1884	1916	1884	1916	2017
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-V-DT	717DT	1685	2084	1802	2054	2118	2150	2047	2079	2251
F-24-V-DT	718DT	1837	2063	1781	2072	2136	2168	2199	2231	2269
* **F-24-V-NL**	718NL*	1685	2084	1802	2054	2118	2150	2047	2079	2251
* **F-24-V-C**	718C*	1649	2047	1765	1999	2063	2095	2011	2043	2196
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-V-K	711K	1674	2106	1824	2099	2163	2195	2036	2068	2296
F-24-V-K-BE	711K-BE	1674	2106	1824	2099	2163	2195	2036	2068	2296
F-24-V-K-NL	711K-NL	1674	2106	1824	2099	2163	2195	2036	2068	2296
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
* **F-24-V-L**	712L*	1828	2205	1923	2164	2228	2260	2190	2222	2361
* **F-24-V-L-BE**	712L-BE*	1828	2205	1923	2164	2228	2260	2190	2222	2361
* **F-24-V-L-NL**	712L-NL*	1828	2205	1923	2164	2228	2260	2190	2222	2361
* **F-24-V-L-DT**	712L-DT*	1828	2205	1923	2164	2228	2260	2190	2222	2361

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
25-V Device ordered in US15 will be supplied with US32D Rod and Latch Cover.
Handing: F-24-V devices and noted Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
One 4122 Sex Bolt is supplied standard no charge for hinge side mounting. Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	2	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	6	2	Not Required
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	2	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim LBR	3	2	Not Required

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list, 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** 24-C-EO**		1402	1750	1488	1715	1785	1820	1785	1820	1924
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
24-C-DT	717DT	1565	1950	1688	1949	2019	2054	1948	1983	2158
24-C-DT	718DT	1717	1929	1667	1967	2037	2072	2100	2135	2176
*** 24-C-NL**	718NL*	1565	1950	1688	1949	2019	2054	1948	1983	2158
*** 24-C-C**	718C*	1529	1913	1651	1894	1964	1999	1912	1947	2103
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
24-C-K	711K	1554	1972	1710	1994	2064	2099	1937	1972	2203
24-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1554	1972	1710	1994	2064	2099	1937	1972	2203
24-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1554	1972	1710	1994	2064	2099	1937	1972	2203
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
*** 24-C-L**	712L*	1708	2071	1809	2059	2129	2164	2091	2126	2268
*** 24-C-L-BE**	712L-BE*	1708	2071	1809	2059	2129	2164	2091	2126	2268
*** 24-C-L-NL**	712L-NL*	1708	2071	1809	2059	2129	2164	2091	2126	2268
*** 24-C-L-DT**	712L-DT*	1708	2071	1809	2059	2129	2164	2091	2126	2268

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: All 24-C Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case when device is used with light gauge hollow metal doors.
See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	List Add
Light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	2	2	44
Light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device with Trim**	2	Not Required	22

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list, and 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** F-24-C-EO**		1589	1937	1675	1902	1972	2007	1972	2007	2111
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-C-DT	717DT	1752	2137	1875	2136	2206	2241	2135	2170	2345
F-24-C-DT	718DT	1904	2116	1854	2154	2224	2259	2287	2322	2363
*** F-24-C-NL**	718NL*	1752	2137	1875	2136	2206	2241	2135	2170	2345
*** F-24-C-C**	718C*	1716	2100	1838	2081	2151	2186	2099	2134	2290
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-C-K	711K	1741	2159	1897	2181	2251	2286	2124	2159	2390
F-24-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1741	2159	1897	2181	2251	2286	2124	2159	2390
F-24-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1741	2159	1897	2181	2251	2286	2124	2159	2390
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
*** F-24-C-L**	712L*	1895	2258	1996	2246	2316	2351	2278	2313	2455
*** F-24-C-L-BE**	712L-BE*	1895	2258	1996	2246	2316	2351	2278	2313	2455
*** F-24-C-L-NL**	712L-NL*	1895	2258	1996	2246	2316	2351	2278	2313	2455
*** F-24-C-L-DT**	712L-DT*	1895	2258	1996	2246	2316	2351	2278	2313	2455

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: All F-24-C Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with non-reinforced hollow metal doors.
See chart below for quantities.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	2	2
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device with Trim**	2	Not Required

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list, 2' add $123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** 24-CWDC-EO**		1708	2134	1814	2088	2175	2217	2175	2217	2345
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
24-CWDC-DT	717DT	1871	2334	2014	2322	2409	2451	2338	2380	2579
24-CWDC-DT	718DT	2023	2313	1993	2340	2427	2469	2490	2532	2597
*** 24-CWDC-NL**	718NL*	1871	2334	2014	2322	2409	2451	2338	2380	2579
*** 24-CWDC-C**	718C*	1835	2297	1977	2267	2354	2396	2302	2344	2524
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
24-CWDC-K	711K	1860	2356	2036	2367	2454	2496	2327	2369	2624
24-CWDC-K-BE	711K-BE	1860	2356	2036	2367	2454	2496	2327	2369	2624
24-CWDC-K-NL	711K-NL	1860	2356	2036	2367	2454	2496	2327	2369	2624
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
*** 24-CWDC-L**	712L*	2014	2455	2135	2432	2519	2561	2481	2523	2689
*** 24-CWDC-L-BE**	712L-BE*	2014	2455	2135	2432	2519	2561	2481	2523	2689
*** 24-CWDC-L-NL**	712L-NL*	2014	2455	2135	2432	2519	2561	2481	2523	2689
*** 24-CWDC-L-DT**	712L-DT*	2014	2455	2135	2432	2519	2561	2481	2523	2689

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: All 24-CWDC Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case when device is used with hollow core or composite doors.
See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core or composite doors **- EO (exit only device)**	2	2	44
Hollow core or composite doors - **Device with Trim**	2	Not Required	22

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list, 2' add $123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
*** F-24-CWDC-EO**		1895	2321	2001	2275	2362	2404	2362	2404	2532
	Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-CWDC-DT	717DT	2058	2521	2201	2509	2596	2638	2525	2567	2766
F-24-CWDC-DT	718DT	2210	2500	2180	2527	2614	2656	2677	2719	2784
*** F-24-CWDC-NL**	718NL*	2058	2521	2201	2509	2596	2638	2525	2567	2766
*** F-24-CWDC-C**	718C*	2022	2484	2164	2454	2541	2583	2489	2531	2711
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)									
F-24-CWDC-K	711K	2047	2543	2223	2554	2641	2683	2514	2556	2811
F-24-CWDC-K-BE	711K-BE	2047	2543	2223	2554	2641	2683	2514	2556	2811
F-24-CWDC-K-NL	711K-NL	2047	2543	2223	2554	2641	2683	2514	2556	2811
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)									
*** F-24-CWDC-L**	712L*	2201	2642	2322	2619	2706	2748	2668	2710	2876
*** F-24-CWDC-L-BE**	712L-BE*	2201	2642	2322	2619	2706	2748	2668	2710	2876
*** F-24-CWDC-L-NL**	712L-NL*	2201	2642	2322	2619	2706	2748	2668	2710	2876
*** F-24-CWDC-L-DT**	712L-DT*	2201	2642	2322	2619	2706	2748	2668	2710	2876

*** These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15 and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:
24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: All F-24-CWDC Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core or composite doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)
Hollow core or composite doors - **EO (exit only device)**	2	2
Hollow core or composite doors - **Device x Trim**	2	Not Required

Cylinder Dogging

Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices.	56
LD	Less Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices.	25

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-24-V and F-24-C devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. **For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL.** Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	N/C

Electric Latch Retraction

Prefix		List Add
EL	**Electric Latch Retraction** - Available on all 24 series Panic and Fire Devices. Electrical Latch cannot be used in combination with CD, EA or KOR options.	482

REFERENCE NOTE:
PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

Device Monitoring

Prefix		List Add
RX	**Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch** available on all 24 series devices. RX device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a second DM or LM switch (except for 24-R panic and fire).	183
KOR	**Key Override** - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. KOR must be used in combination with a device monitoring switch.	51

Exit Alarm

Prefix		List Add
EA	**Exit Alarm** available on 24-R and 24-V Panic and Fire Devices. Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "DC" is optional at no charge. To order "Less Switch", **Deduct $174 list**.	453

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with EL, RX, DM, LM, EA, RX-DM, RX-LM, EL-RX, EL-DM, EL-LM options.	N/C

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

Athena Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4, US10, SP28	SP313	US15	US3, US26 US26D
715DT	R, V	Dummy Trim	112	207	-	207

Control Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4, US10, SP28	SP313	US15	US3, US26 US26D
711K	R, V	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	152	222	222	279
711K	C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	152	222	222	279
711K-BE	R, V	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	152	222	222	279
711K-BE	C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	152	222	222	279
711K-NL	R, V	Knob, Night Latch	152	222	222	279
711K-NL	C	Knob, Night Latch	152	222	222	279

711 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Delta Controls

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4, US10, SP28	SP313	US32D	US3, US26 US26D, US32
717DT	R, V	Dummy Trim	163	200	200	234
717DT	C	Dummy Trim	163	200	200	234

717 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Delta Controls

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4, US10, SP28	SP313	US15	US3, US11* US19*, US26 US26D
718DT	C	Dummy Trim	315	179	179	252
718NL*	R, V	Night Latch	163	200	200	234
718NL*	C	Night Latch	163	200	200	234
718C*	R, V	Night Latch Less Pull	127	163	163	179
718C*	C	Night Latch Less Pull	127	163	163	179
718TL	C	Turn Lever	449	511	511	511
718TL-BE	C	Turn Lever - Blank Escutcheon	427	530	530	530

*** Available in US11 and US19.**
718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Control Lever Trims

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4, US10, SP28	SP313	US15	US3, US11* US19*, US26 US26D
712L*	R, V	Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	306	321	321	344
712L*	C	Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	306	321	321	344
712L-BE*	R, V	Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon	306	321	321	344
712L-BE*	C	Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon	306	321	321	344
712L-NL*	R, V	Dane Lever, Night Latch	306	321	321	344
712L-NL*	C	Dane Lever, Night Latch	306	321	321	344
712L-DT*	R, V	Dane Lever, Dummy Trim	306	321	321	344
712L-DT*	C	Dane Lever, Dummy Trim	306	321	321	344

*** Available in US11 and US19.**
712 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.
24 Series ordered in US32D will be supplied with trims in US15.

Prices subject to change without notice

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	US4	US10	SP313	US10B	US3	US26	US32
264	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	92	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
299	24/25-R Panic Devices - Std.	-	55	67	-	67	67	67	-	86	86	-
299F	24/25-R Fire Devices - Std.	-	70	-	93	109	109	-	109	125	-	125
1439	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1606	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1609-D24	24-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Must be used with a Coordinator. Not a UL fire exit hardware listed application.

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
3788	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	47
4188	24/25/XX-C,CWDC Panic and Fire Devices	47

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	47
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	47

REFERENCE NOTES:
Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	10.00
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	10.00
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	10.00

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US10B	US26D	US3, US4, US10, US32, US32D
985	1-1/8" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam #24	62	62	62
986	1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam #24	62	62	62
951	Rim Cylinder	62	62	62
C987	1-3/8" Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder Housing	38	36	38
C953	Interchangeable Core Rim Cylinder Housing	41	38	41

REFERENCE NOTES:
Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housing uses #5 cam.
Custom Keying not available. Falcon G - default keyway.
Cylinder type needed is determined by trim function.
IC Cylinder Housings sold LESS SFIC

Cylinder Dogging Kits

Model No.	Description	Part No.	US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US28, US32D, 313AN
24CDK-3	24 Series - 3' device	650155	56
24CDK-4	24 Series - 4' device	650156	56

REFERENCE NOTES:
Cylinder Sold Separately.
When a device is ordered "with CD with Cylinder" a 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (986 Falcon G x straight cam KD) is supplied for CD.
CD Kits can also pair with a 1-1/8" mortise cylinder (985 Falcon G x straight cam KD). Must be ordered separately.

Dummy Touch Bars

3´ Device pricing below, 4´ add $19 list.

Model No.	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US3,US32 US26, US26D
250DT	24/25 Series Dummy Touch Bar	301	334	380	434

Optional Features:

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touchbar Request to Exit Switch - For D250 only	183
KOR	Key Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder - For D250 only	51

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	19
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	34
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	54
650017	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 12" (ER12-C)	19
650018	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 24" (ER24-C)	34
650019	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 36" (ER36-C)	54

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

Electric and Alarm Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US28, US32D, 313AN
24-EAK-3	24 Series Exit Alarm Kit 3'	650163	453
24-EAK-4	24 Series Exit Alarm Kit 4'	650164	453

Model No.	Description	Part #	US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32D, SP28, SP313
ELK-3	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 3'	650147	462
ELK-4	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 4'	650148	462

Model No.	Description	Part #	Unfinished
24/25 RX KIT	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	650359	226

Prices subject to change without notice

Shim Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US19
SK24-R	24 Rim Shim Kit - 1/4"	650109	60
SK24-V-8	24 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 7' up to 8' doors	650110	60
SK24-V-10	24 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 8' up to 10' doors	650208	60

REFERENCE NOTES:
All shim kits for use on door thicknesses up to 2". Consult factory for door thickness over 2"

SLM Blocking

For use with devices on doors with special high density blocking material.
Blocking material must be UL or Warnock Hersey approved.

Model No.	Description	Part #	Unfinished
F-24-R/C	F-24 Rim/Concealed Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600333	16
F-24-V	F-24 Surface Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600334	18

(F) 24 Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US28	US32D	313AN	US26D	US10 US26 US32	US4	US3
650234	(F)24-R Center Case Kit	552.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650236	(F) 24-V Center Case Kit	230.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650238	(F) 24-C Center Case Kit RHR	222.00	-	-	-	-	-		-
090978-00	(F) 24-C Center Case Kit LHR	222.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650247	24-R Center Case Cover Kit	-	112.00	140.00	120.00	138.00	143.00	147.00	154.00
650249	F-24-R Center Case Cover Kit	-	112.00	140.00	120.00	138.00	143.00	147.00	154.00
650251	(F) 24-V Center Case Cover Kit	-	112.00	140.00	120.00	138.00	143.00	147.00	154.00
650253	(F) 24-C Center Case Cover Kit	-	112.00	140.00	120.00	138.00	143.00	147.00	154.00
600307	24 Series Center Case Cover Mtg Pkg	-	-	-	10.00	-	10.00	10.00	10.00
661408	24 Series Channel 3' Door	-	75.00	92.00	79.00	88.00	92.00	95.00	102.00
661409	24 Series Channel 4' Door	-	93.00	118.00	98.00	117.00	120.00	122.00	126.00
650121	F-24 Series Channel Cover 3'	-	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
650122	F-24 series Channel Cover 4'	-	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
650116	24 Series CD Channel Cover 4'	-	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
650117	24 Series CD Channel Cover 3'	-	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00
650131	24 Series EA Channel Cover 3'	-	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00
650132	24 Series EA Channel Cover 4'	-	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00
650139	24 Series KOR Channel Cover 3'	-	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00
650140	24 Series KOR Channel Cover 4'	-	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
650187	24 Series Hex Dogging Kit 3'	-	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
650188	24 Series Hex Dogging Kit 4'	-	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00
610480	24 Panic Dogging Housing	16.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060109	24 Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650294	24 Channel End Cap Kit 1-3/4" Door	-	28.00	35.00	32.00	34.00	36.00	36.00	38.00
650348	24 Channel End Cap Kit 2-1/4" Door	-	28.00	35.00	32.00	34.00	36.00	36.00	38.00
600305	24 Series Channel Screw Pkg	14.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600310	24 Series Push Bar End Cap Kit	-	32.00	37.00	33.00	36.00	37.00	38.00	41.00
600319	24 Series Push Bar Guide Pkg	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650324	(F) 24-R Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650302	(F) 24-R Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650304	24-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" Door	40.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650325	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	40.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650201	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	40.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650318	24-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650300	24-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650317	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650346	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	27.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650326	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	-		57.00	57.00	-	-	57.00	-
650298	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	-	-	57.00	57.00	-	-	57.00	-
650327	F-24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	57.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Package of 10)	12.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600320	EL Solenoid Pkg	165.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600321	EL Plunger Solenoid Pkg	62.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650210	LM Switch Replacement Kit	189.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650264	DM Switch Replacement Kit	198.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650359	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	226.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) 24 Exit Devices - Latches and Rods

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313 US32D	US26D	US26 US32	US3 US4 US10
650389	24-V Top Latch Case	107.00	-	-	-	-	-
650375	F-24-V Top Latch Case	110.00	-	-	-	-	-
650202	24-V Latch Case Cover Kit	-	62.00	62.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
650336	24-V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
650311	24-V Rod Guide Kit	-	47.00	50.00	-	60.00	45.00
650387	24-V Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	9.00	-	-	-	-	-
4450	24-V Top Rod Kit	-	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
610056	24-V Bottom Rod Kit	-	109.00	109.00	109.00	109.00	109.00
603	24-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case	184.00	-	-	-	-	-
F603	F-24-C Top Latch Case	255.00	-	-	-	-	-
WF603	F-24-CWDC Top Latch Case	255.00	-	-	-	-	-
650339	(F) 24-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit		36.00	36.00	32.00	32.00	32.00
4567	24-C Bottom Bolt Guide	44.00	-	-	-	-	-
4835	24-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide	40.00	-	-	-	-	-
4694	F-24-CWDC Latch Bracket	9.00	-	-	-	-	-
650351	(F) 24-C, CWDC Center Slide Assy	266.00	-	-	-	-	-
4833	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate	-	29.00	29.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
4834	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate w/ Access Hole	-	29.00	29.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
610061	(F) 24-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit	80.00	-	-	-	-	-
610057	(F) 24-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit	109.00	-	-	-	-	-
5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	362.00	-	-	-	-	-
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	2.00	-	-	-	-	-

24 Series Trim

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28 SP313	US26D US32D	US10 US26	US4 US32	US3
4120	710NL, 718C/NL Cylinder Spacer Collar	7.00	-	-	-	-	-
4121	710NL, 718C/NL Cylinder Anchor Plate	7.00	-	-	-	-	-
661560	700/900 Locking Plate	16.00	-	-	-	-	-
4270	700 Series Trim Hex Stud	4.00	-	-	-	-	-
4349	Control Hex Stud	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
650314	700/900 Lever Actuator Spring	16.00	-	-	-	-	-
600288	717/718/719 Pull Grip Screw Pkg	4.00	-	-	-	-	-
650366	TP/K/L Actuator Shaft Assembly	27.00	-	-	-	-	-
650313	710TP Retainer Plate	33.00	-	-	-	-	-
650312	711/712-R/V Retainer Plate	38.00	-	-	-	-	-
060136	700/900 Output Cam Pkg 2-1/4" Dr	38.00	-	-	-	-	-
060137	700/900 Output Cam Pkg 1-3/4" Dr	25.00	-	-	-	-	-
650151	715DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
650152	715DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
650153	717DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650154	717DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650157	710DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650158	710DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650161	710NL Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
650162	710NL Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
650165	710TP Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
650166	710TP Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
650169	718C/NL-R/V Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
650170	718C/NL-R/V Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
650173	718NL-C Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
650174	718NL-C Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
650177	718C-CV Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
650178	718C-CV Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
650181	718DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650182	718DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650185	718TP Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650186	718TP Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
650189	711/712/719 Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	7.00	-	-	-	-	-
650190	711/712/719 Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	7.00	-	-	-	-	-
650327	F-24 CWDC SERV Mtg Pkg	57.00	-	-	-	-	-
600339	700/900 NL Spring Pkg	6.00	-	-	-	-	-
600283	Shear Pin, package of 5	9.00	-	-	-	-	-

24 Series Trim

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313	US26D US32D	US10 US26	US4 US32	US3
600298	Knob Assy	-	124.00	132.00	154.00	159.00	162.00	171.00
600299	Dane Lever Kit	-	92.00	97.00	117.00	119.00	121.00	126.00
600300	Sutro Lever Kit	-	92.00	97.00	117.00	119.00	121.00	126.00
600301	Quantum Lever Kit	-	92.00	97.00	117.00	119.00	121.00	126.00
600337	Avalon Lever Kit	-	147.00	149.00	149.00	204.00	149.00	204.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Description	List Price
650277	24/25 Maintenance Kit (See below for what is supplied in Kit)	1647.00

Refill Parts/Packages

Part No.	Description	Refill List Price Each	Kit Contents Qty
299 Strike	299 Strike US19	55.00	5
325 SNB	325 Sex Bolt, 1/4-20 US32D (Pkg of 2)	22.00	10
425 SNB	425 Sex Bolt, 10-24 US32D (Pkg of 2)	22.00	10
4208	CD/EA/KOR Cylinder Retaining Bracket	7.00	30
060126	512/718 Lever Washer (Pkg of 10)	6.00	1
3894-000	Cylinder Nut BRS	4.00	10
650311	Rod Guide Kit US32D	50.00	6
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP28	47.00	2
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP313	50.00	2
060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	1
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US4 1-3/4" Dr	8.00	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US10B 1-3/4" Dr	5.00	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US26D 1-3/4" Dr	5.00	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US32D 1-3/4" Dr.	35.00	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US26D 1-3/4" Dr.	34.00	2
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP28 1-3/4" Dr.	28.00	1
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP313 1-3/4" Dr.	32.00	1
600283	511 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 5)	9.00	6
640001	24 Device Plastic Mounting Template	4.00	2
640002	25 Device Plastic Mounting Template	4.00	2
650267	510/513 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 10)	22.00	3
060112	8500 Lock Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	2
060113	24/25-C Latch Screw (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060114	Rod Guide Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	3
060119	510/511/512/513 Back Plate Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
600309	25 Lift Finger Screws (Pkg of 2)	9.00	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US3/US4/US10	4.00	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US26D/US32D	4.00	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US10B	4.00	10
060120	8500 Lock Backplate Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US26D/US32D/US28 (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US3/US4/US10 (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060123	Electric Option Dogging Screw (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060122	K-NL/L-NL Spindle Cam Screw (Pkg of 10)	10.00	2
060124	K/L/TL Trim Lock Nut (Pkg of 10)	6.00	1
600305	24/25 Channel Screw (Pkg of 10)	14.00	3
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	5
600279	Cylinder Nut Tool (Pkg of 5)	18.00	2
060125	FSE/FSE Trim Pivot Pin (Pkg of 10)	6.00	2
600319	24/25 Pushbar Guide (Pkg of 2)	10.00	10
600278	25 Trim Cylinder Locknut	10.00	10
060117	25 Center Case Mtg Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060118	24 Center Case Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
060116	25-R/M Device Mounting Screws (Pkg of 10)	7.00	5
060115	FSA/FSE Trim Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.00	5
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US3 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US4 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US26D/US32D/SP28 (Pkg of 4)	10.00	12
600277	510/513 Spindle Cam Ret. Ring (Pkg of 10)	9.00	2
600308	25 Housing Plate Screws (Pkg of 2)	9.00	2
970321	299 Strike Shim	11.00	20

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	24 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
		650348	24 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
3	1	661408	24 Channel 3'		A
		661409	24 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	24 Channel Screw Pkg	10– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
5	1	650121	F-24 Channel Cover 3'		A, B
		650122	F-24 Channel Cover 4'		
6	1	600319	24 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	24 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
9	1	299	299 Strike		C
13	1	650187	24 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover 1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	A, B
		650188	24 Hex Dogging Kit 4'		
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10		
25	1	650234	(F)24-R Center Case Kit	2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
36	1	650324	(F)24-R Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				2– 1/4 - 20 x ¾" PPHMS	
				2– 10-24 x 1½" PPHMS	
				1– Dogging Key	
	1	650302	(F)24-R Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				2– 1/4 - 20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				2– #10-24 x 2" PPHMS	*
73	1	650247	24-R Center Case Cover Kit	1– Center Case Cover	A
		650249	F-24-R Center Case Cover Kit	4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	

* Item(s) not shown
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, US28
B Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US19, US26, US26D, SP313

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	24 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
	1	650348	24 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
3	1	661408	24 Channel 3'		A
		661409	24 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	24 Channel Screw Pkg	10– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
5	1	650121	F-24 Channel Cover 3'		A, B
		650122	F-24 Channel Cover 4'		
6	1	600319	24 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	24 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
13	1	650187	24 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover 1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	A, B
		650188	24 Hex Dogging Kit 4'		
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10		
37	1	650304	24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" - 2¼" Door	4– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				2– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	*
				1– Dogging Key	
		650325	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	2– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				4– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	*
				2– 1/4-20 x ¾" PPHMS	
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	*
		650201	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	2– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				4– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	*
				2– 1/4-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				1– ⅛" x 1" Cotter Key	*
57	1	650236	(F)24-V Center Case Kit	1– Center Case	A
				2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
74	1	650251	(F)24-V Center Case Cover Kit	1– Center Case Cover	A
				4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	

* Item(s) not shown
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, US28

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	24 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
	1	650348	24 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
3	1	661408	24 Channel 3'		A
		661409	24 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	24 Channel Screw Pkg	10– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
5	1	650121	F-24 Channel Cover 3'		A, B
		650122	F-24 Channel Cover 4'		
6	1	600319	24 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	24 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	24 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
13	1	650187	24 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover 1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	A, B
		650188	24 Hex Dogging Kit 4'		
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10		
34		Included with C, F-24-C, F-24-CWDC Mounting Packages.			
35					
58	1	650238	(F)24-C Center Case Kit RHR	1– Center Case	
		090978	(F) 24-C Center Case Kit LHR	2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
75	1	650253	(F)24-C Center Case Cover Kit	1– Center Case	A
				4– #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, US28

Panic and fire

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
32	1	3788	Vertical Rod Top Strike		**
33	2	660002	#10 x 1¼" FPHSMS		
37	1	650304	24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" - 2¼" Door	2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				1– Dogging Key	*
		650325	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	2– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				4– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				2–1/4-20 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
		650201	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	2– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				4– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	*
				2–1/4-20 x 1¾" PPHMS	*
				1– ⅛" x 1" Cotter Key	
39	1	650336	24-V Latch Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-32 x ¼" UFPHMS	
40	1	650389	24-V Top Latch Case - Panic		
		650375	24-V Top Latch Case - Fire		
41	1	060111	⅛" x 1" Cotter Key package of 10		
42	2	650202	24-V Latch Case Cover		B
43	1	4450	24-V Top Rod Kit		B
44	2	650311	24-V Rod Guide Kit		C
45	1	610056	24-V Bottom Bolt Kit		B
46	1	650387	24-V Bottom Guide Assembly (screws not included)		
47	1	650006	Vertical Extension Rod 12"		A
		650007	Vertical Extension Rod 24"		
		650008	Vertical Extension Rod 36"		
50	1	5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod applications only)		

* Item(s) not shown
** For Flush Transom applications, specify part number 4215-019 angle bracket
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US32, US32D, SP28, SP313
B Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, SP28, SP313
C Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US32, US32D, SP28, SP313

Metal door—panic and fire, wood door—90 minute fire device

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description		Package contents	Notes
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10			
34	1	650317	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	8– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				34b	7– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– 1/4-20 x ¾" PPHMS	*

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description		Package contents	Notes
34	1	650318	24-C Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				34b	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650327	F-24-CWDC 90 Minute Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	4– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				34b	3– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34f	2– Latch Bracket	
				—	2– 1/4-20 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				34n	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
		650300	24-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				34b	6– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650346	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	
				34b	7– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– 1/4-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
41	1	060111	⅛ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
50	1	5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
51	1	603L	24-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case - LHR			
	1	603R	24-C, C-WDCTop Latch Case - RHR			
52	1	F603	F-24-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case			
53	2	4694	F-24-CWDC Latch Bracket			
60	1	4188	Concealed Vertical Top Rod Strike			
61	1	650339	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit			
63	1	650351	(F)24-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)24-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
65	1	4567	24-C Bottom Bolt Guide			
67	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike			

* Item(s) not shown
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, SP28

Wood door—panic devices, wood door—20 minute fire device

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10			
35	1	650326	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	35a	2– ¼-20 x ¾" PPHMS	A
				—	4– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS *	
				35b	11– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				—	2– ¾" CS Plate Mtg Screw *	
				35d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				35f	4– ¼" CS FInish Washer	

REFERENCE NOTE:
F-24-C-WDC-20 is no longer available for purchase. Parts listed for installed SERVICE ONLY.

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
35	1	650326	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	35g	4– ¼-20 x ¾" FPHMS	A
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				35k	1– Dogging Key	
				35n	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				—	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS *	
		650327	F-24-CWDC 20 Minute Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	35a	2– ¼-20 x ¾" PPHMS	A
				35b	11– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				35d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– ¾" CS Plate Mtg Screw *	
				35f	4– ¼" CS Finish Washer	
				35g	4– ¼-20 x ¾" FPHMS	
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				—	4– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS *	
				35n	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				—	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS *	
		650298	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	35a	2– ¼-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	A
				—	4– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS *	
				35b	11– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				—	2– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS *	
				35d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– ¾" CS Plate Mtg Screw *	
				35f	4– ¼-20 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				35g	4– ¼" CS Finish Washer	
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				35n	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
41	1	060111	⅛ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
49	1	WF603	F-24-C-WDC Top Latch Case			*
50	1	5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
54	1	4833	Top Reinforcement Plate			A
55	1	4834	Top Reinforcement Plate with Access Hole			A
56	1	4832	(F)24-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate			
61	1	650339	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Rod Subassembly			
63	1	650351	(F)24-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)24-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
66	1	4835	24-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide			

* Item(s) not shown

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, SP28

Prices subject to change without notice

3´ Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4´ add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices (Includes F570 Strike)	**Trim/Control**	**SP28 SP313**	**US32D**
19-R-EO		282	499
	Trident Trim (must specify handing)		
19-R-DT	920DT	320	537
19-R-NL	920NL	349	566
	Centron Trim (non-handed)		
19-R-EO	930EO	316	533
19-R-DT	930DT	320	537
19-R-NL	930NL	335	552
19-R-C	930C	329	546
19-R-DT	917DT	312	529
	Control Trim (non-handed)		
19-R-DT	918DT	393	702
19-R-NL	918NL	393	702
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)		
19-R-K	911K	393	702
19-R-K-BE	911K-BE	393	702
19-R-K-NL	911K-NL	393	702
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)		
19-R-L	912L	436	736
19-R-L-BE	912L-BE	436	736
19-R-L-NL	912L-NL	436	736
19-R-L-DT	912L-DT	436	736
	Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)		
19-R-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	467	684
19-R-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	467	684
19-R-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	467	684
19-R-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	510	727

REFERENCE NOTE:
930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only.19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:
Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices (Includes F570 Strike)	**Trim/Control**	**SP28 SP313**	**US32D**
F-19-R-EO		353	583
	Trident Trim (must specify handing)		
F-19-R-DT	920DT	391	621
F-19-R-NL	920NL	420	650
	Centron Trim (non-handed)		
F-19-R-EO	930EO	387	617
F-19-R-DT	930DT	391	621
F-19-R-NL	930NL	406	636
F-19-R-C	930C	400	630
F-19-R-DT	917DT	383	613
	Control Trim (non-handed)		
F-19-R-DT	918DT	464	786
F-19-R-NL	918NL	464	786
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)		
F-19-R-K	911K	464	786
F-19-R-K-BE	911K-BE	464	786
F-19-R-K-NL	911K-NL	464	786
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)		
F-19-R-L	912L	507	820
F-19-R-L-BE	912L-BE	507	820
F-19-R-L-NL	912L-NL	507	820
F-19-R-L-DT	912L-DT	507	820
	Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)		
F-19-R-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	538	768
F-19-R-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	538	768
F-19-R-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	538	768
F-19-R-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	581	811

REFERENCE NOTE:
930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only.19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:
Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.
Two 2729 Sex bolts are supplied for additional center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	**Sex Bolt 2729** (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors	2

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

EXIT HARDWARE

Surface Vertical Rod Devices (Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)	**Trim/Control**	**SP28 SP313**	**US32D**
19-V-EO		434	831
	Trident Trim (must specify handing)		
19-V-DT	920DT	472	869
19-V-NL	920NL	501	898
	Centron Trim (non-handed)		
19-V-EO	930EO	468	865
19-V-DT	930DT	472	869
19-V-NL	930NL	487	884
19-V-C	930C	481	878
19-V-DT	917DT	464	861
	Control Trim (non-handed)		
19-V-DT	918DT	545	1034
19-V-NL	918NL	545	1034
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)		
19-V-K	911K	545	1034
19-V-K-BE	911K-BE	545	1034
19-V-K-NL	911K-NL	545	1034
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)		
19-V-L	912L	588	1068
19-V-L-BE	912L-BE	588	1068
19-V-L-NL	912L-NL	588	1068
19-V-L-DT	912L-DT	588	1068
	Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)		
19-V-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	619	1016
19-V-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	619	1016
19-V-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	619	1016
19-V-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	662	1059

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: 19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.
930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only.19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:
Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.
Six 2729 Sex Bolts are recommended for latch mounting when device is used with hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	**Sex Bolt 2729** (Optional)	**List Add**
Hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors	6	48

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add $19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Surface Vertical Rod Devices (Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)	**Trim/Control**	**SP28 SP313**	**US32D**
F-19-V-EO		548	936
	Trident Trim (must specify handing)		
F-19-V-DT	920DT	586	974
F-19-V-NL	920NL	615	1003
	Centron Trim (non-handed)		
F-19-V-EO	930EO	582	970
F-19-V-DT	930DT	586	974
F-19-V-NL	930NL	601	989
F-19-V-C	930C	595	983
F-19-V-DT	917DT	578	966
	Control Trim (non-handed)		
F-19-V-DT	918DT	659	1139
F-19-V-NL	918NL	659	1139
	Knob Control (handed and field reversible)		
F-19-V-K	911K	659	1139
F-19-V-K-BE	911K-BE	659	1139
F-19-V-K-NL	911K-NL	659	1139
	Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)		
F-19-V-L	912L	702	1173
F-19-V-L-BE	912L-BE	702	1173
F-19-V-L-NL	912L-NL	702	1173
F-19-V-L-DT	912L-DT	702	1173
	Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)		
F-19-V-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	733	1121
F-19-V-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	733	1121
F-19-V-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	733	1121
F-19-V-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	776	1164

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: F-19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only.19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.
Six 2729 are supplied for additional latch case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	**Sex Bolt 2729** (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors	6

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinder Dogging

Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices.	56
LD	Less Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices	25

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-19-V devices. **Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices.** For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	N/C

* The 19-Series Exit Alarm option has been eliminated. Consult Customer Care for availability and warranty claims.

Accessible Device

Suffix		List Add
AX	Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force. Available on 3' and 4' AX-19-R, AX-F-19-R, AX-19-V, AX-F-19-V, AX-19-V-LBR, AX-F-19-V-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL, L-DT, C, KIL, KIL-BE, KIL-NL, and KIL-IC.	22

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

Trident Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US32D
920DT	-	Dummy Trim	38	-
920NL	-	Night Latch	67	-

920 series trim are handed and not field reversible, specify RHR or LHR.

Centron Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28	US32D, SP313
917DT	-	Dummy Trim	30	30
930EO	-	Exit Only	-	34
930DT	-	Dummy Trim	-	38
930NL	-	Night Latch	-	53
930C	-	Night Latch Less Pull	-	47

930 series trim are available in SP313 and US32D finish only.

Control Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US15
918DT	-	Dummy Trim	111	203
918NL	-	Night Latch	111	203
911K	-	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	111	203
911K-BE	-	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	111	203
911K-NL	-	Knob, Night Latch	111	203

911 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US15
912L	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	154	237
912L-BE	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	154	237
912L-NL	Dane	Lever, Night Latch	154	237
912L-DT	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	154	237

Optional lever designs Quantum and Sutro are available at no additional charge.
912 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Key In Lever Trims

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	US32D, SP313
914KIL-KD	Dane	Key in Lever, with Keyed Different Cylinder	185
914KIL-BE	Dane	Key in Lever, Blank Escutcheon	185
914KIL-NL-KD	Dane	Key in Lever, Night Latch with Cylinder	185
914KIL-IC	Dane	Key in Lever with IC Core Cylinder	228

914 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
914 KIL-KD, KIL-NL-KD come standard with a C keyway and 914 KIL-IC come standard with a A keyway.
Consult factory if other keyways are desired to order separately.

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	SP313
F490	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Opt.	47	-	-	-	-
565	19-R/XX-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	-	47	-	47
F570	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	-	47	-	-	-
571	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 7/8" backset - Opt.	-	47	-	47	-
571A	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 3/8" backset - Opt.	-	47	-	47	-

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
* **3788**	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	47

* For Flush Transom applications, Specify part number 4215-019 Angle Bracket, **add $48 List**.

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	47
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	47

REFERENCE NOTES:
Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished	SP313	US32D
4167	19 TP or DT Controls used on 86 or 161 door preps	-	30.00	46.00
4168	19 EO used on 86 door preps	-	30.00	46.00
4170	19 K or L Controls used on 86 or 161 door preps	-	30.00	46.00
4174	19 Device (push side) used on 86 door preps	-	30.00	46.00
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	10.00	-	-
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	10.00	-	-
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	10.00	-	-

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D	US4 US10B	US3 US10	US32 US32D
951	Rim Cylinder, Keyed Different	60	62	62	62
986	Threaded 1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder, with Straight Cam Keyed Different	60	62	62	62
985	1-1/8" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam	60	62	62	62

REFERENCE NOTES:
Custom keying not available. Falcon G keyway supplied.
Cylinder type determined by trim function.

Cylinder Dogging Kits

Model No.	Description	Part No.	SP28, SP313
19CDK-3	19 Series - 3' device	650060	56
19CDK-4	19 Series - 4' device	650063	56

REFERENCE NOTES:
Cylinder Sold Separately.
When a device is ordered "with CD with Cylinder" a 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (986 Falcon G x straight cam KD) is supplied for CD.
CD Kits can also pair with a 1-1/8" mortise cylinder (985 Falcon G x straight cam KD). Must be ordered separately.

Dummy Touch Bars

3´ Device pricing below, 4´ add $19 list.

Model No.	Description	SP28 SP313
190DT	19 Series Dummy Touch Bar	155

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	19
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	34
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	54

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

Shim Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US19
SK19-R	19 Rim Shim Kit - 1/4"	650022	60
SK19-V	19 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4"	650023	60

REFERENCE NOTES:

19 series shim kits for use on door thickness devices less trim. For devices with trim, consult factory.
All shim kits for use on door thicknesses up to 2". Consult factory for door thickness over 2"

(F) 19 Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28 SP313	US32D	Black
650307	19-R Center Case	75.00	-	-	-
650374	F-19-R Center Case	92.00	-	-	-
650308	19-V Center Case LHR	65.00	-	-	-
650309	19-V Center Case RHR	65.00	-	-	-
650384	19-R Center Case Cover Kit (w/Screws)	-	-	-	33.00
650385	19-V Center Case Cover Kit (w/Screws)	-	-	-	33.00
650338	19-R Center Case Cover Mounting Pkg	4.00	-	-	-
650334	19-V Center Case Cover Mounting Pkg	4.00	-	-	-
650393	19-V Center Case Retractor Cam	32.00	-	-	-
650390	19-V Drawbar	9.00	-	-	-
650391	19-V Center Case Drawbar Lever	20.00	-	-	-
650392	19-V Center Case Slidebar Lever	12.00	-	-	-
4107	19 Channel 3' Door	-	111.00	290.00	-
4108	19 Channel 4' Door	-	129.00	320.00	-
650297	19 Panic Hex Dogging Kit 4' Door	-	74.00	107.00	-
650303	19 Panic Hex Dogging Kit 3' Door	-	53.00	86.00	-
610480	19 Panic Dogging Housing	16.00	-	-	-
060109	19 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	-	-	-
060110	19 Panic Dogging Pin (Pkg of 10)	4.00	-	-	-
650343	19 Channel End Cap Kit (w/Screws)	22.00	-	-	-
650320	19 End Cap Mounting Bracket with SNB	-	9.00	-	-
650328	19-R Mounting Pkg	-	25.00	-	-
650329	F-19-R Mounting Pkg	-	25.00	-	-
650330	19-V Mounting Pkg	-	36.00	-	-
650331	F-19-V Mounting Pkg	-	36.00	-	-
3722	Strike ASA Filler Plate	10.00	-	-	-
660136	8-32 5/16" UFPHMS STL BO NYL	3.00	-	-	-

(F) 19 Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	SP313	US32D, SP28
650360	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 3' Door	37.00	34.00
650361	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 4' Door	41.00	37.00

(F) 19-V Surface Vertical Rod and Latches

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28 SP313	US32D	Black
650389	19-V Top Latch Case (Latch cover sold separately)	107.00	-	-	
650388	19-V Latch Case Cover Kit (w/Screws)	-	-	-	33.00
650337	19-V Latch Cover Mounting Pkg	6.00	-	-	-
650386	Rod Guide Kit (w/Screws)	-	-	-	10.00
610045	Bottom Bolt Assembly	36.00	-	-	-
650387	Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	9.00	-	-	-
4286	19 Top Rod	-	63.00	74.00	-
4288	19 Bottom Rod	-	63.00	74.00	-
5494	F-19-V Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	362.00	-	-	-
650375	V-F Top Latch Asy Serv PKG	110.00	-	-	-
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	2.00	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28, SP313 US32D
050526	Cylinder Locknut Package	12.00	-
650314	700/900 Locking Plate	16.00	-
4270	900 Series Hex Stud	4.00	-
600315	920/930 Cylinder Anchor	16.00	-
600161	914 Tailpiece Guide Pkg	8.00	-
600346	911/912 Tailpiece Guide Package	8.00	-
661565	700/900 Lever Actuator Spring	3.00	
4349	Control Hex Stud	5.00	-
650371	Tailpiece Pkg 1 3/4" - Service	6.00	-
600339	700/900 NL Spring Pkg	6.00	
600283	Shear Pin, package of 5	9.00	-
600166	918NL Cylinder Mounting package	10.00	-
650355	912 Dane Lever	-	81.00
650356	912 Sutro Lever	-	103.00
650358	912 Quantum Lever	-	81.00

Fire and panic

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Notes
1	1	650343	19 Channel End Cap Kit (with screws)	
2	1	650320	19 End Cap Mounting Bracket with SNB	
5	1	4122	Sex Bolt, package of 1, includes machine screw, ½ - 20 x ¾" PPHMS	A
6	1	4107	19 Channel 3' Door	A
	1	4108	19 Channel 4' Door	A
11	1	650360	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 3'	A
	1	650361	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 4'	
12	1	650297	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover, 4'	A
	1	650303	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover 3'	A
13	1	610480	19 Panic Dogging Housing	
14	1	060110	19 Panic Dogging Pin (package of 10)	
16	1	060109	19 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" (package of 10)	
18	1	F570	F570 Strike (US19)	
19	1	650307	19-R Center Case Assembly	
		650374	F-19-R Center Case Assembly	
20	1	650384	19-R Center Case Cover Kit (with screws)	
*	1	650328	19-R Mounting Package	
*	1	650329	F-19-R Mounting Package	

* Item(s) not shown

A Specify by finish: US32D or SP28/SP313

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Notes
1	1	650343	19 Channel End Cap Kit (with screws)	
2	1	650320	19 End Cap Mounting Bracket with SNB	
5	1	4122	Sex Bolt, package of 1, includes machine screw (½ - 20 x ¾" PPHMS)	A
6	1	4107	19 Channel 3' Door	A
	1	4108	19 Channel 4' Door	A
11	1	650360	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 3'	A
	1	650361	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 4'	A
12	1	650297	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover 4'	A
	1	650303	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover 3'	A
13	1	610480	19 Panic Dogging Housing	
14	1	060110	19 Panic Dogging Pin (package of 10)	
16	1	060109	19 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" (package of 10)	
22	1	650385	19-V Center Case Cover Kit (with screws)	
25	1	650392	19-V Center Case Slidebar Lever	
26	1	650391	19-V Center Case Drawbar Lever	
28	1	650393	19-V Center Case Retractor Cam	
30	1	650390	19-V Drawbar	
31	1	650308	19-V Center Case LHR	
	1	650309	19-V Center Case RHR	
*	1	650330	19-V Mounting package	
*	1	650331	F-19-V Mounting package	

* Item(s) not shown
A Specify by finish: US32D or SP28/SP313

Panic and fire

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Notes
32	1	3788	Vertical Rod Top Strike	*
33	2	660002	#10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
34	1	650389	19-V Top Latch Case	
35	1	060111	⅛" x 1" Cotter Key package of 10	
36	1	060114	Rod Guide Screws package of 10	
37	1	060113	Latch Screw package of 10	
38	2	650388	19-V Latch Case Cover Kit (with screws)	A
39	1	650337	19-V Latch Case Cover Mounting package of 4	
40	1	4286	19 Top Rod	
41	1	4288	19 Bottom Rod	
42	1	650387	Bottom Bolt Guide (screws not included)	
43	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike	
44	2	650386	Rod Guide Kit (with screws)	
45	1	650006	19/24/25/XX-V Extension Rod 12"	A
45	1	650007	19/24/25/XX-V Extension Rod 24"	A
45	1	650008	19/24/25/XX-V Extension Rod 36"	A
53	1	610045	(F)19-V Bottom Bolt Assembly	

* For Flush Transom applications, specify part number 4215-019 angle bracket
A Specify by finish: US32D or SP28/SP313

1490 Series

Devices are priced for 36" x 7', Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors. RL Bottom Latch furnished standard.

(Price includes PB48 Strike.)

Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	Standard Trim
1490EO	771	792	-
1491DT	924	945	9970 Pull
1492NL-OP	891	912	149CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1493HB-OP	891	912	149CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder
1494NL-P	1044	1065	9970 Pull 149CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1495HB-P	1044	1065	9970 Pull 149CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder
1498	540	540	N/A Dummy Touchbar Device

REFERENCE NOTES:
Specify Handing RHR or LHR. Device furnished RHR when handing is not specified, both RHR and LHR labels are provided.
Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.
Not recommended for use on wood doors.
Cylinder assembly furnished in DC35 finish, unless specified. Available finishes DC13, US28 & DC35.
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

1490 Device Options

		List Add
Extra Length	42" 1490 Device	35.00
	48" 1490 Device	76.00
Extra Length	42" 1498 Device	20.00
	48" 1498 Device	25.00
Extension Rods	For Door Heights over 7' up to 10'	96.00
Door Thickness	For Doors greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4" using cylinder assembly	21.00
Rim Cylinder	For Door with cylinder assembly (3216 - C Keyway)	81.00
7 Pin Cylinder Assembly	For Door with cylinder assembly and using 7 pin cylinder	20.00
Risers (1/2")	Specify device "x Riser" (example 1490EO x 36" x US28 x Riser)	81.00
Centerlines	Change from 40 9/16" standard Device Centerline	96.00
HH	Hurricane Device. Available up to 8' device only. Prefix device "HH"	18.00
Signal Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified with signal switch (SPDT) indicating latch condition. Prefix device "S".	351.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction and Signal Switch (SPDT). Prefix device "EL". EL Kits are field replaceable, please refer to page 263 for part numbers.	797.00

(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)

REFERENCE NOTES:
HH (Hurricane) 1490 devices are hurricane rated by specific door manufacturers. Consult your device manufacturer to assure the HH1490 is hurricane rated with their door solution.

Prices subject to change without notice

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	DC13, DC35, US28	US26, US26D
9970 Pull		-	153	345
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	27	-	-

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	81

Cylinder Assembly

Model No.	Description	US28, DC13, DC35
149CA-NL	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	39
149CA-HB	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	39

REFERENCE NOTES:
Door Thickness greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4", **add $21 list.** 7 Pin Cylinder applications, **add $20 list**.

Risers

Model No.	Description	List Price
RSR1490	1490 Riser Pkg	81

Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish	P13 , P35, US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.	-	22
SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim (Pkg Qty: 10)	23	-

1590 Series

Devices are priced 36", Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

(Price includes TD35 Strike. Retractors included with device specified with cylinder operation.)

Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	Standard Trim
1590EO	634	658	-
1591DT	787	811	9970 Pull
1592NL-OP (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	754	778	159CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1593HB-OP (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	754	778	159CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder
1594NL-P (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	907	931	9970 Pull 159CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1595HB-P (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	907	931	9970 Pull 159CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:
Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.
Device furnished non-handed with RHR and LHR Pushbar labels for field installation.
Cylinder assembly furnished in DC35 finish, unless specified. Available finishes DC13, US28 & DC35.
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

1590 Device Options

		List Add
Matching Dummy Touchbar	Specify 1498 series. Refer to 1490 Device Page 254 for pricing.	-
Extra Length	42" 1590 Device	35.00
	48" 1590 Device	76.00
Door Thickness	For Doors greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4" using cylinder assembly	21.00
Rim Cylinder	For Door with cylinder assembly (3216 - C Keyway)	81.00
7 Pin Cylinder Assembly	For Door with cylinder assembly and using 7 pin cylinder	20.00
Risers (1/2")	Specify device "x Riser" (example 1590EO x 36" x US28 x Riser)	81.00
Signal Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified with signal switch (SPDT) indicating latch condition. Prefix device "S".	351.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction and Signal Switch (SPDT). Prefix device "EL". EL Kits are field replaceable, please refer to page 263 for part numbers.	797.00

(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	DC13, DC35, US28	US26, US26D
9970 Pull		-	153	345
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	27	-	-

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	81

Cylinder Assembly

Model No.	Description	US28, DC13, DC35
159CA-NL	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	39
159CA-HB	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	39

REFERENCE NOTES:
Door Thickness greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4", **add $20 list.** 7 Pin Cylinder applications, **add $19 list.**

Retractors

Model No.	Description	List Price
For field conversion of 1590 inactive device to NL or HB functions.		
RTR10	1590 Retractor Single Door	14
RTR11	1590 Retractor Single Door with Riser	14
RTR12	1590 Retractor Pair with Mullion 1 3/4" Door	14
RTR13	1590 Retractor Pair with Mullion 2 1/4" Door	14
RTR14	1590RL Retractor 1 3/4" Door	82
RTR15	1590RL Retractor 2 1/4" Door	82

Risers

Model No.	Description	List Price
RSR1590	1590 Riser Pkg	81

Strikes - Rim

Model No.	Description	Black	P28	P13	P35	Non-Fi nish
STK45	Strike for inactive door, pair of doors with 1590/1790/2090 devices	-	-	-	76	-
TD35	Strike for single doors, 1590 and 1790 device	-	-	-	103	-
SHIM.150	TD35 Strike Shim	23	-	-	-	-
SCREW.1016	TD35 Screw 10-32 x 1" FPHMS (Pkg Qty 25)	21	-	-	-	-
4270109590	TD35 Wear Strip	-	-	-	-	11
RIVET.101	TD35 Drive Rivet (Pkg Qty 25)	-	-	-	-	30

Prices subject to change without notice

Pushbar

1490

1590

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	SCREW.1028	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS Screw	-	10	22.00
2	4270106786	1490/1590 Pushbar Mounting Bracket	-	each	23.00
3	4270106787	1490/1590 Pushbar End Cap	P35	each	42.00
4	4270106875	1590 Pushbar End Cap	P35	each	19.00
5	4270106863	1590 Center Case Cover P35	P35	each	26.00
6	4270106770	1490/1590 P/Bar Hingeside Mounting Plate	-	each	12.00
7	SCREW.1050	8-32 1" FH Torx Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	29.00
	SCREW.1143	8-18 1.1/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	22.00
8	SCREW.1282	12-24 1 1/2" UFPHMS Screw (1490)	-	10	23.00
	SCREW.1066	12-24 1" UFPHMS Screw (1590)	-	10	23.00
9	SCREW.1053	12-24 1" PPH W/SEMS EXT TF Screw	-	10	23.00
10	SCREW.1012	8-32 1/4" UFPHMS Screw	US32D	10	11.00
	SCREW.1055	8-32 1/4" UFPHMS Screw	BLACK	10	11.00
12	BUMPER.103	Pushbar Bumper 4' (2 ea. Required)	-	each	11.00
13	KEY.102	Short Arm Key	-	10	33.00
14	4270107321	1490 RHR/1590 LHR Push Label	BLACK	each	26.00
	4270107323	1490 LHR/1590 RHR Push Label	BLACK	each	26.00
	4270107320	1490 RHR/1590 LHR Push Label	GOLD	each	26.00
	4270107322	1490 LHR/1590 RHR Push Label	GOLD	each	26.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Pushbar

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
18	4270107027	1490 Pushbar 36"	US28	each	104.00
	4270107028	1490 Pushbar 36"	DC13	each	109.00
	4270107029	1490 Pushbar 36"	DC35	each	109.00
	4270107685	1490 Pushbar 36"	US3	each	1,072.00
	4270107689	1490 Pushbar 36"	US4	each	1,072.00
	4270107686	1490 Pushbar 36"	US10	each	1,072.00
	4270107691	1490 Pushbar 36"	US10B	each	1,122.00
	4270107687	1490 Pushbar 36"	US14	each	1,122.00
	4270107688	1490 Pushbar 36"	US15	each	1,122.00
18	4270107031	1490 Pushbar 48"	US28	each	111.00
	4270107032	1490 Pushbar 48"	DC13	each	117.00
	4270107033	1490 Pushbar 48"	DC35	each	117.00
	4270107703	1490 Pushbar 48"	US3	each	1,078.00
	4270107707	1490 Pushbar 48"	US4	each	1,078.00
	4270107704	1490 Pushbar 48"	US10	each	1,078.00
	4270107709	1490 Pushbar 48"	US10B	each	1,126.00
	4270107705	1490 Pushbar 48"	US14	each	1,126.00
	4270107706	1490 Pushbar 48"	US15	each	1,126.00
18	4270107091	1590 Pushbar 36"	US28	each	111.00
	4270107092	1590 Pushbar 36"	DC13	each	117.00
	4270107093	1590 Pushbar 36"	DC35	each	117.00
	4270107712	1590 Pushbar 36"	US3	each	1,072.00
	4270107716	1590 Pushbar 36"	US4	each	1,072.00
	4270107713	1590 Pushbar 36"	US10	each	1,072.00
	4270107718	1590 Pushbar 36"	US10B	each	1,129.00
	4270107714	1590 Pushbar 36"	US14	each	1,129.00
	4270107715	1590 Pushbar 36"	US15	each	1,129.00
18	4270107095	1590 Pushbar 48"	US28	each	127.00
	4270107096	1590 Pushbar 48"	DC13	each	131.00
	4270107097	1590 Pushbar 48"	DC35	each	131.00
	EXT.255	1590 Pushbar 48"	US3	each	1,089.00
	EXT.259	1590 Pushbar 48"	US4	each	1,089.00
	EXT.256	1590 Pushbar 48"	US10	each	1,089.00
	EXT.261	1590 Pushbar 48"	US10B	each	1,141.00
	EXT.257	1590 Pushbar 48"	US14	each	1,141.00
	EXT.258	1590 Pushbar 48"	US15	each	1,141.00
19	4270107034	1490 Channel 36"	US28	each	104.00
	4270107035	1490 Channel 36"	DC13	each	109.00
	4270107036	1490 Channel 36"	DC35	each	109.00
19	4270107038	1490 Channel 48"	US28	each	111.00
	4270107039	1490 Channel 48"	DC13	each	117.00
	4270107040	1490 Channel 48"	DC35	each	117.00
19	4270107587	1590 Channel 36"	US28	each	127.00
	4270107588	1590 Channel 36"	DC13	each	131.00
	4270107589	1590 Channel 36"	DC35	each	131.00
19	4270107591	1590 Channel 48"	US28	each	138.00
	4270107592	1590 Channel 48"	DC13	each	145.00
	4270107593	1590 Channel 48"	DC35	each	145.00
20	ECAP.111	1490 Lockside End Cap Assembly	P35	each	33.00
21	ECAP.103	1490 Hingeside End Cap Assembly	P35	each	38.00
	PKG.102	1490 Mounting Package	US28	each	21.00
	PKG.104	1490 Mounting Package	DC35	each	22.00
	PKG.105	1590 Mounting Package	-	each	21.00

Activating Baseplate Assembly

1490

1590

Prices subject to change without notice

Activating Baseplate Assembly

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	4270107603	1590 Latchbolt Assembly	-	each	111.00
2	4270106769	Lift Lever Axle	-	each	12.00
3	WASHER.102	Lift Lever Washer	-	10	20.00
4	RRING.104	Retaining Ring .500"	-	10	14.00
5	4270106773	Link	-	each	11.00
6	WASHER.103	Link Washer	-	10	20.00
7	RRING.105	Retaining Ring .188"	-	10	11.00
8	4270107046	Dogging Bracket Assembly	-	each	63.00
9	971659-79	Dogging Clip	-	each	34.00
10	4299101020	Compression Spring	-	each	9.00
11	971660-79	Act. Rod Spring Stop CZNC	-	each	14.00
12	4270106977	Clevis	-	each	87.00
13	SCREW.1136	8-32 3/8" PPHMS w/Sems	-	10	33.00
14	AXLE.1007	Clevis Assembly Axle	-	10	14.00
15	SCREW.1043	10-32 3/8" UFPHMS Screw	-	10	14.00
16	4270106745	Lift Lever	-	each	20.00
17	4270106772	Pivot Pin	-	each	20.00
18	KEY.10020	Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	42.00
19	WASHER.107	#8 Washer Hi-Collar	-	10	12.00
20	4270106888	1590 Retractor-Sgl Dr 1 3/4"	-	each	14.00
	4270107422	1590 Retractor-Sgl Dr 2 1/4"	-	each	14.00
	4270107520	1590 Retractor-Pair w/Mullion 1 3/4" Dr	-	each	14.00
	4270107521	1590 Retractor-Pair w/Mullion 2 1/4" Dr	-	each	14.00

1490 Base Plate Assemblies

	4270107061	1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 36"	–	each	437.00
	4270107048	1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 48"	-	each	488.00
	4270107047	1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 36"	-	each	437.00
	4270107060	1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 48"	-	each	488.00
	4270107089	1590 Baseplate Assembly 36"	-	each	314.00
	4270107090	1590 Baseplate Assembly 48"	-	each	368.00

Activating Baseplate Assembly

EL1490

EL1590

Prices subject to change without notice

Activating Baseplate Assembly

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	4270107623	EL1590 Latchbolt Assembly 36"	-	each	316.00
	LATCHR.102	EL1590 Latchbolt Assembly 48"	-	each	321.00
2	4270108763	S1590 Latchbolt Assembly	-	each	235.00
3	SOLENOID.142	EL Solenoid	-	each	217.00
4	050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker	-	each	265.00
5	PLUNGER.101	EL Solenoid Plunger	-	each	66.00
	110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	42.00
6	4270107193	EL1490 Pull Rod 36"	-	each	34.00
	4270107361	EL1490 Pull Rod 48"	-	each	40.00
7	4270107342	EL1590 Push Rod 36"	-	each	40.00
	4270107360	EL1590 Push Rod 48"	-	each	53.00
8	NUT.103	1/4-20 Hex Nut	-	10	5.50
9	4270107341	EL1590 Link	-	each	6.50
10	SWITCH.1002	Subminiature Switch Assembly 36"	-	each	59.00
	SWITCH.1004	Subminiature Switch Assembly 48"	-	each	65.00
11	SCREW.1061	1/4-20 29/32" Soc Shoulder Screw	BLACK	10	32.00
	SCREW.1136	8-32 3/8" PPH w/Sems Machine Screw	-	10	32.00
12	SCREW.1063	2-56 RHMS Screw	-	10	6.50
	SCREW.1065	8-32 1/4" PPH MS Typ 2A Screw	-	10	5.50
14	RRING.105	Retaining Ring .188	-	10	11.00
15	WASHER.103	Link Washer	-	10	19.00
16	LEVER.103	EL1590 Release Lever Assembly	-	each	69.00
17	4270107429	EL1490 Lift Lever Spring-LHR	-	each	8.50
	4270107430	EL1490 Lift Lever Spring-RHR	-	each	8.50
18	LEVER.104	EL1490 Lift Lever Sub-Assembly LHR	-	each	32.00
	LEVER.105	EL1490 Lift Lever Sub-Assembly RHR	-	each	32.00
19	4270107194	EL Lift Lever Spacer	-	each	13.00
20	4270107192	EL1490 Pivot Bracket	-	each	8.50
21	4270109142	Lift Lever Washer	-	each	12.00
22	4270107186	Link Pin	-	each	7.50
23	4270107188	EL1490 Lift Lever Bracket-LHR	-	each	8.50
	4270107189	EL1490 Lift Lever Bracket-RHR	-	each	8.50
24	4270106773	1490 Link	-	each	11.00
25	WASHER.102	Lift Lever Washer	-	10	19.00
26	RRING.104	Retaining Ring .500	-	10	13.00
27	4270107363	Pivot Pin YZNC STL	-	each	3.50

S1490/S1590 Baseplate Assemblies

	BASEASY.210	S1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 36"	-	each	834.00
	BASEASY.211	S1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 48"	-	each	882.00
	BASEASY.208	S1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 36"	-	each	834.00
	BASEASY.209	S1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 48"	-	each	882.00
	BASEASY.220	S1590 Baseplate Assembly 36"	-	each	715.00
	BASEASY.221	S1590 Baseplate Assembly 48"	-	each	767.00

EL1490/EL1590 Baseplate Assemblies

	KIT.1011	EL1490 Conversion Kit LHR 36"	-	each	907.00
	KIT.1010	EL1490 Conversion Kit RHR 36"	-	each	907.00
	KIT.1013	EL1490 Conversion Kit LHR 48"	-	each	907.00
	KIT.1012	EL1490 Conversion Kit RHR 48"	-	each	907.00
	KIT.1008	EL1590 Conversion Kit 36"	-	each	907.00
	KIT.1009	EL1590 Conversion Kit 48"	-	each	907.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Rod Assembly

Standard Rod Assembly

EL Rod Assembly

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	RRING.103	Retaining Ring .250	-	25	11.00
2	SCREW.1028	10-32 1/4" UFPH Screw	US32D	10	22.00
	SCREW.1029	10-32 1/4" UFPH Screw	BLACK	10	22.00
3	NUT.101	3/8-24 Jam Nut	-	10	22.00
4	4270106796	Lift Bracket Assembly	-	each	58.00
	4270107495	EL Lift Bracket Assembly	-	each	68.00
5	WASHER.116	Rod Washer	-	10	14.00
6	4270108426	EL Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	42.00
	GUIDE.101	EL Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	42.00
7	BUSH.107	EL Hex Bushing	-	10	22.00
	GUIDE.102	HH Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	60.00
8	4270106776	Top Rod 35.000"	-	each	55.00
9	4270106775	Standard Bottom Rod 31.625"	-	each	55.00
	4270109003	EL Bottom Rod 34.625"	-	each	62.00
10	4270105926	EL Top Latch	-	each	138.00
	4270101806	SU Top Latch	-	each	103.00
11	4270100521	RL Bottom Latch	-	each	87.00
12	4270101830	Hex Bottom Bolt	-	each	38.00
13	RODASY.110	1490 Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	162.00
	4270109078	EL1490 Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	196.00
14	RODASY.112	Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	97.00
	4270109077	EL1490 Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	106.00
15	4270106782	1490 Top/Btm Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	314.00
	4270107497	EL1490 Top/Btm Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	350.00
	4270107791	Extension Rod Kit over 7' up to 10' Drs	-	each	114.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinder Assembly

1490

1590

Cam Assembly

Hold Back

Night Latch

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	4270107213	Cylinder Collar 1.00"	P28	each	22.00
	4270107214	Cylinder Collar 1.00"	P13	each	22.00
	4270107215	Cylinder Collar 1.00"	P35	each	22.00
	4270109005	Cylinder Collar 7 Pin 1.25"	P28	each	33.00
	4270109006	Cylinder Collar 7 Pin 1.25"	P13	each	33.00
	4270109007	Cylinder Collar 7 Pin 1.25"	P35	each	33.00
2	4270107286	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 1 3/4" DR	-	each	35.00
	4270107833	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 2" DR	-	each	60.00
	4270107787	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 2 1/4" DR	-	each	60.00
	4270109009	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 7 Pin 1 3/4" DR	-	each	60.00
	4270109190	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 7 Pin 2" DR	-	each	60.00
	4270109630	HH Cylinder Tube w/Pin 2 3/8" DR	-	each	42.00
	CTUBE.232	HH Cylinder Tube w/Pin 7 Pin 2 3/8" DR	-	each	66.00
3	4270107268	1490 NL Cam Assembly	-	each	29.00
	4270107270	1490 HB Cam Assembly	-	each	29.00
	4270107283	1590 NL Cam Assembly	-	each	29.00
	4270107285	1590 HB Cam Assembly	-	each	29.00
4	WASHER.108	Cylinder Adaptor Washer	-	10	14.00
5	WASHER.109	Cylinder Lock Washer	CZNC	10	20.00
	WASHER.110	Cylinder Lock Washer	BLACK	10	20.00
6	SPRING.105	Cylinder Collar Spring	-	10	9.00
7	SCREW.1105	12-24 1.1/2" UFPHMS Screw	CZNC	10	23.00
	SCREW.1099	12-24 1.1/2" UFPHMS Screw	BLACK	10	22.00

Prices subject to change without notice

1690 Series

Devices are priced for 30", 36" x 7', Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors. Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.

(Price includes PB48 Strike)

Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	US26	US26D	Standard Trim
1690EO	429	458	558	538	–
1691DT	582	610	903	882	9970 Pull
1692NL-OP/HB-OP	510	538	639	618	169CA w/Rim Cylinder
1694NL-P/HB-P	663	691	984	963	9970 Pull 169CA w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:
Devices are supplied 36" x 7' standard, if not specified.
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Extra Length

	List Add
42"	19.00
48"	27.00

Optional Latches

Suffix		List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	25.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	25.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes Device Furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) **deduct $22 List**	29.00
Less Rods	For retrofit of 1990 crossbar device, **deduct $44 List**	

Door Heights over 7'

	List Add
Up to 8'	58.00
Up to 9'	75.00
Up to 10'	85.00

Device Options

		List Add
RX Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. **Prefix device "RX".**	191.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. **Prefix device "EL".** The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	513.00
(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)		
Electric Dogging	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging **Prefix device "ED".**	513.00
HH	Hurricane device. Available up to 8' device only. **Prefix device "HH"**. HH is for a Hurricane device for all door manufactures other than YKK.	102.00
HHYKK	Hurricane device. Available up to 8' device only. **Prefix device "HHYKK".** HHYKK is for a Hurricane device for door manufacture YKK.	102.00

REFERENCE NOTES:
For EL1690 Door widths other than the standard size (30", 36", 42" or 48"), please specify exact door width. For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply.
HH (Hurricane) 1690 devices are hurricane rated by specific door manufacturers. Consult your device manufacturer to assure the HH1690 is hurricane rated with their door solution.

Prices subject to change without notice

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	DC13, DC35, US28	US26, US26D
9970 Pull		-	153	345
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	27	-	-

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	81

Cylinder Assembly

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish
169CA	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	25

Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish	P13, P35, US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.	–	22
SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim (Pkg Qty: 10)	23	–

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	SCREW.1028	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	US32D	10	22.00
	SCREW.1029	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	BLACK	10	22.00
2	BUSH.109	Bearing Bushing	-	10	23.00
3	RRING.109	Retaining Ring .250"	-	25	20.00
4	SCREW.1069	Lock Stile Mounting Screw	-	10	12.00
5	BRKT.138	Lift Bracket	-	each	22.00
6	KEY.10020	Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	42.00
	PKG.150	Auxiliary Package (part 1-6)	US28	each	23.00
	PKG.151	Auxiliary Package (part 1-6)	DC13/DC35	each	23.00
7	BUSH.102	Cylinder Bushing	-	10	23.00
8	CAM.102	Pinion Cam	-	10	127.00
	4270903177	Pinion Cam	-	each	20.00
9	RETRACT.101	Rod Retractor	-	10	53.00
10	SCREW.1074	Retainer Screw	-	10	20.00
11	BRKT.478	Pinion Support Bracket	-	each	8.00
12	COVER.113	Center Case Cover Kit	-	each	36.00
13	ECAP.130	Channel/Hinge End Cap Kit	-	each	24.00

Prices subject to change without notice

		Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
14		SCREW.1070	1/4-20 1/2" PPHMS Screw	-	10	11.00
15		SCREW.1072	#8 1.1/2" FPH TC Typ AB Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	11.00
		SCREW.1143	8-18 1.1/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	22.00
16		SCREW.1067	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	BLACK	3	12.00
		SCREW.1068	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	US28	3	12.00
17		KIT.1197	Dogging Kit		each	30.00
18		PIN.128	Push Bar Pin	-	10	11.00
19		971493-76	Dogging Spring	-	each	6.00
20		BRKTASY.107	Actuator Arm Bracket Assy	-	each	14.00
21		ECAP.129	Lock Stile Push Bar End Cap	P35	each	14.00
22		SCREW.1077	8-3/4" FPHSMS (before September, 2004)	BLACK	10	22.00
		SCREW.1141	8-18 .3/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	16.00
23		SCREW.1025	8-5/8" FPHSMS (before September, 2004)	BLACK	10	20.00
24		NUT.101	Rod Jam Nut	-	10	22.00
25		4270100017	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod (Standard)	-	each	32.00
		4270102427	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 7'	-	each	32.00
		4270102426	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 8'	-	each	101.00
		4270100018	SU Rod 8' Door		each	101.00
		4270100172	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 9' Dr (not shown)	-	each	89.00
		4270100197	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 10' Dr (not shown)		each	104.00
26		4270101825	Hex Bottom Rod	-	each	32.00
27		BRKTASY.101	Latch Mtg Bracket Kit-HMD	-	each	44.00
28	●	4270100521	RL Bottom Latch	-	each	87.00
29	●	4270101806	SU Top Latch	-	each	103.00
30	●	4270100346	ES Top Latch	-	each	120.00
31	●	4270101482	PL Bottom Latch	-	each	87.00
32		BOLT.1004	Hex Bottom Bolt Beveled	-	each	42.00
33		4270107176	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	36.00
		4270107178	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	36.00
		SCREW.1076	Hex Rod Guide Screws	US28	10	8.00
		SCREW.1081	Hex Rod Guide Screws	DC13/DC35	10	8.00
		PIN.110	ES Latch Pin	-	10	21.00
		PIN.109	SU/ES/PL/HH Latch Spirol Pin	-	10	16.00
34		SCREW.1037	10-32 3/8" FPHMS	-	25	20.00
	●	4270106632	SU Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	138.00
	●	4270106633	SU Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	207.00
	●	4270101818	SU Top Rod Assembly 9' Dr	-	each	225.00
	●	4270101819	SU Top Rod Assembly 10' Dr	-	each	244.00
	●	4270101873	ES Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	173.00
		4270101874	ES Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	263.00
	●	4270100522	RL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	138.00
		RODASY.1075	Hex Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	98.00
	●	4270100266	PL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	141.00
36		BRKT.128	Pushbar Anchor Bracket	-	each	8.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

● Specify if door material other than aluminum. Complete rod and latch assembly includes (4270100017) standard rod and (Nut.101). Part numbers shown are for standard centerlines and assembled lengths.

Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
KIT.1156	NL Cylinder Assy & Auxiliary Parts (parts 1-10)	US28	each	55.00
KIT.1157	NL Cylinder Assy & Auxiliary Parts (parts 1-10)	DC13/DC35	each	55.00
169CA	1690NL Cylinder Assembly (parts 7-10)	-	each	25.00
SCREW.1121	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	US28	8	9.00
SCREW.1114	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	DC13/DC35	8	9.00
BRKT.156	Center Case Bracket	-	each	14.00
SWITCH.1006	RX Switch Wire Assembly (not shown) Valid for Field Install RX Option on Devices shipped after June, 2002	-	each	202.00
050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker (not shown)	-	each	265.00
971687-00	EL Solenoid 24 VDC (not shown)	-	each	227.00
PLUNGER.101	EL Plunger (not shown)	-	each	66.00
110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	42.00

1690/1790 Pushbars and Channels Standard EL

EXT.827	EXT.830	1690/1790 Pushbar 30”	US28	each	97.00
EXT.828	EXT.825	1690/1790 Pushbar 30”	DC13	each	111.00
EXT.829	EXT.826	1690/1790 Pushbar 30”	DC35	each	111.00
EXT.2351	EXT.2323	1690/1790 Pushbar 30”	US3	each	263.00
EXT.2352	EXT.2333	1690/1790 Pushbar 30”	US10	each	236.00
EXT.2353	EXT.2338	1690/1790 Pushbar 30”	US26	each	263.00
EXT.2354	EXT.2340	1690/1790 Pushbar 30”	US26D	each	236.00
EXT.608	EXT.398	1690/1790 Pushbar 36”	US28	each	97.00
EXT.609	EXT.399	1690/1790 Pushbar 36”	DC13	each	111.00
EXT.631	EXT.400	1690/1790 Pushbar 36”	DC35	each	111.00
EXT.2355	EXT.2324	1690/1790 Pushbar 36”	US3	each	263.00
EXT.2356	EXT.2334	1690/1790 Pushbar 36”	US10	each	236.00
EXT.2357	EXT.2339	1690/1790 Pushbar 36”	US26	each	263.00
EXT.2358	EXT.2289	1690/1790 Pushbar 36”	US26D	each	236.00
EXT.646	EXT.438	1690/1790 Pushbar 42”	US28	each	104.00
EXT.736	EXT.439	1690/1790 Pushbar 42”	DC13	each	124.00
EXT.737	EXT.441	1690/1790 Pushbar 42”	DC35	each	124.00
EXT.2359	EXT.2341	1690/1790 Pushbar 42”	US3	each	272.00
EXT.2360	EXT.2345	1690/1790 Pushbar 42”	US10	each	246.00
EXT.2361	EXT.2349	1690/1790 Pushbar 42”	US26	each	272.00
EXT.2362	EXT.2350	1690/1790 Pushbar 42”	US26D	each	246.00
EXT.738	EXT.442	1690/1790 Pushbar 48”	US28	each	111.00
EXT.739	EXT.443	1690/1790 Pushbar 48”	DC13	each	131.00
EXT.740	EXT.444	1690/1790 Pushbar 48”	DC35	each	131.00
EXT.2363	EXT.2298	1690/1790 Pushbar 48”	US3	each	280.00
EXT.2364	EXT.2303	1690/1790 Pushbar 48”	US10	each	253.00
EXT.2365	EXT.2304	1690/1790 Pushbar 48”	US26	each	280.00
EXT.2366	EXT.2294	1690/1790 Pushbar 48”	US26D	each	253.00
EXT.175		1690 Channel 27.138	US28	each	23.00
EXT.177		1690 Channel 27.138	DC13	each	36.00
EXT.741		1690 Channel 33.138	US28	each	25.00
EXT.742		1690 Channel 33.138	DC13	each	30.00
EXT.743		1690 Channel 33.138	DC35	each	29.00
EXT.744		1690 Channel 39.138	US28	each	30.00
EXT.745		1690 Channel 39.138	DC13	each	35.00
EXT.746		1690 Channel 39.138	DC35	each	35.00
EXT.747		1690 Channel 45.138	US28	each	34.00
EXT.748		1690 Channel 45.138	DC13	each	41.00
EXT.749		1690 Channel 45.138	DC35	each	44.00
4270109291		1690 Channel 32.250	US28	each	28.00
4270109295		1690 Channel 44.250	US28	each	34.00
4270109293		1690 Channel 44.250	DC35	each	40.00
EXT.178		1690 Channel 27.138	DC35	each	41.00
4270109297		1690 Channel 44.250	DC35	each	49.00
4270109423		1690 Channel 38.250	US28	each	34.00
4270109424		1690 Channel 38.250	DC13	each	34.00
4270109425		1690 Channel 38.250	DC35	each	49.00
EXT.101		1790 Channel 33.580	US28	each	55.00
EXT.102		1790 Channel 39.580	US28	each	58.00
EXT.103		1790 Channel 45.580	US28	each	62.00
4270109571		1790 Channel 33.580	DC13	each	51.00
4270109572		1790 Channel 39.580	DC13	each	60.00
4270109574		1790 Channel 33.580	DC35	each	56.00
4270109575		1790 Channel 39.580	DC35	each	63.00
4270109576		1790 Channel 45.580	DC35	each	69.00

Prices subject to change without notice

1790 Series

Devices are priced for 30" and 36", Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.
(Price includes TD35 Strike)

Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	US26	US26D	Standard Trim
1790EO	390	417	518	499	–
1791DT	543	570	863	844	9970 Pull
1792NL-OP/HB-OP	471	498	599	580	179CA w/Rim Cylinder
1794NL-P/HB-P	624	651	944	925	9970 Pull 179CA w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:
Devices are supplied 36" x 7' standard, if not specified.
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Extra Length

	List Add
42"	19.00
48"	27.00

Device Options

		List Add
RX Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. **Prefix device "RX".**	191.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. **Prefix device "EL".** The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	513.00
(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)		
Electric Dogging	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging **Prefix device "ED".**	513.00

REFERENCE NOTES:
For EL1790 Door widths other than the standard size (30", 36", 42" or 48"), please specify exact door width.
For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply.

Lever Control

		P28 P13 P35	US15
179L	Lever Control	313	349
179L-BE	Lever Control, Blank Escutcheon	313	349
179L-NL	Lever Control, Night Latch	313	349

REFERENCE NOTES:
Lever Controls are Handed. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
179L Trims are field retrofittable with all 1790 Series Devices.
For initial installation requiring lever trim, the 1790EO is the suggested device to order with the 179L trims.
179L and L-NL require a 1 1/8" mortise cylinder with straight cam, sold separately.

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	DC13, DC35, US28	US26, US26D
9970 Pull		-	153.00	345.00
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	27.00	-	-

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	81.00

Cylinder Assembly

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish
179CA	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	25

Strikes - Rim

Model No.	Description	Non-Fi nish	Black	P35
STK45	Strike for inactive door, pair of doors with 1590/1790/2090 devices	-	-	76.00
TD35	Strike for single doors, 1590 and 1790 device	-	-	103.00
SHIM.150	TD35 Strike Shim	-	23.00	-
SCREW.1016	TD35 Screw 10-32 x 1" FPHMS (Pkg Qty 25)	-	21.00	-
4270109590	TD35 Wear Strip	11.00	-	-
RIVET.101	TD35 Drive Rivet (Pkg Qty 25)	30.00	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	ECAP.130	Channel/Hingeside End Cap Kit	-	each	24.00
2	COVER.120	Center Case Cover Kit	-	each	36.00
3	KEY.10020	Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	42.00
4	SCREW.1070	1/4-20 1/2" PPHMS Screw	-	10	11.00
5	SCREW.1072	#8 1.1/2" FPH TC Typ AB Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	11.00
	SCREW.1143	8-18 1.1/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	22.00
6	SCREW.1075	1/4-20 3/4" PPHMS Screw	-	10	12.00
	SCREW.1121	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	US28	8	9.00
7	PKG.133	Auxiliary Package	-	each	9.00
8	LBOLT.105	Latch Assembly	-	each	55.00
	SWITCH.1006	RX Switch Wire Assembly (not shown) Valid for Field Install RX Option on Devices shipped after June, 2002	-	each	202.00
	050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker (not shown)	-	each	265.00
	971687-00	EL Solenoid 24VDC (not shown)	-	each	227.00
	PLUNGER.101	EL Plunger (not shown)	-	each	66.00
	110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	42.00
9	PIN.128	Pushbar Pin	-	10	11.00
10	971493-76	Dogging Spring	-	each	6.00
11	KIT.1197	Dogging Kit	US28	each	30.00
12	SCREW.1025	8 x 5/8" FPHTC Typ 25 (before July, 2006)	-	10	20.00
13	ECAP.129	Lock Stile End Cap	DC35	each	14.00
14	SCREW.1077	8-3/4" FPHSMS (before September, 2004)	BLACK	10	22.00
	SCREW.1141	8-18 .3/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	16.00
15	969467-89	Latch Pin	-	each	9.00
17	4270109548	Short Arm Allen Wrench	-	each	6.00
18	SCREW.1150	10-32 3/8" UFPH MS	-	10	21.00
19	SPACER.107	1790 Channel Spacer	-	each	16.00
20	CAMASY.101	Drive Bushing	-	each	44.00
21	SLIDER.101	Slider	-	each	7.00
22	179CA	1790 NL/HB Cylinder Assembly	-	each	25.00
23	BRKT.128	Pushbar Anchor Bracket	-	each	8.00
		1790 Pushbars on page 270			

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Rim Devices
(Includes F570 Strike)

	Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-R-EO	-	916	1102	1202	1246
	Athena (non-handed)				
XX-R-DT	815DT	1028	1309	1409	1453
XX-R-NL	815NL	1039	1325	1425	1469
XX-R-C	815C	953	1159	1259	1303
XX-R-TP	815TP	1062	1350	1450	1494
XX-R-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1062	1350	1450	1494
* **XX-R-TP-NL**	* 815TP	1062	1350	1450	1494
	Knob (non-handed)				
XX-R-K	811K	1106	1329	1465	1509
XX-R-K-BE	811K-BE	1106	1329	1465	1509
* **XX-R-K-NL**	* 811K	1106	1329	1465	1509
XX-R-K-DT	811K-DT	1106	1329	1465	1509
	Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)				
XX-R-L	812L	1224	1462	1568	1612
XX-R-L-BE	812L-BE	1224	1462	1568	1612
* **XX-R-L-NL**	* 812L	1224	1462	1568	1612
XX-R-L-DT	812L-DT	1224	1462	1568	1612

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K.
When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: XX-R-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	8	64
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Athena Trim**	8	64
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	4	32

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Rim Devices
(Includes F570 Strike)

	Control Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-R-EO	-	1244	1386	1475	1515
	Athena (non-handed)				
F-XX-R-DT	815DT	1356	1593	1682	1722
F-XX-R-NL	815NL	1367	1609	1698	1738
F-XX-R-C	815C	1281	1443	1532	1572
F-XX-R-TP	815TP	1390	1634	1723	1763
F-XX-R-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1390	1634	1723	1763
* **F-XX-R-TP-NL**	* 815TP	1390	1634	1723	1763
	Knob (non-handed)				
F-XX-R-K	811K	1434	1613	1738	1778
F-XX-R-K-BE	811K-BE	1434	1613	1738	1778
* **F-XX-R-K-NL**	* 811K	1434	1613	1738	1778
F-XX-R-K-DT	811K-DT	1434	1613	1738	1778
	Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)				
F-XX-R-L	812L	1552	1746	1841	1881
F-XX-R-L-BE	812L-BE	1552	1746	1841	1881
* **F-XX-R-L-NL**	* 812L	1552	1746	1841	1881
F-XX-R-L-DT	812L-DT	1552	1746	1841	1881

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K. When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: F-XX-R-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	10
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x Athena Trim**	10
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	6

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-V-EO	-	1296	1543	1543	1801
	Athena (non-handed)				
XX-V-DT	815DT	1408	1750	1750	2008
XX-V-NL	815NL	1419	1766	1766	2024
XX-V-C	815C	1333	1600	1600	1858
XX-V-TP	815TP	1442	1791	1791	2049
XX-V-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1442	1791	1791	2049
* **XX-V-TP-NL**	* 815TP	1442	1791	1791	2049
	Knob (non-handed)				
XX-V-K	811K	1486	1770	1806	2064
XX-V-K-BE	811K-BE	1486	1770	1806	2064
* **XX-V-K-NL**	* 811K	1486	1770	1806	2064
XX-V-K-DT	811K-DT	1486	1770	1806	2064
	Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)				
XX-V-L	812L	1604	1903	1909	2167
XX-V-L-BE	812L-BE	1604	1903	1909	2167
* **XX-V-L-NL**	* 812L	1604	1903	1909	2167
XX-V-L-DT	812L-DT	1604	1903	1909	2167

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K. When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: XX-V-L less trim.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case, end case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	Center & End Case Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	8	112
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Athena Trim**	6	8	112
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	6	4	80

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Control Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-V-EO	-	1802	2033	2195	2262
	Athena (non-handed)				
F-XX-V-DT	815DT	1914	2240	2402	2469
F-XX-V-NL	815NL	1925	2256	2418	2485
F-XX-V-C	815C	1839	2090	2252	2319
F-XX-V-TP	815TP	1948	2281	2443	2510
F-XX-V-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1948	2281	2443	2510
* **F-XX-V-TP-NL**	* 815TP	1948	2281	2443	2510
	Knob (non-handed)				
F-XX-V-K	811K	1992	2260	2458	2525
F-XX-V-K-BE	811K-BE	1992	2260	2458	2525
* **F-XX-V-K-NL**	* 811K	1992	2260	2458	2525
F-XX-V-K-DT	811K-DT	1992	2260	2458	2525
	Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)				
F-XX-V-L	812L	2110	2393	2561	2628
F-XX-V-L-BE	812L-BE	2110	2393	2561	2628
* **F-XX-V-L-NL**	* 812L	2110	2393	2561	2628
F-XX-V-L-DT	812L-DT	2110	2393	2561	2628

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K. When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: F-XX-V-L less trim.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height
on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case, end case and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)	Center & End Case Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	6	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x Athena Trim**	6	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	6	4

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Mortise Lock Devices
(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-M-EO	-	1198	1411	1431	1470
	Athena				
XX-M-DT	815DT	1310	1618	1638	1677
XX-M-NL	815NL	1321	1634	1654	1693
XX-M-C	815C	1235	1468	1488	1527
XX-M-TP	815TP	1344	1659	1679	1718
XX-M-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1344	1659	1679	1718
* **XX-M-TP-NL**	* 815TP	1344	1659	1679	1718
	Knob				
XX-M-K	811K	1388	1638	1694	1733
XX-M-K-BE	811K-BE	1388	1638	1694	1733
* **XX-M-K-NL**	* 811K	1388	1638	1694	1733
XX-M-K-DT	811K-DT	1388	1638	1694	1733
	Dane Lever				
XX-M-L	812L	1506	1771	1797	1836
XX-M-L-BE	812L-BE	1506	1771	1797	1836
* **XX-M-L-NL**	* 812L	1506	1771	1797	1836
XX-M-L-DT	812L-DT	1506	1771	1797	1836

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: The XX-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
The Mortise Lock determines function of the device. When ordering device only, specify device with function "Less Trim". Example: XX-M-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	8	64
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x Athena Trim**	8	64
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	4	32

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Mortise Lock Devices
(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Control Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-M-EO	-	1325	1488	1600	1643
	Athena				
F-XX-M-DT	815DT	1437	1695	1807	1850
F-XX-M-NL	815NL	1448	1711	1823	1866
F-XX-M-C	815C	1362	1545	1657	1700
F-XX-M-TP	815TP	1471	1736	1848	1891
F-XX-M-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1471	1736	1848	1891
* **F-XX-M-TP-NL**	* 815TP	1471	1736	1848	1891
	Knob				
F-XX-M-K	811K	1515	1715	1863	1906
F-XX-M-K-BE	811K-BE	1515	1715	1863	1906
* **F-XX-M-K-NL**	* 811K	1515	1715	1863	1906
F-XX-M-K-DT	811K-DT	1515	1715	1863	1906
	Dane Lever				
F-XX-M-L	812L	1633	1848	1966	2009
F-XX-M-L-BE	812L-BE	1633	1848	1966	2009
* **F-XX-M-L-NL**	* 812L	1633	1848	1966	2009
F-XX-M-L-DT	812L-DT	1633	1848	1966	2009

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: The XX-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
The Mortise Lock determines function of the device. When ordering device only, specify device with function "Less Trim". Example: XX-M-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x Athena Trim**	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	4

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-C-EO	-	1488	1669	1876	1919
	Delta				
XX-C-DT	717DT	1651	1869	2110	2153
XX-C-DT	718DT	1803	1848	2128	2171
XX-C-NL	718NL	1651	1869	2110	2153
XX-C-C	718C	1615	1832	2055	2098
	Knob				
XX-C-K	711K	1640	1891	2155	2198
XX-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1640	1891	2155	2198
XX-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1640	1891	2155	2198
	Dane Lever Controls				
XX-C-L	712L	1794	1990	2220	2263
XX-C-L-BE	712L-BE	1794	1990	2220	2263
XX-C-L-NL	712L-NL	1794	1990	2220	2263
XX-C-L-DT	712L-DT	1794	1990	2220	2263

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: All XX-C Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	8	64
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	4	32

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-C-EO	-	1615	1795	1814	1848
	Delta				
F-XX-C-DT	717DT	1778	1995	2048	2082
F-XX-C-DT	718DT	1930	1974	2066	2100
F-XX-C-NL	718NL	1778	1995	2048	2082
F-XX-C-C	718C	1742	1958	1993	2027
	Knob				
F-XX-C-K	711K	1767	2017	2093	2127
F-XX-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1767	2017	2093	2127
F-XX-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1767	2017	2093	2127
	Dane Lever Controls				
F-XX-C-L	712L	1921	2116	2158	2192
F-XX-C-L-BE	712L-BE	1921	2116	2158	2192
F-XX-C-L-NL	712L-NL	1921	2116	2158	2192
F-XX-C-L-DT	712L-DT	1921	2116	2158	2192

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: All XX-C Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **EO (exit only device)**	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - **Device x all other Trims**	4

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and price with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-C-WDC-EO	-	2019	2310	2480	2520
	Delta				
XX-C-WDC-DT	717DT	2182	2510	2714	2754
XX-C-WDC-DT	718DT	2334	2489	2732	2772
XX-C-WDC-NL	718NL	2182	2510	2714	2754
XX-C-WDC-C	718C	2146	2473	2659	2699
	Knob				
XX-C-WDC-K	711K	2171	2532	2759	2799
XX-C-WDC-K-BE	711K-BE	2171	2532	2759	2799
XX-C-WDC-K-NL	711K-NL	2171	2532	2759	2799
	Dane Lever Controls				
XX-C-WDC-L	712L	2325	2631	2824	2864
XX-C-WDC-L-BE	712L-BE	2325	2631	2824	2864
XX-C-WDC-L-NL	712L-NL	2325	2631	2824	2864
XX-C-WDC-L-DT	712L-DT	2325	2631	2824	2864

REFERENCE NOTES:
Handing: All XX-CWDC Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:
Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core or composite doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core or composite doors - **EO (Exit only device)**	8	64
Hollow core or composite doors - **Device x all other trim**	4	32

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-C-WDC-EO		2213	2504	2674	2714
	Delta Trim				
F-XX-C-WDC-DT	717DT	2376	2704	2908	2948
F-XX-C-WDC-DT	718DT	2528	2683	2926	2966
F-XX-C-WDC-NL	718NL	2376	2704	2908	2948
F-XX-C-WDC-C	718C	2340	2667	2853	2893
	Knob Control				
F-XX-C-WDC-K	711K	2365	2726	2953	2993
F-XX-C-WDC-K-BE	711K-BE	2365	2726	2953	2993
F-XX-C-WDC-K-NL	711K-NL	2365	2726	2953	2993
	Dane Lever Control				
F-XX-C-WDC-L	712L	2519	2825	3018	3058
F-XX-C-WDC-L-BE	712L-BE	2519	2825	3018	3058
F-XX-C-WDC-L-NL	712L-NL	2519	2825	3018	3058
F-XX-C-WDC-L-DT	712L-DT	2519	2825	3018	3058

REFERENCE NOTES:
The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.
Handing: All F-XX-CWDC Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.
Handing: All F-XX-CWDC Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

Sex Bolts:
Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used hollow core or composite doors.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Hollow core or composite doors - **EO (Exit only device)**	8
Hollow core or composite doors - **Device x all other trim**	4

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available at no additional charge on Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices. **Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices.** For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with an Auxiliary Fire Pin.	N/C

Cylinders are not included in price.

Athena Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	US3, US10B, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, SP313
815DT	R, V, M	Dummy Trim	112	207
815NL	R, V, M	Night Latch	123	223
815C	R, V, M	Night Latch Less Pull	37	57
815TP	R, V, M	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	146	248
815TP-BE	R, V, M	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	146	248

Delta Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	US15 SP313 US10B	US3, US26, US26D, US32
718DT	C	Dummy Trim	315	179	252
717DT	C	Dummy Trim	163	200	234
718NL	C	Night Latch	163	200	234
718C	C	Night Latch Less Pull	127	163	179

718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Vanguard Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3, US26, US26D, US32
820DT	R, V, M	Dummy Trim	143	163	163
820NL	R, M	Night Latch	179	179	216
820TP	R	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	209	263	273
820TP	V, M	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	209	263	273
820TP-BE	R, M	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	209	263	273

Apollo Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3, US26, US26D, US32
810EO	R, V, M	Exit Only	112	112	143
810DT	R, V, M	Dummy Trim	131	163	200
810NL	R, M, V	Night Latch	141	172	216
810TP	R	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	162	200	216
810TP	V, M	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	162	200	216
810TP-BE	R, V, M	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	162	200	216

Cylinders are not included in price.

Knob Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
811K	R, V, M	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	190	227	263
711K	C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	152	222	279
811K-BE	R, V, M	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	190	227	263
711K-BE	C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	190	227	263
811K-DT	R, V, M	Knob, Dummy Trim	152	222	279

711 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Lever Style	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
812L	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	308	360	366
712L	C	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	306	321	344
812L-BE	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	308	360	366
712L-BE	C	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	306	321	344
812L-DT	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	308	360	366
712L-DT	C	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	306	321	344

712 and 812 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

Breakaway Lever Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Lever Style	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
816L	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	360	414	420
816L-BE	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	360	414	420
816L-NL	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Night Latch	360	414	420
816L-DT	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	360	414	420

816 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	US4	US10	SP313	US10B	US3	US26	US32
F490	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Opt.	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
565	19-R/XX-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	-	47	-	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
F570	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
571	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 7/8" backset - Opt.	-	47	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
571A	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 3/8" backset - Opt.	-	47	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
* **3788**	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	47
4188	24/25/XX-C,CWDC Panic and Fire Devices	47

* For Flush Transom applications, Specify part number 4215-019 Angle Bracket, **add $48 List**.

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

		Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	47
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	47

Mortise Lock Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
1279	25/XX-M Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	47

REFERENCE NOTES:
Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	10
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	10
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	10

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D	US4 US10B	US3, US10, US32 US32D
951	Rim Cylinder, Keyed Different	60	62	62
986	Threaded 1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder, with Straight Cam Keyed Different	60	62	62
988	Threaded 1-1/2" Mortise Cylinder, with Straight Cam Keyed Different	77	79	-

REFERENCE NOTES:
Custom keying not available. Falcon G keyway supplied.
Cylinder type determined by trim function.

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	19
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	34
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	54
650017	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 12" (ER12-C)	19
650018	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 24" (ER24-C)	34
650019	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 36" (ER36-C)	54

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

8500 Mortise Locks

Model No.	Description	US4 US10	US3, US10B, US26, US26D
8500TP	Thumbpiece	293.00	365.00
8500L/K	Lever/Knob	293.00	365.00
8500NL	Night Latch	293.00	365.00
8500EO/DT	Exit Only/Dummy Trim	293.00	365.00
8500LBE/KBE	Lever Blank Escutcheon/Knob Blank Escutcheon	293.00	365.00
8500TPNL	Thumbpiece Night Latch	293.00	365.00

REFERENCE NOTES:
US32D and US32 finish device supplied with US26D and US26 mortise lock.
Mortise Device is handed. For replacement of Mortise Lock only, handing is field reversible. Lock is furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

8500 Mortise Locks - Parts

Part No.	Description	Unfinished
3518	Dead Lock Arm Spring	7.00
3519	Knob Cam	33.00
3530	Auxiliary Bolt Actuator	33.00
661473	Auxiliary Bolt Spring	7.00
661472	Deadlocking Arm	33.00
3542	Cylinder Operating Arm	33.00
4067	Locking Arm	34.00
610042	Locking Arm and Spring Assembly	35.00

(F) XX Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US4 US10	US10B US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
585	XX-R-EO/TP Center Case	298.00	--	-	-	-
685	F-XX-R-EO/TP Center Case	479.00	-	-	-	-
587	XX-V-EO Center Case	198.00	-	-	-	-
687	F-XX-V-EO Center Case	326.00	-	-	-	-
582	XX-V-K/L Center Case	248.00	-	-	-	-
F582	F-XX-V-K/L Center Case	377.00	-	-	-	–
583	XX-V-TP Center Case	244.00	-	-	-	-
F583	F-XX-V-TP Center Case	392.00	-	-	-	-
591	XX-C Center Case	243.00	-	-	-	-
691	F-XX-C Center Case	615.00	-	-	-	-
650145	XX-M Center Case LHR	334.00	-	-	-	-
650146	XX-M Center Case RHR	334.00	-	-	-	-
650149	F-XX-M Center Case LHR	334.00	-	-	-	-
650150	F-XX-M Center Case RHR	334.00	-	-	-	-
3740	XX-R Center Case Cover	-	81.00	98.00	114.00	114.00
3742	XX-V Center Case Cover	-	81.00	98.00	114.00	114.00
3741	XX-M/C Center Case Cover	-	78.00	97.00	113.00	113.00
650381	XX-M Slide Bar Assy LHR	59.00	-	-	-	
650382	XX-M Slide Bar Assy RHR	59.00	-	-	-	-
661180	XX-R Latch Bolt Assembly	69.00	-	-	-	-
610044	XX-M/V/C Axle Support Housing Assy	78.00	-	-	-	-
3566	XX-V Locking Cam	10.00	-	-	-	
3755	XX-R Knob Cam	36.00	-	-	-	-
3775	XX-V Knob Cam	36.00	-	-	-	-
3770	XX-R Main Cam Spring	7.00	-	-	-	-
610070	XX-R Back Plate	85.00	-	-	-	-
584	XX Series End Case	166.00	-	-	-	-
684	F-XX Series End Case	282.00	-	-	-	-
3746	XX Series Lever Arm RH	-	62.00	69.00	85.00	85.00
3747	XX Series Lever Arm LH	-	62.00	69.00	85.00	85.00
3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	11.00	-	-	-	-
3767	XX Series Crossbar		103.00	103.00	103.00	103.00
660025	1/4-20 Crossbar Retaining Screw	6.00	-	-	-	-
060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	-	-	-	-
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	12.00	-	-	-	-
650113	XX-R Mounting Package	28.00	-	-	-	-
650133	F-XX-R Mounting Package	28.00	-	-	-	-
650332	XX-V Mounting Package	42.00	-	-	-	-
650134	F-XX-V Mounting Package	42.00	-	-	-	-
650318	XX-C Mounting Package	27.00	-	-	-	
650317	F-XX-C Mounting Package	27.00	-	-	-	-
650301	F-XX-C-WDC Mounting Package	61.00	-	-	-	-
650299	XX-C-WDC Mounting Package	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	-
650137	XX-M Mounting Package	54.00	-	-	-	-
650138	F-XX-M Mounting Package	54.00	-	-	-	-
650141	XX-R AMS Mounting Package	28.00	-	-	-	-
650333	XX-V AMS Mounting Package	42.00	-	-	-	-
650323	XX-C AMS Mounting Package	28.00	-	-	-	-
650142	XX-M AMS Mounting Package	54.00	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) XX Exit Devices (continued)

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US4 US10	US10B US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
650336	XX V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	-	4.00	4.00	-	-
060121	XX Latch Cover Screw package of 10	-	6.00	6.00	-	-
661182	XXLOCKING CAM	7.00	-	-	-	-
660439	XX Retaining Ring	4.00	-	-	-	-
650263	XX-C Center Case Finger Kit	24.00	-	-	-	-
060123	Screws #8-32 3/8" UFPHMS(10pk)	6.00	-	-	-	-
660004	Screws 10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	2.00	-	-	-	-
660078	Screws 10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS (Fire)	2.00	-	-	-	-
660429	¼" CSK Finish Washer	4.00	-	-	-	-

(F) XX Exit Devices - Latches and Rods

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US4 US10	US10B US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
650389	XX-V Top Latch Case	107.00	-	-	-	-
650375	F-XX-V Top Latch Case	110.00	-	-	-	-
650202	XX-V Latch Case Cover Kit	-	80.00	62.00	-	80.00
650311	XX-V Rod Guide Kit	-	45.00	50.00	-	60.00
650387	XX-V Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	9.00	-	-	-	
3777	XX-V Top Rod Kit	-	80.00	80.00	-	80.00
610055	XX-V Bottom Rod Kit	-	109.00	109.00	-	109.00
5494	F-XX-V Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	362.00	-	-	-	-
4400	(F) XX-V Rod Adjusting Screw	2.00	-	-	-	-
603L	XX-C Top Latch Case LHR	184.00	-	-	-	-
603R	XX-C Top Latch Case RHR	184.00	-	-	-	-
F603	F-XX-C, CWDC Top Latch Case	255.00	-	-	-	-
650339	XX-C Top Latch Release Sub Assembly	-	32.00	36.00	32.00	32.00
4567	XX-C Bottom Bolt Guide	44.00	-	-	-	-
4835	XX-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide	40.00	-	-	-	-
4694	XX-CWDC Latch Bracket	9.00	-	-	-	-
610037	XX-C Center Slide Assy	288.00	-	-	-	-
4832	XX-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate	33.00	-	-	-	-
4833	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate	-	39.00	29.00	39.00	39.00
4834	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate w/ Access Hole	-	39.00	29.00	39.00	39.00
610061	(F) XX-C Top Rod Kit	80.00	-	-	-	-
610057	(F) XX-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit	109.00	-	-	-	-
5494	F-XX-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	362.00	-	-	-	-
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	2.00	-	-	-	-

Panic

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Series Lever Arm LH	A
2	1	3767	XX Series Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Series Lever Arm RH	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x ½" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
5	1	650336	Center Case Cover Mtg Pkg (US32D)	
6	1	650113	XX-R Service Mtg Pkg	
7	2	3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
9	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10	
10	1	584	XX Series End Case Assembly	
12	1	3740	XX-R Series Center Case Cover	A
13	1	F570	F570 Strike (US19)	
14	2	3770	XX-R Main Cam Spring	
15	1	585	XX-R-EO/TP Center Case Assembly - Panic	
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	1	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US10B, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B Specify by finish shown

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Series Lever Arm LH	A
2	1	3767	XX Series Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Series Lever Arm RH	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x ½" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650133	F-XX-R Service Mtg Pkg	
7	2	3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (specify by finish: US4, US10B, US32D)	
9	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7⁄32" package of 10	

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
12	1	3740	XX-R Center Case Cover	A
13	1	F570	F570 Strike (US19)	
14	2	3770	XX-R Main Cam Spring	
15	1	685	XX R-EO/TP Center Case Assembly - Fire	
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
17	1	684	XX End Case Assembly - Fire	
19	1	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
22	1	610070	XX-R Back Plate	
23	1	3755	XX-R Knob Cam	A

A Used in K/L functions only.

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
33	1	661182	Locking Cam	
34	1	661180	(F) XX-R Latchbolt Assembly	

Panic

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x ½" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650332	XX-V Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Series Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (specify by finish: US4, US10B, US32D)	
9	1	060109	7⁄32" Hex Dogging Key package of 10	
10	1	584	XX End Case Assembly	

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
12	1	3742	XX-V Center Case Cover	A
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	2	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	
25	1	3566	Locking Cam Operator	
27	1	660439	Retaining Ring	
28	1	3775	Knob Cam	B
30	1	582	XX-V-K/L Center Case Assembly	
		587	XX-V-EO Active Center Case Assembly	
33	1	661182	Locking Cam	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B K/L function only.

Fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm LH	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm RH	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x ½" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650134	F-XX-V Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (specify by finish: US4, US10B, US32D)	
12	1	3742	F-XX Series Center Case Cover	A

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
17	1	684	F-XX Series End Case Assembly	
25	1	3566	Locking Cam Operator	
27	1	660439	Retaining Ring	
28	1	3775	XX-R Knob Cam	B
30	1	687	F-XX-V-EO Center Case	
		F582	F-XX-V-K/L Center Case	
		F583	F-XX-V-TP Center Case	
33	1	661182	Locking Cam	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B K/L function only.

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
6	1	650336	Latch Case Cover Mounting Package (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
26	3	660002	10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
	3	660078	10-24 x ¾" FPHMS (Fire)	
32	1	3788	3788 Strike	
39	3	660002	10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
40	1	650389	XX Surface Vertical Top Latch Case Subassembly - Panic	
	1	650375	XX Surface Vertical Top Latch Case Subassembly - Fire	
41	1	060111	⅛ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10	
42	2	660004	10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
43	1	2130	2130 Strike	
44	1	650202	XX-V Latch Case Cover Kit	A
45	1	3777	XX-V Top Rod Subassembly	
46	1	4400	Rod Adj. Screw	
47	2	650311	Rod Guide Kit	A
48	1	610055	XX-V Bottom Rod Assembly	
49	1	650387	Bottom Bolt Guide Bracket (screws not included)	A
52	1	650006	XX-V Extension Rod 12"	A
	1	650007	XX-V Extension Rod 24"	A
	1	650008	XX-V Extension Rod 36"	A

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B Specify by finish shown

Panic

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4 - 20 x ½" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650318	XX-C Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
9	1	060109	7⁄32" Hex Dogging Key package of 10	

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
10	1	584	XX Series End Case Assembly	
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	2	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	
24	1	3742	XX Vertical Active Center Case Cover	
51	1	650263	Finger Kit	
53	1	591	XX-C Active Center Case Assembly	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B Specify by finish shown

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4 - 20 x ½" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650317	F-XX-C Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B Specify by finish shown

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover - Fire	A
24	1	3742	XX Vertical Active Center Case Cover	
51	1	650263	Finger Kit	
54	1	691	F-XX-C Active Center Case Assembly	

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description
39	3	660002	10 x 1¼" FPHSMS
50	1	2130	2130 Strike
52	1	650006	XX-V Extension Rod 12"
	1	650007	XX-V Extension Rod 24"
	1	650008	XX-V Extension Rod 36"
55	2	4188	4188 Strike
56	1	650339	XX-C Top Latch Release Bracket Package
57	2	660078	10-24 x ¾" FPHMS
58	1	610061	(F)XX-C Top Rod Kit
59	1	610037	Center Slide Sub Assembly
60	1	610057	(F)XX-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit
61	1	4567	Bottom Bolt Guide
64	2	060123	#8-32 ⅜" UFPHMS 10 pk

Prices subject to change without notice

Metal door

Panic device

Fire device

Panic device and 20-minute fire device

90-Minute fire device

Centerslide mounting plate

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
5	1	4122	Sex Bolt, package of 1, includes machine screw (½" - 20 x ¾" PPHMS) (US10B, US26D, BRS)	B
39	6	660002	10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
57	6	600078	10-24 x ¾" FPHMS (Fire)	
62	1	603L	XX-C Top Latch Case LHR	
	1	603R	XX-C Top Latch Case RHR	
63	1	F603	F-XX-C, CWDC Top Latch Case	
65	1	4834	Top Reinforcement Plate with Access Hole	A
66	1	4833	Top Reinforcement Plate	A
67	1	4832	XX-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate	
69	1	660429	¼" CSK Finish Washer	
70	2	4694	Latch Bracket	

REFERENCE NOTE:

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US15, US26, US26D, SP28, SP313

B Specify by finish shown

F-XX-C-WDC-20 is no longer available for purchase. Parts listed for installed SERVICE ONLY.

Panic

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
5	1	650336	Latch Case Cover Mounting Package (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
6	1	650137	XX-M Service Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
9	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10	
10	1	584	XX End Case Assembly	
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	2	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	
73	1		Mortise Lock - 8500 x Function x Handing	A
75	1	650145	XX-Mortise Center Case LHR	
		650146	XX-Mortise Center Case RHR	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B Specify by finish shown

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x ½" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
5	4	650336	Latch Case Cover Mounting Package (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
6	1	650138	F-XX-M Service Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover - Fire	A
18	1	684	F-XX End Case Assembly	
19	2	610044	Axle Support Assembly	
73	1		Mortise Lock – 8500 x Function x Handing	A
75	1	650149	F-XX-Mortise Center Case LHR	
		650150	F-XX-Mortise Center Case RHR	

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US26, US26D
B Specify by finish shown

Prices subject to change without notice

1990 Series

Devices are priced for 3'8" x 7',
Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.
Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.
(Price includes PB48 Strike)

Model No.	P28	P13, P35	US26D	
1990EO	446	460	1123	–
1991DT	599	612	1468	9970 Pull
1992NL-OP/HB-OP	527	540	1204	Rim Cylinder only
1993NL/HB	679	693	1549	9970 w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Optional Latches

Suffix		List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	25.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	25.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes Device Furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) **deduct $22.00 List**	29.00

Door Heights over 7'

	List Add
Up to 8'	58.00
Up to 9'	75.00
Up to 10'	85.00

Crossbar

Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting	List Add
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes	19.00
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes Less Crossbar, **deduct $106 List**	27.00

REFERENCE NOTES:
Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.
Not recommended for use on wood doors.

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	DC13, DC35, US28	US26, US26D
9970 Pull		-	153	345
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	27	-	-

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	81

Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish	P28	P13	P35	US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.	-	-	22	22	22
SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim (Pkg Qty: 10)	23	-	-	-	-

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
2	STUD.101	Case Mounting Stud	-	10	26.00
3	BUSH.109	Bearing Bushing	-	10	23.00
4	RRING.109	Retaining Ring .250	-	25	20.00
5	CAM.102	Pinion Cam	-	10	127.00
	4270903177	Pinion Cam	-	each	20.00
6	BUSH.102	Cylinder Bushing	-	10	23.00
7	SCREW.1027	1/4-20 1" FPHTC Typ 23	US32D	10	35.00
	SCREW.1015	1/4-20 1" FPHTC Typ 23	BLACK	10	35.00
	PIN.115	1990 Axle Pin	-	10	117.00
9	SCREW.1022	Dog Screw	-	25	103.00
10	SCREW.1028	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	US32D	10	22.00
	SCREW.1029	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	BLACK	10	22.00
	4270107322	1490 LHR/1590 RHR Push Label	GOLD	each	26.00

Prices subject to change without notice

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

		Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
11		NUT.101	Rod Jam Nut	-	10	22.00
12		4270100017	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod	-	each	32.00
		4270102427	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 7'	-	each	32.00
		4270102426	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 8'	-	each	101.00
13		4270101825	Hex Bottom Rod	-	each	32.00
14		WRENCH.101	Allen Wrench	-	10	14.00
16		RETRACT.101	Rod Retractor	-	10	53.00
17		SCREW.1030	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set	US32D	25	29.00
		SCREW.1039	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set	BLACK	25	29.00
18		BRKTASY.101	Latch Mtg Bracket Kit-HMD	-	each	44.00
21		4270100013	Lift Bracket Assembly	-	each	23.00
22		KEY.101	Hex Dogging Key	-	10	35.00
23	●	4270100521	RL Bottom Latch	-	each	87.00
24	●	4270101806	SU Top Latch	-	each	103.00
25	●	4270100346	ES Top Latch	-	each	120.00
26	●	4270101482	PL Bottom Latch	-	each	87.00
27		4270101830	Hex Bottom Bolt	-	each	38.00
28		4270107176	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	36.00
		4270107178	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	36.00
		SCREW.1076	Hex Rod Guide Screws	US28	10	8.00
		SCREW.1081	Hex Rod Guide Screws	DC13/DC35	10	8.00
		PIN.110	ES Latch Pin	-	10	21.00
		RETAIN.101	Case Retainer	-	10	23.00
		PIN.109	SU/ES/PL/HH Latch Spirol Pin	-	10	16.00
		4270100312	Crossbar Tie Rod	-	each	66.00
		RRING.103	End Case Retaining Ring	-	25	11.00
29		PIN.104	Spring Pin	-	10	22.00
30		SPRING.103	Tension Spring	-	10	29.00
31		BUSH.103	Axle Bushing	-	25	29.00
32		RETAIN.102	Spring Retainer	-	25	20.00
33		SCREW.1037	10-32 3/8" FPHMS	-	25	20.00
	●	4270106632	SU Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	138.00
	●	4270106633	SU Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	207.00
	●	4270101818	SU Top Rod Assembly 9' Dr	-	each	225.00
	●	4270101819	SU Top Rod Assembly 10' Dr	-	each	244.00
	●	4270101873	ES Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	173.00
		4270101874	ES Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	263.00
	●	4270100522	RL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	138.00
		4270101831	Hex Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	72.00
	●	4270100266	PL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	141.00
		4270100018	SU Rod 8' Door	-	each	101.00
		4270100172	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 9' Dr	-	each	89.00
		4270100197	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 10' Dr	-	each	104.00

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

34 End Case Assy LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH =	**Lock Stile assembly for LHR Device or Hinge Stile assembly for RHR Device**	
4270902776	P28	186.00
4270902778	P13	206.00
4270902779	P35	206.00
CASE.223	US26D	601.00

35 End Case Assy RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH =	**Lock Stile assembly for RHR Device or Hinge Stile assembly for LHR Device**	
4270902782	P28	186.00
4270902784	P13	206.00
4270902785	P35	206.00
CASE.222	US26D	601.00

36 Lever Arm LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH =	**Lock Stile Lever Arm for LHR Device or Hinge Stile Lever Arm for RHR Device**	
4270902799	P28	57.00
4270902802	P13	65.00
4270902803	P35	65.00
LARM.180	US26D	216.00

37 Lever Arm RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH =	**Lock Stile Lever Arm for RHR Device or Hinge Stile Lever Arm for LHR Device**	
4270902805	P28	57.00
4270902808	P13	65.00
4270902809	P35	65.00
LARM.188	US26D	216.00

38 Housing Assembly

Part No.	Finish	List Price
(Includes housing, retainer spring, retainer, dog screw and mounting screws)		
4270902787	P28	131.00
4270902789	P13	131.00
4270902790	P35	131.00
HOUSING.231	US26D	376.00

39 Crossbar 41"

Part No.	Finish	List Price
4270900091	US28	131.00
4270900094	DC13	143.00
4270900095	DC35	143.00

Crossbar 48"

Part No.	Finish	List Price
CBAR.101	US28	149.00
CBAR.116	DC13	163.00
CBAR.135	DC35	163.00

REFERENCE NOTE:
1990/2090 Lever Arms & Housing Assemblies in US finishes are not compatible with 990/1090 components. Replace with appropriate end case assembly or active housing assembly.

990 and 1990 Auxiliary Pkg.

Part Number	Finish	List Price
4270902091	US32D	44.00
4270902095	DC35	44.00
4270902779	P35	206.00

1090 and 2090 Auxiliary Pkg.

Part Number	Finish	List Price
4270902121	US32D	44.00
4270902125	DC35	14.00

Panic Device Repair Kit

		List Price
Complete Repair Kit	4270100583	313.00
Maintenance Kit Box only	4270100582	24.00

Kit Includes:

	Part Number	Description	Replacement Pkg.	
12	RING.108	Retaining Rings	RRING.109	(pkg/25)
6	4270100130	1/4-20 x 3/8 Set Screws	SCREW.1030	(pkg/25)
6	BUSH.108	Bearing Bushing	BUSH.109	(pkg/10)
8	4270101753	Tension Springs	SPRING.103	(pkg/10)
2	4270100153	Dogging Screws	SCREW.1022	(pkg/25)
10	963128-00	10-32 x 1/4 UFPH MS	SCREW.1028	(pkg/10)
6	4299100213	1/4-20 x 1" FPH MS	SCREW.1027	(pkg/10)
3	4270100152	Spring Pins	PIN.104	(pkg/10)
1	4270100116	Dogging Key	KEY.101	(pkg/10)
1	963100-00	1/8" Allen Wrench	WRENCH.101	(pkg/10)
3	4270100110	Retractor	RETRACT.101	(pkg/10)
4	4270903177	Pinion Cams	CAM.102	(pkg/10)
8	4230100017	Center Case Mounting Studs	STUD.101	(pkg/10)
8	4270100151	Tension Springs	SPRING.102	(pkg/10)
6	4270101778	Axle Bushings	BUSH.103	(pkg/25)
3	4270108353	PB48 Strike US32D		each
4	4270100663	Cylinder Bushings	BUSH.102	(pkg/10)
1	4270100013	Lift Bracket Assy		each
4	4270106997	Axle Pins	PIN.115	(pkg/10)
2	4270100026	3/16 x 13/16 Roll Pins	PIN.109	(pkg/10)
2	4270100075	3/16 x 9/16 Roll Pins	PIN.110	(pkg/10)
1	4270100299	Dogging Key Tag		each
12	4299100997	Retaining Rings	RRING.103	(pkg/25)
1	4270100582	Maintenance Kit Box		each
8	4270101782	1990 Spring Retainer	RETAIN.102	(pkg/25)
3	4270106349	SU Latchbolt		each

Parts Kit For Easy Servicing of 1990 Devices

Prices subject to change without notice

2090 Series

Devices are priced for 3'8", Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

(Price includes SD36 Strike)

Model No.	P28	P13, P35	US26D	Standard Trim
2090EO	368	385	1043	–
2091DT	521	537	1388	9970 Pull
2092NL-OP/HB-OP	449	465	1124	Rim Cylinder only
2093NL/HB	601	618	1468	9970 w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Crossbar

Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting	**List Add**
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes	19.00
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes Less Crossbar, **deduct $106 List**	27.00

REFERENCE NOTES:
Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.
Specify Handing RHR or LHR. Not Reversible.

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	US28, DC13, DC35	US26, US26D
9970 Pull		-	153	345
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	27	-	-

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	81

Strikes - Rim

Model No.	Description	P13, P28	P35
STK45	Strike for inactive door, pair of doors with 1590/1790/2090 devices	-	76
SD35	Strike for 1/3" x 1/2" blade stop, 2090 device.	74	74
SD36	Strike for all stops, 2090 device.	67	67
TD35	Strike for single doors, 1590 or 1790 device.	-	103

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

Left Hand Reverse Shown

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	STUD.101	Case Mounting Stud	-	10	26.00
2	RRING.103	Retaining Ring .250	-	10	11.00
3	CAM.102	Pinion Cam	-	10	127.00
	4270903177	Pinion Cam	-	each	20.00
4	BUSH.102	Cylinder Bushing	-	10	23.00
5	SCREW.1027	1/4-20 1" FPHTC TYP23	US32D	10	35.00
	SCREW.1015	1/4-20 1" FPHTC TYP23	BLACK	10	35.00
	PIN.115	2090 Axle Pin	US32D	10	117.00
	PIN.116	Latch Pivot Pin	-	10	11.00
7	SCREW.1022	Dog Screw	-	25	103.00
9	WRENCH.101	Allen Wrench	-	10	14.00
11	SCREW.1030	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	US32D	25	29.00
	SCREW.1039	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	BLACK	25	29.00
12	4270100304	Adapter Plate Assembly	-	2	26.00
13	SPRING.104	Latch Spring	-	10	14.00
14	4270101840	Latch Link	-	each	12.00
15	SCREW.1031	4-40 3/8" FL Posi-Drive Screw	-	10	12.00
16	RETRACT.102	Latchbolt Retractor	-	10	147.00
26	RRING.102	Retaining Ring .240	-	10	11.00
28	4270902968	2090 Backplate Assembly LHR	-	each	61.00
	4270902974	2090 Backplate Assembly RHR	-	each	61.00
29	KEY.101	Hex Dogging Key	-	10	35.00
	4270100312	Crossbar Tie Rod	-	each	66.00
30	PIN.104	Spring Pin	-	10	22.00
	SPRING.103	Tension Spring	-	10	29.00
32	BUSH.103	Axle Bushing	-	25	29.00
33	RETAIN.102	Spring Retainer	-	25	20.00

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

34 End Case Assy LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Hinge Stile assembly for RHR Device		
4270902776	P28	186.00
4270902778	P13	206.00
4270902779	P35	206.00
CASE.223	US26D	601.00

35 End Case Assy RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Hinge Stile assembly for LHR Device		
4270902782	P28	186.00
4270902784	P13	206.00
4270902785	P35	206.00
CASE.222	US26D	601.00

35 Lever Arm LH - Active

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Lock Stile Lever Arm for LHR Device		
4270902763	P28	57.00
4270902766	P13	65.00
4270902767	P35	65.00
LARM.216	US26D	216.00

35 Lever Arm RH - Active

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Lock Stile Lever Arm for RHR Device		
4270902769	P28	57.00
4270902772	P13	65.00
4270902773	P35	65.00
LARM.205	US26D	216.00

36 Lever Arm LH - End Case

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Hinge Stile assembly for RHR Device		
4270902799	P28	57.00
4270902802	P13	65.00
4270902803	P35	65.00
LARM.180	US26D	216.00

36 Lever Arm RH - End Case

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Hinge Stile assembly for LHR Device		
4270902805	P28	57.00
4270902808	P13	65.00
4270902809	P35	65.00
LARM.188	US26D	216.00

REFERENCE NOTE:
1990/2090 Lever Arms & Housing Assemblies in US finishes are not compatible with 990/1090 components. Replace with appropriate end case assembly or active housing assembly.

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

37 Active Housing Assembly LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Lock Stile assembly for LHR Device		
4270902740	P28	237.00
4270902742	P13	254.00
4270902743	P35	254.00
CASE.243	US26D	687.00

37 Active Housing Assembly RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Lock Stile assembly for RHR Device		
4270902746	P28	237.00
4270902748	P13	254.00
4270902749	P35	254.00
CASE.229	US26D	687.00

39 Crossbar 41"

Part No.	Finish	List Price
4270900091	US28	131.00
4270900094	DC13	143.00
4270900095	DC35	143.00

Crossbar 48"

Part No.	Finish	List Price
CBAR.101	US28	149.00
CBAR.116	DC13	163.00
CBAR.135	DC35	163.00

Devices are priced for 42", 48" x 7',
Aluminum Doors.
Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.
(Price includes PB48 Strike)

Model No.	Device Size	Fits Door Opening	US28	DC13, DC35,	Standard Trim
2390EO	21"	up to 42"	740	761	-
2390EO	24"	up to 48"	792	813	-
2392NL/HB-OP	21"	up to 42"	912	933	Mortise Cylinder Assy with Cylinder
2392NL/HB-OP	24"	up to 48"	964	985	Mortise Cylinder Assy with Cylinder
2395NL/HB-OP	21"	up to 42"	831	852	Mortise Cylinder Assy less Cylinder
2395NL/HB-OP	24"	up to 48"	883	904	Mortise Cylinder Assy less Cylinder
2398 Dummy	21"	up to 42"	407	434	-
2398 Dummy	24"	up to 48"	438	465	-

NOTE: Must Specify centerline of device.

Optional Cylinder Kit

Model No.	Description	List Add
239CA	NL/HB Kit Less Cylinder	91.00
231CA	NL/HB Kit Less Cylinder w/ Schlage Cam B502-191	93.00
3215	Mortise Cylinder C Keyway	81.00
2" Door Kit	For Cylinder Operation	34.00

Optional Latches

Suffix	Description	List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	25.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	25.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strike	29.00

Device furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) deduct $22.00 List

Accessories

	Description		List Add
■ **Long Top Rod**	For Door Height from 7' to 8'		23.00
■ **Top Rod with Extension**	For Door Height from 8' to 9'		76.00
■ **Top Rod with Extension**	For Door Height from 9' to 10'		85.00
Extension Rod Kit	For Door Height 7' to 10' Field Installation - Part #EXTROD.1001		118.00
Filler Plate	Up to 42" Door, 16 1/2" Filler Plate	US28	24.00
		DC13, DC35, Champagne	26.00
	Up to 48" Door, 19 1/2" Filler Plate	US28	25.00
		DC13, DC35, Champagne	27.00

REFERENCE NOTES:
Rod Length requirement varies with device mounting height.

Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	P13	P35	US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.	22	22	22

2390 Device Options

		List Add
RX Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. **Prefix device "RX".**	191.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. **Prefix device "EL".** The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	513.00

(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices.
See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)

Prices subject to change without notice

Prices subject to change without notice

		Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
1		971493-76	Dogging Spring	-	each	6.00
2		AXLE.1006	Lift Lever Axle	-	each	6.00
3		BRKT.137	Pushbar Anchor Bracket	-	each	14.00
4		BRKT.143	Lift Bracket	-	each	14.00
5		BRKTASY.107	Actuator Arm Bracket Assembly	-	each	14.00
6		BUSH.109	Bearing Bushing	-	10	23.00
7		COVER.127	Fixed Cover	-	each	32.00
8		ECAP.143	Moving Pushbar End Cap	-	each	12.00
9		KEY.10020	Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	42.00
10		KIT.1197	Dogging Kit		each	30.00
11		NUT.101	Rod Jam Nut	-	10	22.00
12		PIN.128	Pushbar Pin	-	10	11.00
		PKG.134	Mounting Package (parts 4,6,9,13,15 on page 111)	US32D	each	23.00
		PKG.135	Mounting Package (parts 4,6,9,13,15 on page 111)	DC35	each	23.00
13		RRING.109	Retaining Ring .250	-	25	20.00
15		SCREW.1028	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	US32D	10	22.00
		SCREW.1029	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	BLACK	10	22.00
16	★	SCREW.1077	#8 3/4" FPH TF AB Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	22.00
		SCREW.1141	8-18 .3/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	16.00
17		SCREW.1088	12-14 1/2" UFPH MS Typ 25 Screw	-	10	16.00
		SCREW.1121	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	US28	8	9.00
		SCREW.1114	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	DC13/DC35	8	9.00
		SCREW.1076	Hex Rod Guide Screws	US28	10	8.00
		SCREW.1081	Hex Rod Guide Screws	DC13/DC35	10	8.00
		EXTROD.1001	Extension Rod Kit (not shown)	-	each	118.00
18		4270107176	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	36.00
		4270107178	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	36.00
19		BOLT.1004	Hex Bottom Bolt-Beveled	-	each	42.00
20		4270101806	SU Top Latch	-	each	103.00
21		4270100346	ES Top Latch	-	each	120.00
22		4270100521	RL Bottom Latch	-	each	87.00
23		4270101482	PL Bottom Latch	-	each	87.00
		PIN.110	ES Latch Pin	-	10	21.00
		PIN.109	SU/ES/PL/HH Latch Spirol Pin	-	10	16.00
	●	SWITCH.1006	RX Switch Wire Assembly (not shown) Valid for Field Install RX Option on Devices shipped after June, 2002	-	each	202.00
		110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	42.00
		050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker (not shown)	-	each	265.00
		971687-00	EL Solenoid 24VDC (not shown)	-	each	227.00
		PLUNGER.101	EL Plunger (not shown)	-	each	66.00
24		ROD.1043	Top Rod 34.000", CL=42.5, DH=83.1875"	-	each	32.00
		4270103324	Top Rod 35.500", CL=41.25, DH=83.1875"	-	each	32.00
		ROD.1082	Top Rod 39.000", CL=37.875, DH=83.1875"	-	each	32.00
		ROD.1036	Top Rod 36.500", CL=40, DH=83.1875"	-	each	32.00
25		ROD.1080	Bottom Rod 40.000", CL=42.500"	-	each	32.00
		ROD.1044	Bottom Rod 38.500", CL=41.250"	-	each	32.00
		4270100017	Bottom Rod 35.125", CL=37.875"	-	each	32.00
		ROD.1011	Bottom Rod 37.500", CL=40"	-	each	32.00
		KIT.1128	2390 LBR KIT	-	each	14.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

● RX Switch Kit valid for Field Install RX option on devices shipped after June, 2002

★ For Devices shipped before September, 2004.

	Part No.	Description	Finish	List Price
26	EXT.3000	Pushbar 21"	US28	141.00
	EXT.3001	Pushbar 21"	DC13	152.00
	EXT.3002	Pushbar 21"	DC35	152.00
	EXT.3003	Pushbar 21"	Champagne	152.00
	EXT.3004	Pushbar 24"	US28	165.00
	EXT.3005	Pushbar 24"	DC13	181.00
	EXT.3006	Pushbar 24"	DC35	181.00
	EXT.3007	Pushbar 24"	Champagne	181.00
27	EXT.3008	Coverplate 21"	US28	55.00
	EXT.3009	Coverplate 21"	DC13	63.00
	EXT.3010	Coverplate 21"	DC35	63.00
	EXT.3011	Coverplate 21"	Champagne	63.00
	EXT.3012	Coverplate 24"	US28	61.00
	EXT.3013	Coverplate 24"	DC13	72.00
	EXT.3014	Coverplate 24"	DC35	72.00
	EXT.3015	Coverplate 24"	Champagne	72.00
	EXT.3050	EL Coverplate 21"	US28	55.00
	EXT.3051	EL Coverplate 21"	DC13	63.00
	EXT.3052	EL Coverplate 21"	DC35	63.00
	EXT.3053	EL Coverplate 21"	Champagne	63.00
	EXT.3054	EL Coverplate 24"	US28	61.00
	EXT.3055	EL Coverplate 24"	DC13	72.00
	EXT.3056	EL Coverplate 24"	DC35	72.00
	EXT.3057	EL Coverplate 24"	Champagne	72.00
	CHASY.147	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	92.00
	CHASY.160	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	111.00
	CHASY.107	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	111.00
	CHASY.158	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	148.00
	CHASY.108	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	105.00
	CHASY.109	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	150.00
	CHASY.125	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	150.00
	CHASY.207	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	150.00
	EXT.2927	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	29.00
	EXT.2949	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	32.00
	EXT.2950	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	32.00
	EXT.2951	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	32.00
	EXT.440	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	30.00
	EXT.445	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	32.00
	EXT.450	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	32.00
	EXT.2244	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	32.00
●	RODASY.10001	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=40.176", CL=42.500", DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10002	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=41.426", CL=41.250" DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10003	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=44.801", CL=37.875", DH=83.1875"		162.00
●	RODASY.10004	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=42.676", CL=40", DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10005	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=41.489", CL=41.250", DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10006	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=40.176", CL=42.500", DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10007	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=41.426", CL=41.250", DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10008	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=44.801", CL=37.875", DH=83.1875"		162.00
●	RODASY.10009	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=42.676", CL=40", DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10010	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=41.489", CL=41.250", DH=83.1875"		138.00
●	RODASY.10011	Bottom Rod Assy AL=41.877", CL=42.500"		72.00
●	RODASY.10012	Bottom Rod Assy AL=40.627", CL=41.250"		72.00
●	RODASY.10013	Bottom Rod Assy AL=37.252", CL=37.875"		72.00
●	RODASY.10014	Bottom Rod Assy AL=39.377", CL=40"		72.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

● Complete rod and latch assembly includes standard rod (4270100017) and (Nut.101).

Prices subject to change without notice

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
1	HOUSING.123	2390 Cylinder Housing	P28	each	79.00
	HOUSING.124	2390 Cylinder Housing	P13	each	79.00
	HOUSING.125	2390 Cylinder Housing	P35	each	79.00
2	971974-00	Mortise Locking Collar	-	each	12.00
3	BRKTASY.118	2390 NL/HB Bracket Assembly	-	each	38.00
4	971585-89	Mounting Stud	-	each	10.00
5	WASHER.120	#10 Countersunk Washer	DC35	10	12.00
5	WASHER.121	#10 Countersunk Washer	US32D	10	12.00
6	SCREW.1083	10-24 x 1" OPHMS	US32D	10	14.00
7	SCREW.1082	1/4-20 x 3/8" SHCS	-	10	14.00
8	BRKT.152	2390 Rod Lift Bracket	-	each	22.00
9	SCREW.1084	1/4-28 x 3/4" SHCS	-	10	16.00
10	BRKTASY.155	Lift Bracket Kit - 2" Door	-	each	41.00
11	SCREW.1085	8-18 x 5/16" UFPHSMS AB Screw	-	each	14.00

Strike

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
	SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim	-	10	23.00
	SCREW.1038	Screw 8-32 x 1/2" UFPHMS	BLACK	25	14.00
	SCREW.1032	Screw 8-32 x 1/2" UFPHMS	US32D	25	14.00

Exit Accessories

Mullions

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price 7'2"	8'2"	9'2"	10'2"
4023	Steel Mullion (2" x 3") For use with 25/24/19/XX Rim Devices only	SP28	375	406	-	471
F4023	Steel Mullion (2" x 3") Fire Rated for use with 25/24/19/XX Fire Rated Rim Devices only	SP28	536	579	-	-
2923	Steel Mullion (1 1/2" x 2 1/2") For use with 25/24/19/XX Rim Devices only	Black Prime Coat	334	361	391	-
4423	T Shaped Steel Mullion for use with 24-R Device only (4396 Adjustable Strike Supplied)	Black Prime Coat	929	950	-	-
RM70	Aluminum Mullion for use with 2090 Rim Devices only (STK70 Adjustable Mortise Strike Supplied)	US28	681	732	788	842
		DC13/DC35	721	775	827	882
RM150	Aluminum Mullion for use with 1590 Rim Devices only (STK150 Adjustable Mortise Strike Supplied)	US28	693	749	803	858
		DC13/DC35	732	789	845	901
RM170	Aluminum Mullion for use with 1790 Rim Devices only (STK170 Adjustable Mortise Strike Supplied)	US28	681	732	788	842
		DC13/DC35	721	775	827	882

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Mullions shipped complete with mounting brackets, screws, and stabilizers. Strikes are not included, except where indicated. Order with exit devices when required.
2) Aluminum Mullions for use with doors with stiles as narrow as 1 1/4", reinforced with steel insertions.
3) Blank Aluminum Mullions (without strike preparation) are available at the same price as standard Mullions. Consult factory for more information.
4) Mullions can be cut down in field if unique heights under 10'2" are required.
5) Steel Mullions 4023 and F4023 now ship with a new design. Part purchased prior to September 1, 2014 are not retrofitable.

Mullion Options

Model No. Prefix	Description	Finish	List Adder
KR	KR-4023 Mullion Keyed Removable Mullion option for use with 25/24/19/XX Rim Devices only	SP28	341
	KR-F4023 Mullion Keyed Removable Fire rated Mullion option for use with 25/24/19/XX Fire Rated Rim Devices	SP28	508

Accessories

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price
050168	Keyed Removable Kit for existing 4023 Mullion	SP28	455
050169	Keyed Removable Kit for existing F4023 Mullion	SP28	501

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Steel Mullions 4023 and F4023 now ship with a new design. Parts purchased prior to September 1, 2014 are not retrofitable.

Parts

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price
050335	Top Fitting for 4023 Mullion	SP28	65.00
050391	Top Fitting for F4023 Mullion	SP28	166.00
050390	Bottom Fitting for 4023 and KR-4023 Mullion	SP28	63.00
050392	Bottom Fitting for F4023 and KR-F4023 Mullion	SP28	166.00
971212	KR-4023 Mullion Adjustment Shim Plate	Non-finished	11.00
971313	KR-F4023 Mullion Adjustment Shim Plate	SP28	40.00
971340	KR-4023 Mullion Top Fitting	SP28	98.00
971312	KR-F4023 Mullion Top Fitting	SP28	112.00
971328	KR-4023/KR-F4023 Mullion Cylinder Locking Washer	Non-finished	16.00
050054	(KR)(F)4023 Mullion Stabilizers (set of 4, 2 attach to the mullion and 2 attach to the door)	SP28	88.00
050526	KR-4023/KR-F4023 Mullion Cylinder Lock Nut	Non-finished	12.00
900409	KR-4023 Mullion Mounting Package	SP28	68.00
900410	KR-F4023 Mullion Mounting Package	SP28	56.00
900411	KR-F4023 Bottom Fitting Screw Package	Non-finished	23.00
900413	KR-F4023 Top Fitting Screw Package	Non-finished	23.00
971187	KR Inner Mullion Back Cover Plate	SP28	18.00
060104	Top Fittings for 2923 Mullion	Non-finished	53.00
060105	Bottom Fittings for 2923 Mullion	Non-finished	53.00
060107	Top Fittings for 4423 Mullion	Non-finished	81.00
060108	Bottom Fittings for 4423	Non-finished	81.00
525	Aluminum Mullion Stabilizers (set of 2)	US28	41.00
		DC13/DC35	45.00
STK70	Adjustable Mortise Strikes (pair) for use with 2090 Device /RM70 Aluminum Mullion	US32D	110.00
STK150	Adjustable Mortise Strikes (pair) for use with 1590 Device /RM150 Aluminum Mullion	US32D	110.00
STK170	Adjustable Mortise Strikes (pair) for use with 1790 Device /RM170 Aluminum Mullion	US32D	110.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Steel Mullions 4023 and F4023 now ship with a new design. Parts listed above are not retrofitable to mullions purchased prior to September 1, 2014. Please consult factory for more information.

Mullion	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
	4270108954	RM170 Mullion Bracket Pkg	-	each	89.00
	4270107489	RM150 Mullion Bracket Pkg	-	each	84.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Sex Bolts

Model No.	Description	Screw	BRS US10B US26D	US3, US4 US10, SP313 US32, US32D
2729P	Package of 1 - Includes Machine Screw	10-24 3/4" PPHMS	8.00	-
2729F	Package of 1 - Includes Machine Screw	10-24 3/4" FPHMS	8.00	-
4122	Package of 1 - Includes Machine Screw	1/2-20 3/4" PPHMS	8.00	-
325	Package of 2	10-24	-	22.00
425	Package of 2	1/4-20	-	22.00

Delayed Egress System

Model No.	Description	List Price
DE5300	Logic Controller *15 Second Release Delay furnished standard	885

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Designed to meet both life safety and security & NFPA 101 for "Special Locking Arrangement" and IBC "Special Egress-Control Devices"
2) Release delay over 15 seconds requires a letter of approval from Authority Having Local Jurisdiction.
   Letter must accompany sales order at time of submission. Order cannot be processed without the letter.
3) A complete delayed egress system requires several components that must be ordered separately:
   a. 24 / 25 Device containing a RX switch option
   b. Power Supply PS902 minimum recommendation (See Power Supply section for more information)
   c. Electronic Power Transfer (EPT) or Power Transfer Hinge
   d. Magnetic Locks – Recommended Schlage electronics M420, M450 or M490 (See Schlage Electronics Security Price Book for more information.)
   e. 1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam installed with a compression ring

Shared Components

Shared components will receive the lower discount (ie components shared with Von Duprin will receive the Von Duprin discount instead of the Falcon discount).

Part No.	Page
299	203, 235
325	335
425	335
525	334
582	302, 307
583	302
584	302, 304, 307, 310, 314
585	302, 304
587	302, 307
591	302, 310
603	198, 231
684	302, 305, 308, 315
685	302, 305
687	302, 308
691	302, 311
2130	207, 211, 246, 263, 309, 312
3518	196, 301
3519	196, 301
3530	196, 301
3542	196, 301
3566	302, 307, 308
3722	255
3740	302, 304, 305
3741	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 311, 314, 315
3742	302, 307, 308, 311
3746	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315
3747	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315
3749	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315
3755	302, 306
661182	303, 306, 307, 308
3767	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315
3770	302, 304, 305
3775	302, 307, 308
3777	198, 207, 303, 309
3788	207, 241, 263, 309
4067	196, 301
4107	255, 259, 261
4108	255, 259, 261
4120	232
4121	232
4122	259, 261, 313, 335
4188	211, 243, 312
4208	200, 233
4270	232, 256
4286	255, 263
4288	255, 263
4349	232, 256
4400	309
4450	231, 241
4567	198, 211, 231, 243, 303, 312
4694	198, 211, 231, 243, 303, 313
4832	198, 213, 231, 245, 303, 313
4833	213, 245, 313
4834	213, 245, 313
4835	198, 213, 231, 245, 303
5494	198, 207, 211, 213, 231, 241, 243, 245, 255, 303
8500	215
050054	334
050335	334
050390	334
050391	334
050392	334
050526	256, 334
060104	334
060105	334
060107	334
060108	334
060109	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 213, 215, 230, 233, 235, 237, 239, 242, 244, 255, 259, 261, 302, 304, 305, 307, 310, 314
060110	255, 259, 261
060111	197, 200, 207, 211, 213, 230, 233, 241, 243, 245, 263, 302, 309
060112	200, 233
060113	200, 233, 263
060114	200, 233, 263
060115	200, 233
060116	200, 233
060117	200, 233
060118	200, 233
060119	200, 233
060120	200, 233
060121	200, 233, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315
060122	200, 233
060123	200, 233, 303, 312
060124	200, 233
060125	200, 233
060126	200, 233
090041	199
090978	230, 239
600078	313
600161	256
600166	256
600173	200, 233
600272	199
600273	199
600274	199
600275	199
600276	199
600277	199, 200, 233
600278	199, 200, 233
600279	199, 200, 233
600280	199
600281	199
600282	199
600283	199, 200, 232, 233, 256
600284	199
600285	199
600286	199
600287	199
600288	199, 232
600289	199
600290	199
600293	199
600294	199
600295	199
600296	199
600297	199
600298	199, 232
600299	199, 232
600300	199, 232
600301	199, 232
600305	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 215 230, 233, 235, 237, 239
600307	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 215, 230, 233, 235, 237, 239
600308	197, 200, 205, 209, 215, 233
600309	197, 200, 205, 209, 233
600310	197, 203, 205, 209, 215, 215, 230, 235, 237, 239, 256
600319	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 215, 230, 235, 237, 239
600320	197, 230
600321	197, 230
600333	229
600334	229
600337	199, 232
600339	232, 256
600346	256
610037	303, 312
610042	196, 301
610044	302, 304, 305, 307, 31,0 314, 315
610045	255, 263
610055	198, 207, 303, 309
610056	231, 241
610057	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 245
610057	303, 312
610061	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 245, 303, 312
610070	302, 306
610480	197, 230, 255, 259, 261
640001	200, 233
640002	200, 233
650006	195, 207, 228, 241, 254, 263, 300, 309, 312
650007	195, 207, 228, 241, 254, 263, 300, 309, 312
650008	195, 207, 228, 241, 254, 263, 300, 309, 312
650017	195, 211, 213, 228, 243, 245, 300
650018	195, 211, 213, 228, 243, 245, 300
650019	195, 211, 213, 228, 243, 245, 300
650109	229
650110	229
650113	302, 304
650116	230
650117	230
650119	197
650120	197
650121	230, 235, 237, 239
650122	230, 235, 237, 239
650131	230
650132	230
650133	302, 305
650134	302, 308
650135	197
650136	197
650137	302, 314
650138	302, 315
650139	230
650141	302
650142	302
650143	197
650144	197
650145	302, 314
650146	302, 314
650147	228
650148	228
650149	302, 315
650150	302
650150	315
650151	232
650152	232
650153	232
650154	232
650155	227
650156	227
650157	232
650158	232
650161	232
650162	232
650163	228
650164	228
650165	232
650166	232
650169	232
650170	232
650173	232
650174	232
650177	232
650178	232
650181	232
650182	232
650185	232
650186	232
650187	230, 235, 237, 239
650188	230, 235, 237, 239
650189	232
650190	232
650191	197, 203, 205, 209, 215
650192	197, 203, 205, 209, 215
650201	230, 237, 241
650202	198, 207, 231, 241, 303, 309
650208	229
650210	197, 203, 205, 209, 215, 230
650228	197, 203, 205, 209, 215
650231	199, 200, 233
650232	199
650234	230, 235
650235	199
650236	230, 237
650237	199
650238	230, 239
650239	197, 203
650240	197, 203
650242	197, 205
650244	197, 209
650246	197, 215
650247	230, 235
650249	230, 235
650251	230, 237
650253	230, 239
650255	197, 203
650257	197, 205
650259	197, 209, 215
650261	197, 205, 209, 215
650262	197, 205
650263	197, 209, 303, 310, 311
650264	197, 230
650267	199, 200, 233
650277	233
650278	199
650293	197, 203, 215
650294	197, 200, 204, 209, 214, 230, 233, 235, 237, 239
650295	197, 205, 207
650296	197, 211, 213, 255, 259, 261
650298	230, 245
650299	197, 211, 213, 302
650300	197, 211, 230, 243
650301	302
650302	230, 235
650303	255, 259, 261
650304	230,237, 241, 255, 259
650308	255, 261
650309	255, 261
650311	198, 200, 207, 231, 233, 241, 303, 309
650312	232
650313	232
650314	232, 256
650315	197, 205, 207
650316	197, 205, 207
650317	230, 242, 302, 311
650318	197, 211, 230, 243, 302, 310
650320	255, 259, 261
650323	302
650324	230, 235
650325	230, 237, 241
650326	230, 244, 245
650327	230, 232, 243, 245
650328	255, 259
650329	255, 259
650330	255, 261
650331	255, 261
650332	302, 307
650333	302
650334	255
650336	198, 207, 231, 241, 303, 304, 314, 315
650337	255, 263
650338	255
650339	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 245, 303, 312
650343	255, 259, 261
650345	197, 203, 215
650346	197, 211, 230, 243

EXITS

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Page
650348	197, 203, 204, 209, 215, 230, 235, 237, 239
650351	231, 243, 245
650355	256
650356	256
650358	256
650359	197, 228, 230
650360	255, 259, 261
650361	255, 259, 261
650366	232
650371	256
650374	255, 259
650375	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 303, 309
650376	198, 211, 213
650377	197, 215
650378	197, 215
650381	302
650382	302
650384	255, 259
650385	255, 261
650386	255, 263
650387	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 263, 303, 309
650388	255, 263
650389	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 263, 303, 309
650390	255, 261
650391	255, 261
650392	255, 261
650393	255, 261
650398	197, 215
660002	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 263, 303, 309, 312, 313
660004	303, 309
660025	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315
660078	303, 309, 312
660136	255
660429	303, 313
660439	303, 307, 308
661180	302, 306
661408	230, 235, 237, 239
661409	230, 235, 237, 239
661412	197, 203,205, 209, 215
661413	197, 203, 205, 209, 215
661472	196, 301
661473	196, 301
661560	232
661565	256
661642	232
661643	232
900409	334
900410	334
900411	334
900413	334
970321	200, 233
971187	334
971212	334
971313	334
971328	334
971340	334
4230100017	321
4270100013	319
4270100013	321
4270100017	279, 319, 331
4270100018	279, 319
4270100026	321
4270100075	321
4270100110	321
4270100116	321
4270100130	321
4270100151	321
4270100152	321
4270100153	321
4270100172	279, 319
4270100197	279, 319
4270100266	279, 319
4270100299	321
4270100304	325
4270100312	319
4270100312	325
4270100346	279, 319, 331
4270100521	274, 279, 319, 331
4270100522	279, 319
4270100582	321
4270100583	321
4270100663	321
4270101482	279, 319, 331
4270101753	321
4270101778	321
4270101782	321
4270101806	274, 279, 319, 331
4270101818	279, 319
4270101819	279, 319
4270101825	279, 319
4270101830	274, 319
4270101831	319
4270101840	325
4270101873	279, 319
4270101874	279
4270101874	319
4270102426	279, 319
4270102427	279, 319
4270103324	331
4270105926	274
4270106349	321
4270106632	279, 319
4270106633	279, 319
4270106745	271
4270106769	271
4270106770	268
4270106772	271
4270106773	271, 273
4270106775	274
4270106776	274
4270106782	274
4270106786	268
4270106787	268
4270106796	274
4270106863	268
4270106875	268
4270106888	271
4270106977	271
4270106997	321
4270107027	269
4270107028	269
4270107029	269
4270107031	269
4270107032	269
4270107033	269
4270107034	269
4270107035	269
4270107036	269
4270107038	269
4270107039	269
4270107040	269
4270107046	271
4270107047	271
4270107048	271
4270107060	271
4270107061	271
4270107089	271
4270107090	271
4270107091	269
4270107092	269
4270107093	269
4270107095	269
4270107096	269
4270107097	269
4270107176	279, 319, 331
4270107178	279, 319, 331
4270107186	273
4270107188	273
4270107189	273
4270107192	273
4270107193	273
4270107194	273
4270107213	275
4270107214	275
4270107215	275
4270107268	275
4270107270	275
4270107283	275
4270107285	275
4270107286	275
4270107320	268
4270107321	268
4270107322	268, 318
4270107323	268
4270107341	273
4270107342	273
4270107360	273
4270107361	273
4270107363	273
4270107422	271
4270107429	273
4270107430	273
4270107489	334
4270107495	274
4270107497	274
4270107520	271
4270107521	271
4270107587	269
4270107588	269
4270107589	269
4270107591	269
4270107592	269
4270107593	269, 271, 273
4270107685	269
4270107686	269
4270107687	269
4270107688	269
4270107689	269
4270107691	269
4270107703	269
4270107704	269
4270107705	269
4270107706	269
4270107707	269
4270107709	269
4270107712	269
4270107713	269
4270107714	269
4270107715	269
4270107716	269
4270107718	269
4270107787	275
4270107791	274
4270107833	275
4270108353	321
4270108426	274
4270108763	273
4270108954	334
4270109003	274
4270109005	275
4270109006	275
4270109007	275
4270109009	275
4270109077	274
4270109078	274
4270109142	273
4270109190	275
4270109291	280
4270109293	280
4270109295	280
4270109297	280
4270109423	280
4270109424	280
4270109425	280
4270109548	285
4270109571	280
4270109572	280
4270109574	280
4270109575	280
4270109576	280
4270109630	275
4270900091	320
4270900091	327
4270900094	320, 327
4270900095	320, 327
4270902091	321
4270902095	321
4270902121	321
4270902125	321
4270902740	327
4270902742	327
4270902743	327
4270902746	327
4270902748	327
4270902749	327
4270902763	326
4270902766	326
4270902767	326
4270902769	326
4270902772	326
4270902773	326
4270902776	320, 326
4270902778	320, 326
4270902779	320, 321, 326
4270902782	320, 326
4270902784	320, 326
4270902785	320, 326
4270902787	320
4270902789	320
4270902790	320
4270902799	320, 326
4270902802	320, 326
4270902803	320, 326
4270902805	320, 326
4270902808	320, 326
4270902809	320, 326
4270902968	325
4270902974	325
4270903177	278, 318, 321, 325
4299100213	321
4299100997	321
4299101020	271
050534-00	273, 280, 285, 331
110388-00	273, 280, 285, 331
2729F	335
2729P	335
299 Strike	200, 233
325 SNB	200, 233
3894-000	200, 233
425 SNB	200, 233
603L	211, 243, 303, 313
603R	211, 243, 303, 313
963100-00	321
963128-00	321
969467-89	285
971493-76	279, 285, 331
971585-89	333
971659-79	271
971687-00	280, 285, 331, 333
AXLE.1006	331
AXLE.1007	271
BASEASY.208	273
BASEASY.209	273
BASEASY.210	273
BASEASY.211	273
BASEASY.220	273
BASEASY.221	273
BOLT.1004	279, 331
BRKT.128	279, 285
BRKT.137	331
BRKT.138	278
BRKT.143	331
BRKT.152	333
BRKT.156	280
BRKT.478	278
BRKTASY.101	279, 319
BRKTASY.107	279, 331
BRKTASY.118	333
BRKTASY.155	333
BUMPER.103	268

EXITS

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Page
BUSH.102	278, 318, 325
BUSH.103	319, 325
BUSH.107	274
BUSH.108	321
BUSH.109	278, 318, 331
CAM.102	278, 318, 325
CAMASY.101	285
CASE.222	320, 326
CASE.223	320, 326
CASE.229	327
CASE.243	327
CBAR.101	320, 327
CBAR.116	320, 327
CBAR.135	320, 327
CHASY.107	332
CHASY.108	332
CHASY.109	332
CHASY.125	332
CHASY.147	332
CHASY.158	332
CHASY.160	332
CHASY.207	332
COVER.113	278
COVER.120	285
COVER.127	331
CTUBE.232	275
169CA	280
179CA	285
ECAP.103	269
ECAP.111	269
ECAP.129	279, 285
ECAP.130	278, 285
ECAP.143	331
EXT.101	280
EXT.102	280
EXT.103	280
EXT.175	280
EXT.177	280
EXT.178	280
EXT.2244	332
EXT.2289	280
EXT.2294	280
EXT.2298	280
EXT.2303	280
EXT.2304	280
EXT.2323	280
EXT.2324	280
EXT.2333	280
EXT.2334	280
EXT.2338	280
EXT.2339	280
EXT.2340	280
EXT.2341	280
EXT.2345	280
EXT.2349	280
EXT.2350	280
EXT.2351	280
EXT.2352	280
EXT.2353	280
EXT.2354	280
EXT.2355	280
EXT.2356	280
EXT.2357	280
EXT.2358	280
EXT.2359	280
EXT.2360	280
EXT.2361	280
EXT.2362	280
EXT.2363	280
EXT.2364	280
EXT.2365	280
EXT.2366	280
EXT.255	269
EXT.256	269
EXT.257	269
EXT.258	269
EXT.259	269
EXT.261	269
EXT.2927	332
EXT.2949	332
EXT.2950	332
EXT.2951	332
EXT.3000	332
EXT.3001	332
EXT.3002	332
EXT.3003	332
EXT.3004	332
EXT.3005	332
EXT.3006	332
EXT.3007	332
EXT.3008	332
EXT.3009	332
EXT.3010	332
EXT.3011	332
EXT.3012	332
EXT.3013	332
EXT.3014	332
EXT.3015	332
EXT.3050	332
EXT.3051	332
EXT.3052	332
EXT.3053	332
EXT.3054	332
EXT.3055	332
EXT.3056	332
EXT.3057	332
EXT.398	280
EXT.399	280
EXT.400	280
EXT.438	280
EXT.439	280
EXT.440	332
EXT.441	280
EXT.442	280
EXT.443	280
EXT.444	280
EXT.445	332
EXT.450	332
EXT.608	280
EXT.609	280
EXT.631	280
EXT.646	280
EXT.736	280
EXT.737	280
EXT.738	280
EXT.739	280
EXT.740	280
EXT.741	280
EXT.742	280
EXT.743	280
EXT.744	280
EXT.745	280
EXT.746	280
EXT.747	280
EXT.748	280
EXT.749	280
EXT.825	280
EXT.826	280
EXT.827	280
EXT.828	280
EXT.829	280
EXT.830	280
EXTROD.1001	331
F570	259, 304, 305
F582	302, 308
F583	302, 308
F603	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 303, 313
GUIDE.101	274
GUIDE.102	274
HOUSING.123	333
HOUSING.124	333
HOUSING.125	333
HOUSING.231	320
KEY.10020	271, 278, 285, 331
KEY.101	319, 325
KEY.102	268
KIT.1008	273
KIT.1009	273
KIT.1010	273
KIT.1011	273
KIT.1012	273
KIT.1013	273
KIT.1128	331
KIT.1156	280
KIT.1157	280
KIT.1197	279, 285, 331
LARM.180	320, 326
LARM.188	320, 326
LARM.205	326
LARM.216	326
LATCHR.102	273
LBOLT.105	285
LEVER.103	273
LEVER.104	273
LEVER.105	273
NUT.101	274, 279, 319, 331
NUT.103	273
PIN.104	319, 325
PIN.109	279, 319, 331
PIN.110	279, 319, 331
PIN.115	318, 325
PIN.116	325
PIN.128	279, 285, 331
PKG.102	269
PKG.104	269
PKG.105	269
PKG.133	285
PKG.134	331
PKG.135	331
PKG.150	278
PKG.151	278
PLUNGER.101	273, 280, 285, 331
RETAIN.101	319
RETAIN.102	319, 325
RETRACT.101	278, 319
RETRACT.102	325
RING.108	321
ROD.1011	331
ROD.1036	331
ROD.1043	331
ROD.1044	331
ROD.1080	331
ROD.1082	331
RODASY.10001	332
RODASY.10002	332
RODASY.10003	332
RODASY.10004	332
RODASY.10005	332
RODASY.10006	332
RODASY.10007	332
RODASY.10008	332
RODASY.10009	332
RODASY.10010	332
RODASY.10011	332
RODASY.10012	332
RODASY.10013	332
RODASY.10014	332
RODASY.1075	279
RODASY.110	274
RODASY.112	274
RRING.102	325
RRING.103	274, 319, 325
RRING.104	271, 372
RRING.105	271, 273
RRING.109	278, 318, 331
SCREW.1012	268
SCREW.1015	318, 325
SCREW.1022	318, 325
SCREW.1025	279, 285
SCREW.1027	318, 325
SCREW.1028	268, 274, 278, 318, 331
SCREW.1029	274, 278, 318, 331
SCREW.1030	319, 325
SCREW.1031	325
SCREW.1032	333
SCREW.1037	279, 319
SCREW.1038	333
SCREW.1039	319, 325
SCREW.1043	271
SCREW.1050	268
SCREW.1053	268
SCREW.1055	268
SCREW.1061	273
SCREW.1063	273
SCREW.1065	273
SCREW.1066	268
SCREW.1067	279
SCREW.1068	279
SCREW.1069	278
SCREW.1070	279, 285
SCREW.1072	279, 285
SCREW.1074	278
SCREW.1075	285
SCREW.1076	279, 319, 331
SCREW.1077	279, 285, 331
SCREW.1081	279, 319, 331
SCREW.1082	333
SCREW.1083	333
SCREW.1084	333
SCREW.1085	333
SCREW.1088	331
SCREW.1099	275
SCREW.1105	275
SCREW.1114	280, 331
SCREW.1121	280, 285, 331
SCREW.1136	271, 273
SCREW.1141	279, 285, 331
SCREW.1143	268, 279, 285
SCREW.1150	285
SCREW.1282	268
SHIM.112	333
SLIDER.101	285
SOLENOID.142	273
SPACER.107	285
SPRING.103	319, 325
SPRING.104	325
SPRING.105	275
STK150	334
STK170	334
STK70	334
STUD.10	318
STUD.101	325
SWITCH.1002	273
SWITCH.1004	273
SWITCH.1006	280, 285, 331
WASHER.102	271, 273
WASHER.103	271
WASHER.103	273
WASHER.107	271
WASHER.108	275
WASHER.109	275
WASHER.110	275
WASHER.116	274
WASHER.120	333
WASHER.121	333
WF603	198, 213, 231, 245
WRENCH.101	319
WRENCH.101	325

EXITS

Prices subject to change without notice

General Closer Information 329
Finishes 329
Common Applications 330

Surface Mount
SC Series Options Overview 331

SC60/SC60A Series (Light-Medium Duty) 332
SC60/SC60A Options and Parts 332

SC70/SC70A Series (Heavy Duty) 333
SC70/SC70A Options and Parts 333

SC80/SC80A Series (Medium Duty) 334
SC80/SC80A Options and Parts 334

SC90/SC90A Series (Light /Residential Duty) 335
SC90/SC90A Options and Parts 335

Concealed
OHC100 Series 336
OHC100 Options and Parts 336

Auto Operator
8200 Series 337
8200 Options and Parts 337
8300 Series Actuators & Accessories 338

General Closer Information

Surface Mount SC Series

Certifications and Listings

1. SC60/SC60A, SC70/SC70A and SC80/SC80A Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 1.
2. SC90/SC90A Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 3.
3. SC60/SC60A, SC70/SC70A, SC80/SC80A, and SC90 Series Closers without hold-open arms are UL10C fire rated.
4. SC61/SC61A, SC71/SC71A, SC81/SC81A, and SC91 Series are designed to meet the American Disabilities Act (ADA) and ANSI A117.1.
5. SC93 (spring size 3) and SC94 (spring size 4) Series do not meet ADA force requirements.

Covers and Hardware:

1. SC80/SC80A Series Closers ship with a standard SLIM cover unless an optional FULL (FC) cover is added to the order line.
2. SC60/SC60A Series Closers ship as LESS cover unless an optional SLIM cover is added to the order line.
3. SC90/SC90A Series Closers ship LESS cover unless an option SLIM cover is added to order line.
4. All SC 60/70/80/90 Series Closers are furnished with a TBWMS fastener pack. ALL SC60A/70A/80A/93A/94A closer series are furnished with TBWMS and Self-Reaming and Tapping Screws.

Master Cartons

1. All SC60, SC80 and SC90 Series Closers are packed with six (6) identical closers per master carton. SC60A and SC80A RWPA are packed with six (6) identical closers per master carton. SC60A and SC80A HWPA, DS, DSHO, HD, SS, and SSHO arms are packed 4 per master carton.
2. SC70/SC70A Series Closers are packed with four (4) identical closers per master carton.

Overhead Concealed OHC100 Series

Certifications and Listings

1. OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers without hold-open option are listed to UL228.
2. OHC101 Series Closers are designed to meet the American Disabilities Act (ADA) and ANSI A117.1.
3. OHC100 Series Closers (spring size 3-5) do not meet ADA force requirements.

Device Options

1. OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers are available with 90º or 105º of door swing cylinders.
2. OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers utilize a 'Hold-Open' feature within the cylinder assembly.
3. 'A' Style arm is an End Load(EL) arm
4. 'S' Style arm is a Side load(SL) arm
5. 'VO' Style is used on doors hung with offset pivots or butt hinges.
6. OHC100 and OHC101 cylinders come standard with DKBRZ finish and components come with AL finish.

Competitive Retrofit

OHC100 Series are a retrofit for the following models; Norton 4900, Jackson 20-330, Global TC7000, International 100 or 200 and the Kawneer Husky II.

Closer Finishes

Finish Code	BHMA	Finish Color Description
MTBK	622	Matte Black
AL	689	Silver Painted (Resembles Aluminum Finish)
DKB	695	Dark Bronze Painted (Spray Duranodic)
BR	696	Brass Painted

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) OHC100 and OHC101 cylinder and components only available in DKBRZ. VO style arm available in AL or DKBRZ finish.
2) 8200 Series Auto Operator only available in AL.
3) Matte Black finish will not transition to SC60A, SC70A, and SC80A until Q3 2017.

Prices subject to change without notice

CLOSERS

Common Applications

	Series	Duty	Applications
	SC70/SC70A Series	Heavy	Commercial / Exterior Door Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	SC80/SC80A Series	Medium	Commercial / Exterior Door Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	SC60/SC60A Series	Light-Medium	Commercial / Exterior Door Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	SC90/SC90A Series	Light	Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	OH100 Series	Medium	Aluminum Store Front Retail

CLOSERS

Prices subject to change without notice

Falcon has several options to meet your unique application and/or installation needs. See the options section on each series page in the Falcon Closer price list for available options by series. Please contact **Falcon Closer Customer Care at (877) 671-7011** for additional information. As always, we appreciate your business!

Cylinder Options

- **STD – Standard Cylinder.** Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening & closing cycle. Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.
- **DEL – Delay Action Cylinder.** Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening & closing cycle but includes an extra regulation valve that allows the door to slowly close (delay) as it begins to sends the door back to latch (approximately 70º). Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.

Cover Options

- **STD – Standard Cover.** Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.
- **SLIM – Slim Cover.** Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.
- **FULL – Full Cover.** Cover will enclose the entire cylinder body, including the unused pinion shaft.

Arm Options

- **Rw/PA – Regular Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration.
- **Hw/PA – Hold Open Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration. Hold open function adjustable at the arm shoe.
- **HD/PA – Heavy Duty Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **FA – Forged Arm.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **FA/HO – Forged Arm with Hold Open.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **DS – Dead Stop Arm.** Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop. Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **DS/HO – Dead Stop Arm with Hold Open.** Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop and hold open feature.Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required. Hold open function is manually selected with a 'thumb turn' feature built into the main portion of the arm.
- **SS – Spring-n-Stop Arm.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **SS/HO – Spring-n-Stop Arm with Hold Open.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop and hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.

RwPA

HwPA

HDPA

FA

FAHO

DS

DSHO

SS

SSHO

Fastener Pack Option

- TBWMS – Through Bolt, Wood & Machine Screws. Fasteners for installation on wood, hollow metal or aluminum store front type doors. Through bolts for installations on 1¾" thick, hollow core doors are included. SC60A/SC70A/SC80A/SC93A/SC94A faster pack will contain TBWMS and Self-Reaming and Tapping Screws

ADA Accessibility Requirements

- Product Information – Closers are preset for standard spring power or can be adjusted in the field to generate the 5lbs. of opening force (36" wide, interior door) requirements for ADA (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11) and the ANSI Standard A117.1 (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11).
- Product Information – Closers installed with the delay (DEL) cylinder option will also comply with the additional advisory suggestions for ADA (Section 4.13.10) and ANSI A117.1 (Section 4.13.10).

SC60/SC60A Series

Light-Medium Duty

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695) BR (696) MTBK (622)[1]
SC61/SC61A	RwPA	7	146
SC61/SC61A	HwPA	7	166
SC61/SC61A	HDPA[1]	7	166
SC61/SC61A	DS	9	183
SC61/SC61A	DSHO[1]	9	204
SC61/SC61A	SS[1]	9	242
SC61/SC61A	SSHO[1]	9	258

SC60/60A Series

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) SC61 HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black. All other matte black will transition to SC60A in Q3 of 2017.
2) SC61/SC61A ships standard as LESS cover.
3) SC61/SC61A is fully adjustable 1-5

Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
SLIM	SLIM Cover	15
DEL[1]	Delayed Action Cylinder	30

REFERENCE NOTE:
1) Delay Action is not available in matte black
2) Delay action will transition to SC61A end of 2017.

Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC61/SC61A-3071	Standard Cylinder	9	90
SC61-3071DEL	Delay Cylinder[1]	9	120
SC60/SC60A-72	Slim Cover	1	15
SC60/SC60A-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	56
SC60/SC60A-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	76
SC60/SC60A-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm[1]	3	76
SC60/SC60A-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	93
SC60/SC60A-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm[1]	5	114
SC60/SC60A-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm[1]	5	152
SC60/SC60A-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm[1]	5	168
SC60/SC60A-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	29
SC60/SC60A-18PA	Mounting Plate - Push Side	2	29
SC60/SC60A-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	19
SC60/SC60A-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	21
SC60/SC60A-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	24
043156626427	SC60A Standard Screw Pack AL Finish replacing 42824		10
043156626465	SC60A Standard Screw Pack DKB Finish replacing 42833		10
043156626441	SC60A Standard Screw Pack BR Finish replacing 42840		10
043156626434	SC60A/80A Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (AL) - in addition to 043156626427		10
043156626472	SC60A/80A Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (DKB) - in addition to 043156626465		10
043156626458	SC60A/80A Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (BR) - in addition to 043156626441		10
043156618422	SC60A/80A PINION CAP (AL)		6
043156618446	SC60A/80A PINION CAP (DKB)		6
043156618439	SC60A/80A PINION CAP (BR)		6
43924	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (MTBK)		6

SC60A-18

SC60A-18PA

SC60A-62A

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) SC61 delay action, HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
2) Delay Action will transition to SC61A end of 2017.
3) Matte Black finish will transition to SC61A in Q3 2017.
4) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.

Prices subject to change without notice

SC70/SC70A Series

Heavy Duty

SC70/SC70A Series

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695) BR(696) MTBK (622)[1]
SC71/SC71A	RwPA	10	287
SC71/SC71A	HwPA	10	307
SC71/SC71A	HDPA	11	307
SC71/SC71A	FA[1]	11	322
SC71/SC71A	FAHO[1]	11	343
SC71/SC71A	DS	11	324
SC71/SC71A	DSHO[1]	12	345
SC71/SC71A	SS[1]	12	383
SC71/SC71A	SSHO[1]	12	399

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) SC71 FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black. All other matte black will transition to SC71A in Q3 2017.
2) SC71 ships standard with a FULL Cover.
3) SC71 is fully adjustable 1-6

Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
DEL[1]	Delayed Action Cylinder	30

REFERENCE NOTE:
1) Delay Action is not available in matte black and will transition to SC71A end of 2017

Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC71/SC71A-3071	Standard Cylinder	12	216
SC71/SC71A-3071DEL	Delay Cylinder[1]	12	246
SC70/SC70A-72	FULL Cover	1	15
SC70/SC70A-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	56
SC70/SC70A-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	76
SC70/SC70A-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm	3	76
SC70/SC70A-3077FA	Forged Parallel Arm[1]	3	91
SC70/SC70A-3049FA	Hold Open Forged Parallel Arm[1]	3	112
SC70/SC70A-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	93
SC70/SC70A-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm[1]	5	114
SC70/SC70A-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm[1]	5	152
SC70/SC70A-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm[1]	5	168
SC70/SC70A-18	Narrow Frame Back Plate	3	49
SC70/SC70A-18PA	Narrow Top Rail Drop Plate	4	49
SC70/SC70A-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	19
SC70/SC70A-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	21
SC70/SC70A-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	24
42992	SC70 Screw Pack RW/PA and HW/PA Arms (AL)		10
43096	SC70 Screw Pack RW/PA and HW/PA Arms (DRKB)		10
43097	SC70 Screw Pack RW/PA and HW/PA Arms (BR)		10
43065	SC70 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (AL)		10
43100	SC70 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (DRK)		10
43101	SC70 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (BR)		10

SC70/SC70A-18

SC70/SC70A-18PA

SC70/SC70A-62A

REFERENCE NOTE:
1) SC71/SC71A FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
2) Matte Black will transition to SC71A in Q3 2017.
3) Delay Action will transition to SC71A by end of 2017.
4) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.

Prices subject to change without notice

SC80/SC80A Series

Medium Duty

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695) BR (696) MTBK (622)[1]
SC81/SC81A	RwPA	8	183
SC81/SC81A	HwPA	8	203
SC81/SC81A	HDPA[1]	10	203
SC81/SC81A	DS	10	220
SC81/SC81A	DSHO[1]	10	239
SC81/SC81A	SS[1]	10	279
SC81/SC81A	SSHO[1]	10	295

SC80/SC80A
(w/ full cover shown)

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) SC81 delay action, HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black. All other matte black will transition to SC81A in Q3 of 2017.
2) SC81/SC81A ships standard with a SLIM Cover.
3) SC81/SC81A is fully adjustable 1-6

Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
FC	FULL Cover	5
DEL[1]	Delayed Action Cylinder	30

REFERENCE NOTE:
1) Delay action is not available in matte black and will transition to SC81A end of Q3 2017.

Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC81/SC81A-3071	Standard Cylinder	10	117
SC81-3071DEL	Delay Cylinder[1]	10	147
SC80/SC80A-72	Slim Cover	1	10
SC80/SC81A-72FC	FULL Cover	1	15
SC80/SC81A-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	56
SC80/SC81A-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	76
SC80/SC81A-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm[1]	3	76
SC80/SC81A-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	93
SC80/SC81A-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm[1]	5	114
SC80/SC81A-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm[1]	5	152
SC80/SC81A-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm[1]	5	168
SC80/SC81A-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	29
SC80/SC81A-18FC	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb for FULL Cover	2	29
SC80/SC81A-18PA	Mounting Plate - PA	2	29
SC80/SC81A-18PAFC	Mounting Plate - PA for FULL Cover	2	29
SC80/SC81A-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	19
SC80/SC81A-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	21
SC80/SC81A-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	24
043156626427	SC80A Standard Screw Pack AL Finish replacing 42824		10
043156626465	SC80A Standard Screw Pack DKB Finish replacing 42833		10
043156626441	SC80A Standard Screw Pack BR Finish replacing 42840		10
043156626434	SC60A/80A Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (AL) - in addition to 043156626427		10
043156626472	SC60A/80A Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (DKB) - in addition to 043156626465		10
043156626458	SC60A/80A Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (BR) - in addition to 043156626441		10
043156618422	SC60A/80A PINION CAP (AL)		6
043156618446	SC60A/80A PINION CAP (DKB)		6
043156618439	SC60A/80A PINION CAP (BR)		6
43924	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (MTBK)		6

SC80/SC80A-18

SC80/SC80A-18PA

SC80/SC80 A-62A

REFERENCE NOTE:
1) SC80A delay action, HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
2) Delay action will transition to SC81A by end of 2017.
3) Matte Black finish will transition to SC81A in Q3 2017.
4) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.

Prices subject to change without notice

SC90/SC90A Series

Light- Residential Duty

Model	Arm Type	Size	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695) BR* (696)
SC91/SC91A	RwPA	1	5	107
SC91/SC91A	HwPA	1	5	127
SC93/SC93A	RwPA	3	5	107
SC93	HwPA	3	5	127
SC94/SC94A	RwPA	4	5	107
SC94	HwPA	4	5	127

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) SC90 series ship standard as LESS Cover.
2) *Brass will not be available with SC91A/SC93A/SC94A.
3) Less Back Check option is available on SC91 RWPA AL, SC93 RWPA AL, SC94 RWPA AL & DKB at $10 Less List

SC90/SC90A Series
(SC91 shown)

Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
STD	Standard Cover (Only fits 93 and 94 models)	15

Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC90/SC90A-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	29
SC90/SC90A-18PA	Mounting Plate - Push Side	2	29
42901	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (ALUM)		6
42902	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (DRKBRZ)		6
42903	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (BRASS)		6

SC90/SC90A-18
(SC93A/94A only)

SC90/SC90A-18PA
(SC93A/94A only)

OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (90º - without Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	SO90 (90º - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	SO90 (90º - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	SO90 (90º - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	SO90 (90º - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	SO90 (90º - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	SO90 (90º - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270

OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (90º - with Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	HO90 (90º - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	HO90 (90º - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	HO90 (90º - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	HO90 (90º - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	HO90 (90º - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	HO90 (90º - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270

"S"

OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (105º - without Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	S105 (105º - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S105 (105º - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	S105 (105º - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S105 (105º - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	S105 (105º - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S105 (105º - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270

"A"

OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (105º - with Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	H105(105º - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H105(105º - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	H105(105º - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H105(105º - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	H105(105º - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H105(105º - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270

"VO"

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) *VO Style offset arm and track available in (AL) (689) or (DKBRZ) (695)
2) OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers utilize a 'Hold-Open' feature within the cylinder assembly.
3) OHC100 Series Closers (Sizes 3-5) do not meet ADA force requirements.

"AFK"

Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	AL (689) or DKBRZ (695)
OHC100-S090	Standard 90º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-S090	Standard 90º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-H090	Hold Open 90º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-H090	Hold Open 90º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-S105	Standard 105º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-S105	Standard 105º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-H105	Hold Open 105º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-H105	Hold Open 105º Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-AFK	Mounting Bracket & Hardware	1	22
OHC100-EL	"A" Style End Load Arm	2	64
OHC100-SL	"S" Style Side Load Arm	2	45
OHC100-VO*	"VO" Style Offset Arm & Track	4	64
OHC100-GE	Center Hung Floor Pivot used with Side Load arm	2	38
OHC100-DP	Center Hung Floor Pivot used with End Load arm	2	38

* VO Style offset arm and track available in AL(689) or DKBRZ (695).

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) OHC100 series cylinder are available only in DKBRZ (695)
2) Mounting Bracket/Hardware and Arms are available only in AL (689) with the exception of VO Style.
3) *VO style offset arm and track are available in both AL (689) or DKBRZ (695).

GE Pivot

DP Pivot

Prices subject to change without notice

8200 Series

Auto Operator

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	AL (689)
8231	Pull Side (STD)	41	2186

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) Ships with standard 26" length cover.

8230 Series

Auto Operator Parts

Model	Description	List
8230-3077T	Standard Arm	130
8230-3077PLCM	Standard Arm w/Track	188
8230-3038	Track	66
8230-72MC	Metal Cover	103
8230-MS	Screw Pack	17
8230-3018	Mounting Bracket	251
8230-3034	Track Roller	18
8230-3155	Label Kit	22
8230-3454	Motor Gearbox Assembly	1357
8230-3462	Control Box	897
8230-3498-2A	A/C Power Cable	36

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	AL (689)
8242	Push Side (REG)	41	2186

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) Ships with standard 26" length cover.

8240 Series

Auto Operator Parts

Model	Description	List
8240-3077	Regular Arm	105
8240-72MC	Metal Cover	103
8240-MS	Screw Pack	17
8240-77	Main Arm	97
8240-79	Rod	18
8240-3018	Mounting Bracket	251
8240-3155	Label Kit	22
8240-3454	Motor Gearbox Assembly	1357
8240-3462	Control Box	897
8240-3498-2A	A/C Power Cable	36

8200 Series

Actuators & Accessories

6" Round – Text w/ Logo

Model	Description	List
8310-852T	Push Plate, Wall Mount	249
8310-869F	Mounting Box, Flush	151
8310-869S	Mounting Box, Surface	151
8310-802	Weather Ring	22

8310-852T

1 ½" x 4 ¾" Jamb – Text w/ Logo

Model	Description	List
8310-818T	Push Plate, Jamb Mount	162
8310-819F	Mounting Box, Flush	36
8310-819S	Mounting Box, Surface	36

8310-818T

Wireless Transmitters & Receiver

Model	Description	List
8310-844	Transmitter, Wall Mount	184
8310-844J	Transmitter, Jamb Mount	184
8310-861	Transmitter, Handheld	184
8310-865	Receiver	194

8310-844

REFERENCE NOTES:
1) Additional actuators and accessories are available through LCN - please see the LCN Price List.

8310-865

Prices subject to change without notice

Standard Features

- UL294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output*
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input, battery and DC output LED indications
- Plug and play connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC monitoring
- 14"H x 12"W x 4"D enclosure

* PS906 is Class 2 when used with 900-8P option board

1. Select Power Supply

Model No.	Description	List Price
PS902	Base Power Supply (2A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx. weight: 9 lbs) -PS902 is able to accept a total of one optional distribution board, plus one fire alarm relay along with one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries	225
PS904	Base Power Supply (4A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx. weight: 11 lbs) - PS904 is able to accept a total of two optional distribution boards, plus one fire alarm relay along with one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries	426
PS906	Base Power Supply (6A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx. weight: 7 lbs) - PS906 is able to accept a total of one fire alarm relay plus three optional distribution boards or two optional boards with battery backup board and two 7A/hr batteries	660
PS914	Base Power Supply (4A w/ 16A inrush @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx. weight: 9 lbs) - PS914 is able to accept a total of two optional boards, plus one fire alarm relay along with one battery backup board and two 7A/hr batteries	646
PS914RFK	The PS914RFK allows the retrofit of the PS914 into an existing PS873 cabinet.	757
BAA	Buy America Act compliant power supply option will be labeled as "Assembled in the U.S.A. with U.S. and foreign materials"	35

FALCON "EL" devices require the PS914 to operate.
When specifying PS914 power supply for use with "EL" Electric Latch Retraction devices, the 2RS is furnished when board option not specified.

2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

Model No.	Description	Part #	List Price
900-4R	Independently controlled relays	44489912-00	152
900-4R-FA	Independently controlled relays with FA		207
900-2RS	2 Relay board output	44489896-00	155
900-2RS-FA	2 Relay board output with FA		210
900-4RL	4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays	44489920-00	418
900-4RL-FA	4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays with FA		473
900-8F	8 fuse protected outputs	44489946-00	55
900-8F-FA	8 fuse protected outputs with FA		110
900-8P	8 PTC protected outputs	44489938-00	55
900-8P-FA	8 PTC protected outputs with FA		110
900-BBK	Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)	44489961-00	218
900-BB	Battery Backup Board Only (sold separately)	44489953-00	109
900-BAT	Batteries Only (two 7A/hr batteries, sold separately)	44487155-00	109

* For field installation, use model number. Example: 900-2RS.

3. Select Other Power Supply Options

Model No.	Description	Part #	List Price
900-FA	Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency override systems PS902: may be installed directly on power supply or may be used with optional distribution boards PS904/PS906/PS914: must be used with optional distribution boards. If an optional board is not listed the 900-8F-FA will be provided.	44487247-00	55
900-KL	Key Lock Cover (not available with BAA)	44486850-00	35

NOTES:

1) PS902, PS904, PS 906 and PS914 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.
2) Power Supplies and Power Supply Options are not subject to standard discount terms.

Prices subject to change without notice

Electric Power Transfers

Model No.	Description	SP28	SP313	Weight lbs
EPT 2	Two 18 gauge wires	457	457	2.5
EPT 10	Ten 24 gauge wires	484	484	2.5

NOTE:
Electric Power Transfers are not subject to standard discount terms.

EPT Options

Suffix	Description	List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. **Available on the EPT10.** Specify CON. See wire harness options in below Allegion Connect table.	10
BAA	**"Buy America Act" compliant EPT option - No additional charge** will be labeled as "Assembled in the U.S.A. with U.S. and foreign materials"	N/C

Allegion Connect - Wire Harnesses

Model No.	Description	Part #	Net Price*
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends			
CON-6	6" Wire Harness	106190-00	$9.90
CON-12	12" Wire Harness	106191-00	13.10
CON-26	26" Wire Harness	196192-00	14.80
CON-32	32" Wire Harness	106193-00	15.90
CON-38	38" Wire Harness	106194-00	17.40
CON-44	44" Wire Harness	106195-00	16.90
CON-50	50" Wire Harness	106196-00	17.40
CON-192	192' Wire Harness	106197-00	41.50
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on one end, crimped pins on the other end			
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness	106201-00	$12.60
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness	106202-00	15.90
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness	106203-00	17.40
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness	106204-00	18.60
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness	106205-00	19.10
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness	106206-00	19.60
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness	106207-00	20.20
CON-192P	192' Wire Harness	106208-00	43.70
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on one end, stripped leads on the other			
CON-6W	6" Wire Extension to power supply	106210-00	$12.60
Service Kit			
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit-contains: - 100 each of male and female terminals - 10 each of male connector 4-pin and 8-pin - 10 each of female connector 4-pin and 8-pin - 1 extraction tool	050823-00	$104.00

* Prices shown are non-discountable

Prices subject to change without notice

WARRANTY FALCON

Warranty

Falcon Door Hardware warrants its mechanical offering of locks, exit devices and door controls products manufactured to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of **TEN (10) YEARS** from the date of manufacture with the exception of the products detailed in the table below. The terms and conditions of this new warranty apply to Falcon Door Hardware shipments made on or after November 1st, 2008.

This limited warranty does not cover products that (i) are not the proper size for the application; (ii) are not installed in accordance with Falcon's published installation instructions; (iii) are installed with improper or incorrect parts; (iv) have been modified, repaired, or altered in any way without the express written consent of Falcon; (v) are used for purposes which they are not designed or intended; (vi) are subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; or (vii) are grade 2 products used in educational facilities and student housing. The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of this limited warranty; (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return products to Falcon; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. **THE PREVISIONS OF THIS WARRANTY DO NOT APPLY TO FINISHES.**

Falcon will replace the products that are found to be defective, provided said products are returned to Falcon within fifteen (15) days of defect.

FALCON SHALL IN NO EVENT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES FOR ANY CLAIM WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT; WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

This limited warranty replaces all other warranties, expressed or implied, and excludes any warranties of fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability. No agent, representative, dealer, or employee of Falcon has the authority to increase or alter the obligations of this limited warranty.

Note: Should the Product be considered a "consumer product" as may be covered by the Magnuson-Moss Federal Warranty Act, please be advised that: (1) Some states do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply; and (2) This warranty gives specific legal rights and a user may have rights which may vary from state to state.

PRODUCT EXCEPTION	WARRANTY
OHC100A CONCEALED CLOSERS	5 YEARS
8200 AUTOMATIC OPERATOR	1 YEAR
ELECTRONICS/ELECTRIFIED	1 YEAR

About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a $2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 8,000 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 27 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit **www.allegion.com**

KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■ SCHLAGE ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN

© 2017 Allegion
010065, Rev. 01/18
allegion.com/us

ALLEGION™